

MEDALS, BANKNOTES AND COINS

Wednesday 23 November 2016

Knightsbridge, London



Bonhams

MEDALS, BANKNOTES AND COINS

Wednesday 23 November 2016 at 10am

Knightsbridge, London

BONHAMS

Montpelier Street
Knightsbridge
London SW7 1HH
www.bonhams.com

VIEWING

Monday 21 November 2016
9am – 4.30pm
Tuesday 22 November 2016
9am – 4pm

BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax
To bid via the internet
please visit www.bonhams.com

Please note that bids should be submitted no later than 24 hours prior to the sale.

New bidders must also provide proof of identity when submitting bids. Failure to do this may result in your bids not being processed. Bidding by telephone will only be accepted on a lot with the excess of £500.

ENQUIRIES

John Millensted
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3914
john.millensted@bonhams.com

Fulvia Esposito
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917
fulvia.esposito@bonhams.com

PRESS ENQUIRIES

press@bonhams.com

CUSTOMER SERVICES

Monday to Friday
8.30am – 6pm
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

SALE NUMBER:

23563

CATALOGUE:

£15

LIVE ONLINE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS SALE

Please email bids@bonhams.com with "Live bidding" in the subject line 48 hours before the auction to register for this service.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA. Lots containing ivory are indicated by the symbol Φ printed beside the lot number in this catalogue.



Bonhams 1793 Limited

Registered No. 4326560
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries
Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

Bonhams International Board

Robert Brooks Co-Chairman,
Malcolm Barber Co-Chairman,
Colin Sheaf Deputy Chairman,
Matthew Girling CEO,
Patrick Meade Group Vice Chairman,
Jon Baddeley, Rupert Banner, Geoffrey Davies,
Jonathan Fairhurst, Asaph Hyman, James Knight,
Caroline Oliphant, Edward Wilkinson, Leslie Wright.

Bonhams UK Ltd Directors

Colin Sheaf Chairman,
Harvey Cammell Deputy Chairman,
Antony Bennett, Matthew Bradbury,
Lucinda Bredin, Simon Cottle, Andrew Currie,
Paul Davidson, Jean Ghika,
Charles Graham-Campbell, Miranda Leslie,
Matthew Haley, Richard Harvey, Robin Hereford,
David Johnson, Charles Lanning,

Gordon McFarlan, Andrew McKenzie,
Simon Mitchell, Jeff Muse, Mike Neill,
Charlie O'Brien, Giles Peppiatt, Peter Rees,
John Sandon, Tim Schofield, Veronique Scorer,
James Stratton, Ralph Taylor, Charlie Thomas,
Shahin Virani, David Williams,
Michael Wynnell-Mayow, Suzannah Yip.

SALE INFORMATION

BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax
bids@bonhams.com
www.bonhams.com

PAYMENTS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

ART COLLECTIONS, ESTATES & VALUATIONS

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax
valuations@bonhams.com

CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS

To obtain other catalogues or
take out an annual subscription:
Subscriptions Department
+44 (0) 1666 502200
+44 (0) 1666 505107 fax
subscriptions@bonhams.com

COLLECTION AND STORAGE AFTER SALE

All sold lots will remain in the
Coins & Medals department at
Knightsbridge.

Please contact the department
for shipping quotes.

+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917
coins@bonhams.com

PAYMENT

All charges must be paid by the
time of collection.

Payment in advance

Telephone: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447
to ascertain amount due by: cash,
cheque with banker's card, credit
card or bank draft.

Payment at time of collection

by cash, cheque with banker's
card, credit card or bank draft.

CONTENTS

Wednesday 23 November 2016

Lots

Single Campaign Medals	1 – 172
Single Orders, Single Decorations, Long Service Medals, Miniature Medals and Militaria	173 – 234
Foreign Orders, Decorations and Medals	235 – 237
The Historically Important Post War C.B.E., Second World War D.S.C., Post War A.F.C., group of seven to Captain Eric “Winkle” Brown, Royal Navy	238
Groups with Orders and Decorations	238A – 255
Campaign Groups and Pairs	256 – 365
World Banknotes	366 – 423
Provincial Banknotes	424 – 427
The Sir J.Q. Hollom Archive of Banknotes	428 – 439
Treasury and Bank of England Banknotes	440 – 459
Scottish, Welsh and Irish Banknotes	460 – 464
Ancient Coins	465 – 496
British Coins	497 – 700
Scottish and Irish Coins	701 – 731
World Coins	732 – 773
Historical Medals, Commemorative Medals, Coin Cabinets	774 – 798



3

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

1

SERINGAPATAM 1799,

silver issue, 48mm diam.. *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£700 - 900

€780 - 1,000

2

BURMA 1824-26,

silver issue, with steel clip and ring suspension. *Light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

3

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1793-1840,

one bar, Gut of Gibraltar 1801 12 July 1801 (James Giffard, Chaplain.). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£5,000 - 7,000

€5,600 - 7,800

Confirmed on roll as serving as a Chaplain aboard H.M.S. Spencer.

Chaplain James Giffard, was baptised on the 28th January 1770 at All Saints', Cambridge. He went to Eton College, and in November 1786 began studying at Trinity College, Cambridge. B.A. 1791, M.A. 1794. Chaplain of Whaplode, Lincs., Chaplain of Waterbeach, Cambs. Served on H.M.S. Spencer in December 1800, no longer on Muster rolls after December 1803. Chaplain of West Meon, Hants. Chaplain of Wrawby Lincs. Vicar (and patron) of Wootton 1814-49. He was the Vicar of Cabourn, Lincolnshire from 1821 to 1849. He is noted as being a resident of Cheltenham, aged 70 in the 1841 census. He died on the 18th August 1849.

Sold with copied research.



6



7



8

4
NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1793-1840,
 one bar, Syria (William R****y). *Good fine, surname erased.* (1)

£200 - 240
 €220 - 270

Possibly William Reilly.

5
NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1793-1840,
 five bars, 1st June 1794, St.Vincent, Nile, Egypt, Trafalgar, erased. *The bars tailor's copies, the suspension refixed, fine or better.* (1)

£100 - 150
 €110 - 170

6
MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,
 one bar, Talavera (William Richards, 24th Foot). *Very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000
 €900 - 1,100

Confirmed on roll.

7
MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,
 three bars, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees (J.Durrant, 51st Foot.). *Small edge bruise and light contact marks to obverse, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200
 €900 - 1,300

Confirmed on roll, also entitled to a Waterloo medal, noted as Private J.Durrant serving with Captain J.T.Keyt's Company.

8
MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,
 three bars, Corunna, St.Sebastain, Toulouse (T.Ferney, R.Arty Drivers.). *Very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200
 €900 - 1,300

Confirmed on roll.



10



11



12



13

9

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,

three bars, Salamanca, Nivelle, Orthes (John Pickett, 51st Foot.). *Traces of mounting on obverse at 3 and 9 o'clock, with edge bruising, good fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

Confirmed on roll. Ex Baldwin 1948.

Entitled to a Waterloo medal, served with Captain Edward Kelly's Company. Noted as Private John Pickitt.

10

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,

eight bars, Corunna, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse (B.Bartlett, Serjeant, 5th Foot.). *Very fine.* (1)

£2,000 - 2,500
€2,200 - 2,800

Confirmed on roll. Ex Hall 1983. Armoury 1986.

11

WATERLOO 1815,

fitted with steel clip and ring suspension (John Detridge. 2nd Batt. Coldstream Gds.). *Light edge bruise and scratch over "O" of Coldstream, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000
€1,700 - 2,200

Confirmed on roll as serving with Lt.Colonel Hon.E.Acheson's Company.

12

WATERLOO 1815,

fitted with original steel clip and a later ring suspension (Corporal W.Smith, 51st Reg. Light Infantry). *Some light contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000
€1,700 - 2,200

A Private William Smith is noted on the roll as serving with Captain Richard Storer's Company.

13

ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826,

short hyphen reverse, one bar, Bhurtpoor (W.Andrews, 11th Lt Dragns). *Some light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200
€900 - 1,300

Private William Andrews is confirmed on the roll.

14

GHUZNEE 1839,

engraved on rim (Jon Cooper, 17th Regt). *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600
€450 - 670

15

CANDAHAR, GHUZNEE, CABUL 1842,

reverse, Cabul 1842, fitted with steel clip and straight bar suspension. An unnamed example. *Some polishing otherwise very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450



21



24

16

CANDAHAR, GHUZNEE, CABUL 1842,

reverse Ghuznee Cabul, with silver mount for a cord suspension. *Good fine or better.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

17

JELLALABAD 1842,

First type with Crown reverse, with silver ring and silver wire straight bar suspension. *Very fine.* (1)

£350 - 450
€390 - 500

18

JELLALABAD 1842,

second type, Victory reverse, with silver straight bar suspension. *Very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700
€560 - 780

19

CHINA 1842,

(George Wall, Sergeant, Royal Marines.). *Very fine.* (1)

£500 - 600
€560 - 670

20

CHINA 1842,

(John Short. H.M.S.Melville.). *Some contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600
€450 - 670

21

SCINDE MEDAL 1843,

Meeanee, Hyderabad reverse, fitted with China 1842 style suspension, engraved (Captain Thomas Chute, 22nd Regt). *Very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,100 - 1,700

Captain Thomas Chute: Ensign 24.2.1832; Lieutenant 9.12.1836; Captain 18.2.1843.

He served throughout the operations in Scinde (Medal), including the destruction of Imaumghur, and the battles of Meeanee and Hyderabad (severely wounded).

22

SUTLEJ 1845-46,

Moodkee reverse, one bar, Ferozeshuhur (William Wilson 50th Regt). *Lightly toned, otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

23

SUTLEJ 1845-46,

Moodkee reverse, three bars, Ferozeshuhur, Aliwal, Sobraon (Robert John Field 50th Regt). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200
€900 - 1,300

24

PUNJAB 1848-49,

one bar, Chilianwala (E.Meade, 24th Foot.). *Small edge bruise and contact marks very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700
€560 - 780

3092 Private Edwin Meade was killed at Chilianwala.

25

PUNJAB 1848-49,

two bars, Goojerat, Mooltan (H.Riley, 1st Bn 60th R.Rifles.). *Small edge knock over 60, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

2296 Private Henry Riley died on the 15th December 1850.

26

SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53,

(Serjt Major Thos Argent, Cape Md Rifles.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500

€340 - 560

Confirmed on roll as serving in the Third Kaffir War.

27

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

one bar, Pegu (Color Serjt John Maguire. 51st K.O.Lt Infy.). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

28

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

one bar, Pegu (Alfd Little. Stoker. "Sphinx"). *Toned, good very fine.* (1)

£130 - 180

€150 - 200

29

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

one bar, Umbeyla (338 M Ford HMs 1st Bn 7th Regt). *Very fine.* (1)

£170 - 220

€190 - 250

30

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

one bar, Perak (H.Harrison. Engr R.N. H.M.S. "Ringdove"). *Good very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180

€160 - 200

31

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

one bar, Jowaki 1877-8 (289 Pte John Ganley. 51st Foot). *Small edge bruise at 7 o'clock and light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

32

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

one bar, Hazara 1888 (2228 Pte A.Morris 2d Bn North'd Fus). *Small official correction to Fus otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180

€160 - 200

33

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

silver issue, one bar, Hazara 1888 (1732 Sepoy Mitt Singh 45th Bl Infy); another bronze issue, one bar, Burma 1885-7 (Syce Govinda (1st) 1st Bombay Lcrs). *Very fine.* (2)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

34

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

two bars, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (47 Pte P.Murphy 1st Bn York L.I.). *Small official correction to Regiment otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Confirmed on roll.

35

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

three bars, N.E.Frontier 1891, Chin-Lushai 1889-90, Burma 1887-89 (2875 Sepoy Pohal Sing Rana 42nd Bl. Infy.). *Slack suspension, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Bars not confirmed.

36

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

four bars, Burma 1889-92, Chin Hills, 1892-93, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1885-7 (203 Sepoy Fazal Dun (1-) Minbu Mil. Police Bn). *Very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Bars not confirmed.

37

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

four bars, Burma 1889-92, Chin-Lushai 1889-90, N.E.Frontier 1891, Burma 1887-89 (3762 Sepoy Tulsiram Thapa 42d Bl Infy). *Very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Bars not confirmed.

38

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

five bars, Samana 1891, Hazara 1891, Jowaki 1877-8, North West Frontier, Umbeyla (Sepoy Bhag Sing 5th Goorkha Regt). *Very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

Bars not confirmed.

39

BALTIC 1854-55,

unnamed as issued. *A couple of light scratches, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

40

BALTIC 1854-55,

an unnamed example. *A couple of light edge bruises, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

41

CRIMEA 1854-56,

no bar, an unnamed example. Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, engraved (*585. Serjt. William.R.W.Hotson. Royal.Regt.). *Small bit of solder covering number on the last, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£140 - 180
€160 - 200

42

CRIMEA 1854-56,

no bar, officially impressed (W.E.Shaw. Naval Instr). *Good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

William Edward Shaw is noted as becoming a Naval Instructor on the 16th May 1842, served on HMS Calypso, HMS Ajax and later HMS London. Retired 1869.

43

CRIMEA 1854-56,

one bar, Sebastopol, engraved (Gunr. Dr. H.Wootton RA); another, erased. Turkish Crimea, fitted with Indian Mutiny style suspension, impressed (H.Grimison. XCV. Regt). *One lug absent from the first, otherwise good fine or better.* (3)

£210 - 240
€240 - 270

44

CRIMEA 1854-56,

one bar, Sebastopol, officially impressed (Serjt J.Warner. 4th Regt.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

45

CRIMEA 1854-56,

one bar, Sebastopol, officially impressed (Corpl T.Dodge. 38th Regt.). *Lacquered, extremely fine.* (1)

£180 - 220
€200 - 250

With section of lid from original box.

With copy of record states clasp given on certificate from Lt.Col Sparke 6/9-56.

46

CRIMEA 1854-56,

one bar, Sebastopol, officially impressed (W.Dowde. 1st Dragn Gds.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

Private William Dowde died on 31.8.1855.

47

CRIMEA 1854-56,

one bar (loose), Sebastopol, an unnamed example. *Good very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80
€70 - 90

48

CRIMEA 1854-56,

one bar, Sebasopol, officially impressed (W.H.Hendley. Scts Fusilr Gds.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220
€200 - 250

Died at Scutari on 1st February 1855.

49

CRIMEA 1854-56,

two bars, Alma, Sebastopol, officially impressed (R.Banks. Grenadier Gds.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

Private Richard Banks was born in the Parish of Prees near Whitchurch, he enlisted on the 31st March 1849, aged 20. He served abroad from February 1854 until his death in June 1855. He was killed in action on the 27th June 1855 while serving with the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards.

Sold with some research.

50

CRIMEA 1854-56,

three bars, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, engraved with traces of naming. *Lugs removed off top bar, otherwise heavy contact marks, fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

51

TURKISH CRIMEA,

British issue. *Good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 90

€80 - 100

52

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

no bar (Corpl. John Maguire. 74th Highlanders). *Some light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Confirmed on roll.

53

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Defence of Lucknow (J.Chapman 1st Batn 5th Fusrs). *Toned, good very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€450 - 560

Confirmed on roll.

54

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Defence of Lucknow (Gunr H.B.Marsh. 3rd Bn Bengal Art.). *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

55

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Lucknow (T.Toyne. 38th Regt). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

Confirmed on roll.

56

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Central India (Gunr Jas. Slattery. A Tp Madras H.A). *Some light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

57

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

two bars, Lucknow, Defence of Lucknow (J.Scanlon, 1st Batn 5th Fusrs). *Some light contact marks, almost very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

Confirmed on roll. Slightly wounded at Alum Bagh 21.2.1858.

58

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

two bars, Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow (R.McKeevor, 1st Batn 5th Fusrs). *Slightly loose suspension, light contact marks almost very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

Confirmed on roll, down as "McKever".

59

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

two bars, Central India, Delhi (Serjt, G.Butler. 34th Regt). *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Confirmed on the roll as entitled to a no bar medal.

Sergeant George Butler enlisted on the 28th April 1840, aged 17yrs 3 months. He was born at Elford, Tamworth. Discharged on 6th February 1862 to Pension.

60

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

three bars, Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow, Delhi (Rbn Lacey, 9th Lancers). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£700 - 900
€780 - 1,000

Confirmed on the roll as Reuben Lacey, entitled to all three bars.

61

SECOND CHINA WAR 1857-60,

no bar, an unnamed example. Afghanistan 1878-80, no bar (2356. Dr H.H.Jessop. D/A bde R.H.A.). Tibet 1903-04, bronze issue, no bar (Cooly Dhanman Somdar S & T.Corps). *The Afghanistan polished, otherwise very fine.* (3)

£180 - 220
€200 - 250

62

SECOND CHINA WAR 1857-60,

one bar, Canton 1857, an unnamed example. *Lightly toned, good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130
€110 - 150

63

SECOND CHINA WAR 1857-60,

three bars, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860. An unnamed example. *Good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250
€220 - 280

64

SECOND CHINA WAR 1857-60,

three bars, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860, an unnamed example. *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250
€220 - 280

65

SECOND CHINA WAR 1857-60,

four bars, China 1842, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, an unnamed example. *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250
€220 - 280

66

NEW ZEALAND 1860-66,

undated reverse, renamed (J.Hutton. A.C.). *Good fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

67

ABYSSINIA 1866-67,

(J.Halley RM. H.M.S. Nympe). *With resoldered suspension, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

68

CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70,

one bar, Fenian Raid 1866 (Pte. J.Phillips, St.John V. Bn.). *Small dig at 4 o'clock, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£240 - 280
€270 - 310

69

ASHANTEE 1873-74,

no bar (J.Flynn, A.B. H.M.S. Argus 73-74). *Good very fine.* (1)

£220 - 280
€250 - 310

70

ASHANTEE 1873-74,

one bar, Coomassie (2016. Pte T.E.Oakenfull. 2.Bn Rifle Bde 1873-4.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

71

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,

one bar, 1877-8-9 (406, Pte W.Chadwick, 1/24th Foot.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£5,000 - 7,000
€5,600 - 7,800

Private William Chadwick was killed in action at Isandhlwana.

His effects were claimed by his mother, brothers and sisters. The payroll gives his rank as Lance Corporal.

72

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

no bar (554. Pte G.Heybourne. 1/5th Fusrs). *Good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180
€130 - 200

73

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

one bar, Ali Musjid (27B/31, Pte D.Wells. 1/17th Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250
€220 - 280

74

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

one bar, Ali Musjid (8.Bde/520. Pte W.Lee. 51st Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Confirmed on roll.

75

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

one bar, Ali Musjid (8.Bde/28. Lce Sergt T.G.Lockett 51st Regt.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Confirmed on roll.

76

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (1591, Pte R.Wadden, 92nd Highrs.). *Small edge bruise at 7 o'clock, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

77

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (1712. Pte J.Jerwood, 92nd Highrs). *Some contact marks, good fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

78

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (1942. Pte P.Walker. 92nd Highrs). *Good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

79

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

four bars, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (1627 Pte G.Bowles. 72nd Highrs). *Some light contact marks, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

80

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

four bars, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (1440 Drumr J.Dunlay. 72nd Highrs). *Contact marks, good fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

81

KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR,

engraved (Rifleman Bhugutbeer Thappa 2nd Goorkha Regt). *The ring reshaped into a loop, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

82

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1880-97,

one bar, Basutoland (Pte. T.McEvoy. D.E.O.V.R.). *Very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Confirmed on roll.

83

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, no bar (J.Harrington. 2nd Cap: Qr Dk. H.M.S. "Achilles"). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

84

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, no bar, impressed in later naming style (Albt Jones, Ord, H.M.S. Malabar.). *Some contact marks very fine.* (1)

£50 - 70

€60 - 80

85

EGYPT 1882-1889,

undated reverse, no bar (G.Bickford. Pte. R.M. H.M.S. Ranger). Khedive's Star, dated 1882. *Light contact marks, about very fine.* (2)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

86

EGYPT 1882-1889,

undated reverse, one bar, The Nile 1884-85 (105. Pte J.Setter. 1/ Cam Highrs). *Some light contact marks, and edge bruising, otherwise almost very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

87

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, one bar, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (1489. Pte W.Simmonds. 1/R Suss. R.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

Confirmed on roll.

88

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, two bars, Alexandria 11th July, Tel-El-Kebir, renamed (H.W.Ewer. A.B. H.M.S. "Temeraire"). *Bars not confirmed, very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

89

EGYPT 1882-1889

undated reverse, two bars, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (5826. Pte A.O'Neill, 5th Co C*T.C.). *Some light contact marks, nearly very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

90

EGYPT 1882-1889,

undated reverse, two bars, Gemaizah 1888, Toski 1889 (1975. Pte C.Lakin. 20th Husrs). *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

91

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, three bars, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai (4170 Pte J.Webb. 3/K.R.Rif: C.). *Very fine or better.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

92

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, four bars, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (11836. Sapr T.Waters. 26th Co. R.E. *Very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900

€780 - 1,000

Confirmed on roll.

93

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, five bars, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (1163. Pte T.Smith. 19th Hussars.). *Very fine.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€780 - 1,100

94

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, five bars, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (2158. Pte T.Matthews. 1/Gord: Highrs:). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

Sold with copied roll showing entitlement to the Tel-El-Kebir bar only.

95

EGYPT 1882-1889,

dated reverse, five bars, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (4743. Pte C.Corte. AHC. *Light contact marks very fine, small erasure after number.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

Bars not confirmed.

96

NORTH WEST CANADA 1885,

one bar, Saskatchewan, engraved (Pte J.Blevins, 10th Batt. R.G.). *Very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

Private James Blevins is confirmed on the roll as serving with the 10th Bn Royal Grenadiers and is entitled to the medal with clasp.

97

EAST AND AFRICA 1887-1900,

no bar (1699 Sepoy Zaun Khan. 24th Bo: Infy 1895-6). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€110 - 160

98

EAST AND AFRICA 1887-1900,

one bar, 1891-2 (J.Webber, A.B., H.M.S. Racer.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

99

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900,

one bar, Benin 1897 (F.J.Hill, Plrs. Mte., H.M.S. Phoebe). *Light contact marks very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

100

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900,

two bars, 1897-98, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (2299. Pte.E.Riley, 3/W.I.R.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

101

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY 1880-97,

Matabeleland 1893 reverse, no bar (1541 Troopr S.I.Wilkin. B.S.Police). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Confirmed on roll.

102

CENTRAL AFRICA MEDAL 1891-98,

silver issue with ring suspension (Havildar Harnam Singh 32nd BI Infy.). *Toned very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

103

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,

one bar, Waziristan 1901-2 (670 Sepoy Zar Mast N.Waz: Militia). *Good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

104

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,

two bars, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897 (3982 Pte A.Dea. 2d Bn Ryl Ir: Regt). *A couple of edge bruises otherwise very fine.* (1)

£130 - 160

€150 - 180

105

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,

four bars, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98, Relief of Chitral (3734 Sepoy Halim Khan 21st Pjb Infy). *Very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Bars not confirmed.

106

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,

bronze issue, four bars, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (310 Muleteer Abdul Nabi Comst Transpt Deptt Madras). *Very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

Bars not confirmed.

107

JUMMOO AND KASHMIR MEDAL 1895,

one bar, Chitral 1895, an unnamed example. *Good very fine.* (1)

£350 - 400

€390 - 450

108

ASHANTI STAR 1896,

Extremely fine. (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

109

ASHANTI STAR 1896,

Good very fine. (1)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

110

QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98,

(3153 Pte J.Carr. 1/North'd: Fus.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

111

KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908,

one bar, Khartoum, engraved (4294. Pte M.McMillan 5th Fusers). *A couple of light edge bruises, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

112

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

no bar (29712 Pte W.N.Sowerby. 101st Coy Imp: Yeo:); another four bars, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.01, S.A.02 (27109 Pte J.Trimble. 55th Coy Imp: Yeo:). *The first with BWM suspension.* (2)

£130 - 180

€150 - 200

113

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (124 Pte E.Dextor, 15th Coy 5th Impl: Yeo.); another five bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.01, S.A.02 (3275Pte W.Flawith. 15th Coy Impl: Yeo.). *Very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

114

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

four bars, Belmont, Modder River, Transvaal, Wittebergen (3963 Pte F.Stringfellow, 2:Yorks: Lt Infy). *Very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

115

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

five bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.01, S.A.02 (5563 L.Corpl:A.Turner. Worc: Regt). King's South Africa, S.A.01, S.A.02 (4690 Pte F.Smith. Durham L.I.). *Some light contact marks otherwise very fine.* (2)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

116

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

five bars, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.01 (4589 Pte C.Smith. North'd: Fus:). *Lugs removed from last bar, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£90 - 120

€100 - 130

117

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

six bars, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (83100 Gnr: W.McGuire, R.F.A.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

118

YORKSHIRE IMPERIAL YEOMANRY MEDAL,

3rd Battalion 1900-1901 issue, renamed (37784 Pte H.Wagstaff). *Very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

119

CHINA 1900,

silver issue, one bar, Relief of Peking (947 Sapper Chinnatarbi No 3.Cy Q.O.Madras S. & M.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

120

ASHANTI 1900,

silver issue, one bar, Kumassi (171 Pte Karun Braima. W.A.F.F.). *Small '4' scratched on obverse, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

121

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,

one bar, Somaliland 1902-04 (A.Hunter. Sto., H.M.S. Merlin.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130

€110 - 150

122

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,

one bar, Somaliland 1902-04 (W.J.Farr. Ord. H.M.S.Perseus.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Roll notes a duplicate issued.

123

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,

one bar, N.Nigeria 1903 (101 Pte Amadu Kanu V. W.A.F.F.). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

124

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,

one bar, Kenya (22267571 Cpl.R.Smith. R.N.F.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

125

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,

Aro 1901-1902, N.Nigeria 1902, N.Nigeria 1903, N.Nigeria 1903-04, N.Nigeria 1904 (206 M.G.C. Ajaila Ofa. N.N.Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

126

TIBET 1903-04,

bronze issue, no bar (1759 Cooly Thuno Rai S & T. Corps). India General Service 1908-35, one bar, North West Frontier 1930-31 (12312 Gnr. Mehar Khan, 16 Mtn, Bty., Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6. *Very fine.* (3)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

127

TIBET 1903-04,

one bar, Gyantse (6511 Pte H.Brindle 1st Bn Ryl. Fuslrs.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

128

NATAL 1906,

one bar, 1906 (Cpl:S.H.Naucarrow, Transvaal Mtd, Rifles.). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Confirmed on roll.

129

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

one bar, North West Frontier 1908 (2167 Sepoy Khalit Khy: Rifles). *Good very fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

130

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

one bar, North West Frontier 1908 (1025 Ar Staff Sgt W Benham 1st Bn N Fusiliers). *Small edge bruise otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€110 - 160

131

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

one bar, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4686841 Pte.J.Widdrington. K.O.Y.L.I.). *Some light edge bruising, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

132

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

one bar, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4685214 Pte.A.B.Stephenson. K.O.Y.L.I.). *Lightly toned very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

133

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

three bars, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933 (223544 Br. Tulsi Ram, 2 A.B.C.). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

134

KHEDIVE'S SUDAN MEDAL 1910,

silver issue, no bar. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

135

WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,

1914 Star (5948 Pte H.Theobald. 5/Lrs.). 1914-15 Star (2581 Pte H.Jackson. Manch.R.). British War Medal (18-467 Pte.T.Armstrong. North'd Fus.; 92846 Pte.F.Nuttall. Tank Corps.; 24-4435 Pte.J.W.Nesbitt. North'd Fus.). Mercantile Marine Medal, renamed (Joseph E. Massey). Victory Medal (43177 Pte.W.Nuttall. North'd Fus.; 200200 Pte.R.Dunwoodie. North'd Fus.; 75321 Pte.G.W.Spooner. North'd Fus.; renamed (No88757. Pte.A.H.Pearson. 3rd Northd. Fus.). *No ring on the last, good fine to good very fine.* (10)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

136

WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,

1914 Star with Mons bar (24001 Gnr:G.G.Gibbs. R.H.A.). 1914-15 Star (2641.Pte.W.Wheeldon. Yorks.L.I.). British War Medal (2641 Pte.W.Wheeldon. Yorks.L.I.). Mercantile Marine Medal (Augustus King). British War Medal and Victory Medal Pairs (62806 Pte.P.C.Shipley. W.York.R.; 3962 Pte.H.Saville. K.O.Y.L.I.). France, Medaille Militaire. *Attempted to erasure to the BWM surname on Shipley medal, otherwise very fine.* (9)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

137

WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,

1914-15 Star (13862 L.Cpl A.Wardle. York: & Lanc:R.; 3077 Pte.H.Delves. A. & S.H.; 4666 Pte.J.Jones. Manch.R.; S-8681 Pte B.Readwin. Rif. Brig.; 11666 Pte J.M.Kelly. Ches:R.). Victory Medal (S-8681 Pte.B.Readwin. Rif.Brig.; 95640 Pte.M.G.Mowbray. L'Pool R.; 200740 Pte.C.A.Vineer. Labour Corps.; 9902 Pte.H.Sherratt. Lan. Fus.). *Generally very fine.* (9)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

138

WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,

1914-15 Star (669 Pte A.Brine. 10-Lond.R.). British War Medal (S-12355 Pte.T.Henderson. Gordons.; 4495 Cpl.W.Partridge. 12-Lond.R.; 275970 A.Cpl.L.Franklin. Manch.R.; 17277. Pte.1.E.Payne. R.A.F.; 18546 Pte.W.Hunter. C Of Lond. Yeo.; 14287 Pte.W.Manning. N.Z.E.F.; G-48658 Pte.H.Muenk. Midd'x R.; 2668 Pte.N.W.Cole. R.Fus.; 38827 Dvr.J.J.Dawes. R.E.; 54237 Pte F.C.Cox. Manch.R.). Victory Medal (1166ST A.Lasselter. Tr. R.N.R.; 3055 Pte.D.Pountney. 11-Lond.R.; 5265 Pte.E.H.Tammadge. 14-Lond.R.; 96799 Spr.G.W.Wager. R.E.; K.23006 F.Trethowan. Sto.1 R.N.). *The first BWM with attempted erasure, otherwise very fine.* (16)

£140 - 180

€160 - 200

Corporal Leonard Franklin was born at Levenshulme and enlisted at Manchester (Lancs, Southport). He was killed in action on the 11th September 1917, while serving with the 1st/7th Bn Manchester Regiment. He is remembered at the Ypres Reservoir Cemetery.

139

WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,

British War and Victory Medal Pairs. (4-3637 Pte.A.Wreggitt. North'd Fus.; 27306 Pte.H.Shackleton. North'd Fus.; 40654 Pte.R.Dunn. North'd Fus.; 43826 Pte.H.Hewitt. L'Pool R.; 69276 Pte A.W.Freestone. North'd Fus. with a school medal). Victory Medal (11835 Sjt.G.H.B.Armstrong. North'd Fus.). 1914-15 Star (S.Lt.A.Carrie. R.N.R.) with British War Medal (Lieut.A.Carrie. R.N.R.). Three to Private C.W.Yeadow, Northumberland Fusiliers, British War and Victory Medal (102252 Pte.C.W.Yeadow. North'd Fus.); Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (Charles Yeadon.). *The pair to Hewitt polished, otherwise very fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Sgt Armstrong was MID London Gazette 8.7.1919.

140

TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL,

(1471 Pte.E.Rottenbury. Devon.R.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€110 - 160

Confirmed as additionally entitled to a BWM and Victory pair.

141

MEMORIAL PLAQUES,

John Shackleton; Kenneth Stallard. *The first polished otherwise very fine.* (2)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

142

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (345642.T.Kay, Elecn 2 CL. H.M.S. Hyacinth.). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130

€110 - 150

143

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (288749. A.S. Legge, Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Pelorus.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

144

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, Palestine 1936-1939 (JX.139853 L.Livesay. A.B. R.N.); one bar, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/SSX.852962 D.Powell. A.B. R.N.). *Very fine.* (2)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

145

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, S.E.Asia 1945-46 (A/S.LT. (E).D.B.Mathews. R.N.V.R.). *Light contact marks very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

146

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, Malaya (C/SSX 841298 P.J.Johnson A.B. R.N.). Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (J.106289 (Dev. D.10321)S.J.Hillard, A.B. R.F.R.). *Very fine.* (2)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

147

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, Malaya (P/SSX.832987 H.J.Brown AB RN; PLY/X. 5593 J.H.B.Bennett L/Cpl RM); one bar, Near East (L/FX.906298 J.Harrison. N.A.1. R.N.). *Very fine or better.* (3)

£220 - 260

€250 - 290

148

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, Minesweeping 1945-51 (C/SSX.834970 B.Mason. Tel. R.N.).
Light contact marks, very fine. (1)

£100 - 140

€110 - 160

149

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/SSX. 16894 W.K.Roberts Ldg Sig RN). *Lightly polished, very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

150

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,

one bar, Brunei (RM.20852 P.I.Leedell. Mne. R.M.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

151

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

no bar (23498007 Pte.J.Bubball. Para.); two bars, Cyprus, Near East (23238049 Pte.A.Bowen. Para.). *Very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

The first medal probably entitled to the Cyprus bar.

152

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Palestine (4268079 Fsr.J.D.Fergus. R.North'd Fus; 4269079 Fsr.E.P.Callan. R.North'd Fus; 4270285 Fsr.J.P.Hall. R.North'd Fus.).
Scratching to the number on the second, otherwise very fine. (3)

£240 - 280

€270 - 310

153

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Palestine (556025 Dvr.R.Parry. R.A.S.C.); one bar, Malaya (7518041 Cpl.A.R.England. RAMC.; 22864214 Pte.L.T.Davies. Manch.). *Very fine or better.* (3)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

154

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Palestine, erased; one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (14445065 Pte.K.Redmond, A.A.C.). *Good fine or better.* (2)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

155

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Malaya (23110908 Gnr.J.Squires. R.A.). United Nations Medal for Korea. India General Service 1908-35, one bar, North West Frontier 1930-31 (11710 Sep.Lachhman, 2-13 F.F.Rif.). *Very fine.* (4)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

156

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Malaya (22906307 Tpr.B.Parkes 12L.); one bar, Cyprus (23319431 Pte.J.M.Round. R.M.P.). The last in box of issue with covering letter. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

157

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Cyprus (4182101 L.A.C. B.J.Charlton. R.A.F.); one bar, Arabian Peninsula (22971119 Cpl R.Ward. R.E.M.E.). Campaign Medal 1962, one bar, South Arabia (J4239195 Cpl.A.Haigh. R.A.F.); one bar, Borneo (RM.21102 K.M.H.Talbot. Mne. R.M.). *Very fine or better.* (4)

£200 - 240

€220 - 270

158

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Cyprus (23370611 Pte.A.D.Allen R.Leicesters). *Good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

Sold with typed research which among other information notes him as being the Regimental Bugler for his period of service.

159

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Cyprus (23485116 Pte.P.Kingham. Para.; 23482070 Pte.P.Trigg. Para.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

160

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

two bars, Iraq, N.W.Persia (59562 Pte.H.Holdsworth. North'd Fus.). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130

€110 - 150

161

SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,

1939-1945 Star (4); Air Crew Europe Star; Atlantic Star (3); Africa Star (4); Burma Star; Pacific Star (2); Burma Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal (2); War Medal (4). *Generally very fine or better.* (25)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

162

SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,

1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Pacific Star; Burma Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal; Australian Service Medal (S73643 P.R.Kennedy); New Zealand Service Medal; India Service Medal; Africa Service Medal (M17039 P.Stanfield). Pakistan Independence Medal (2201742 Spr Mohd Srrwar R.P.E.). *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

163

SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,

1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. Mounted as worn. 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. Six to G.A.Walker, Merchant Navy, 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star with France and Germany bar; Pacific Star; Italy Star; War Medal. In box of issue. Pair to D.R.Butterworth, Royal Army Service Corps, Defence Medal; War Medal. In box of issue. Pair to Sergeant A.J.Grant, Defence Medal; Police Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (Sergt.Alan.J.Grant) with a St.John medal engraved (427539 Alan J.Grant). *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

164

SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,

1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star with France and Germany bar; Africa Star with North Africa 1942-43; Pacific Star; War Medal. All mounted as worn. France and Germany Star. Defence Medal. *Very fine.* (7)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

165

SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,

1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, Pacific Star engraved (Sapper S.Dickinson Royal Engineers), Italy Star, Burma Star, Defence Medal (3), War Medal (2), India Service Medal, Australia Service Medal (WX950 F.Lowe), New Zealand Service Medal, Canada Service Medal with overseas bar, Africa Service Medal (SR.598692 P.Vorster). *Very fine.* (15)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

166

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, Borneo (070189 E.Brooke. J.S.1. R.N.); one bar, Radfan (051717 M.Green. A/L.R.O. R.N.); one bar, Malay Peninsula (073292 J.A.Williams. M. (E).1. R.N.). *Very fine.* (3)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

167

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, Radfan (23241917 Cpl.B.Mullen. PARA.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

168

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, Radfan (23901881 Pte.F.McFarlane. Para.). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

169

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, South Arabia (23910053 Fus.J.Sample. RNF.); two bars, South Arabia, Northern Ireland (24093603 Fus.M.R.Woodman. R.N.F.; 23842555 L/Cpl.A.Sinclair. RNF.). *Light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (3)

£170 - 200

€190 - 220

170

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, South Arabia (24059220 Pte.R.Cook. Para.; 24070264 Pte.R.C.Stock. Para.). *Very fine or better.* (2)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

171

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, Northern Ireland (24219929 Pte.S.C.Sinfield Para.; 24291806 Pte K C Tansey Para; 24277218 Pte.L.P.Lacey Para.). *Small edge bruise to the second otherwise very fine.* (3)

£300 - 350

€340 - 390

172

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, Dhofar (23981418 Cpl.J.Bottomley RE.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200



179



180

SINGLE ORDERS, SINGLE DECORATIONS, LONG SERVICE MEDALS, MINIATURE MEDALS AND MILITARIA

173

THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER,

Knight Commander's, K.C.V.O. set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star in gold, silver and enamel, both pieces numbered K526). In Collingwood case of issue. (Lot)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

K.C.V.O. 26.9.1931.

Attributed to Sir Alexander Hendry.

173A

THE MOST EMINENT ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE,

C.I.E., Companion's breast badge in gold and enamel, the reverse engraved on reverse (Robert Batson Joyner Companion of the Indian Empire Invested by Queen Victoria 9 August 1898. In R & S Garrard & Co box of issue. Together with Institution of Civil Engineers, Telford Medal 1828, gold medal, engraved (Robert Batson Joyner. C.I.E. M.Inst.C.E. Session 1918-1919). In Wyon case of issue. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,200 - 3,400

C.I.E. London Gazette 1.1.1898.

The lot comes with the original Warrant and letter from the College of Arms that accompanied it, an assortment of typed obituaries, letters, and a copy of The Tata Hydro-Electric Power-Supply Works, Bombay.

Robert Batson Joyner C.I.E., M.Inst.C.E. was born at Chadwell St.Mary Essex on the 1st March 1844, he was educated privately and after being employed for some five and a half years on railway, water and sewage works in England. He joined the Bombay Public Works Department in 1868 in which he remained for 30 years eventually becoming Superintending Engineer. He died on the 30th July 1919.

174

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE,

1st type, Civil Division, Lady's issue in box of issue. Order of St.John, Serving Sister's breast badge in silver, in case of issue. General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Cyprus (23191963 Bdr.M.W.Eyton-Jones. R.A.). Silver Jubilee 1977 in card box of issue. Scout Medal, in gilt-metal engraved (J.A.Eyton-Jones 13.11.1970). Together with three society medals, a riband bar dated 1954. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

175

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE,

Member's breast badge, M.B.E., 2nd type, Military Division. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£70 - 90

€80 - 100

176

ROYAL RED CROSS,

R.R.C., 1st Class in gold and enamel. In Garrard & Co case of issue. With separate 9ct gold medalet to William Hendry for services rendered 1914-1919, with chain. (Lot)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

The first attributed to Sir Alexander Hendry.

177

MILITARY CROSS,

G.V.R., an unnamed issue, with riband bar. *Good very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€450 - 560

178

THE ORDER OF ST.JOHN,

Officer, Serving sister's breast badge, 3rd type. With five assorted temperance and similar medals. *Very fine.* (6)

£50 - 70

€60 - 80

179

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL,

G.V.R. (236458. E.C.Aslett, A.B. Service in France.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€780 - 1,100

D.S.M. London Gazette 1.1.1916.

180

MILITARY MEDAL,

G.V.R. (TZ-3271 L.S. J.Peters. Howe Bn: R.N.V.R.). *Very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

M.M. London Gazette 17.9.1917.

181

MILITARY MEDAL,

G.V.R. (265062 L.Cpl W.Davidson. 6/Gord:Hdrs-T.F.). *Some light edge bruising, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£240 - 280

€270 - 310

M.M. London Gazette 18.6.1917.

182

MILITARY MEDAL,

G.V.R. (35423 Pte C.Anker. 7/York:L.I.). *Light edge bruise on regiment, otherwise light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

M.M. London Gazette 26.3.1917.

183

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL,

G.V.I.R. (2323839 Batt.S.M. Bert Eastwood. R.A.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

B.E.M. London Gazette 4.1.1945.

184

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL,

G.V.I.R. (No.4269628 L/Cpl. Frederick H.Dixon). *A couple of light contact marks, good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

B.E.M. London Gazette 14.10.1943.

For service in the Middle East.

185

ARCTIC MEDAL 1857,

unnamed as issued. *The suspension possibly refixed, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

186

IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL,

G.V.R., star (Robert H.Moore); G.V.R. (Tom Gardener Pulsford; Richard Hargreaves; G.V.I.R. (Robert Henry Moore). Civil Defence Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R.. Territorial Decoration, G.V.R. *Very fine or better.* (6)

£135 - 165

€150 - 190

187

CORONATION 1911,

Jubilee 1935. Coronation 1937. Coronation 1953 (2), with miniature. One of the last full size medals in box of issue. *Extremely fine.* (6)

£85 - 115

€100 - 130

188

ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

V.R. (913. Qr Mr Sergt M.Costello. 2-9th Foot). *Good very fine.* (1)

£90 - 120

€100 - 130

189

ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

G.V.R. (3957 C.Sjt:L.Shackleton. H.L.I.). Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. with Militia suspension (2311951 Sigmn.E.Warren. R.Sigs.). *Very fine.* (2)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

190

ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

G.V.I.R. (78155129 Dvr.G.H.Faulkner. R.A.); another E.II.R. (830386 Sgt.C.D.Langridge. R.Tks.). *Very fine or better.* (2)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

191

ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

Anchor type obverse, engraved on reverse (Nathaniel Williams Captain Mizentop H.M.S. America 21 Years). *Lightly toned, good very fine or better.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

Not recorded in the book The Naval Long Service Medals by K.Douglas Morris.

Two medals were awarded to sailors serving on HMS America in October 1847. The failure of the die as pictured on Plate 5 in the above mentioned book dates this medal to being made in 1847.

192

ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

V.R. impressed (Michl Piggott. Chf. Eng. Rm Artifr H.M.S. Forester). *Some light edge bruising, good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

193

ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

V.R. (J.E.Yeo, Boatman, H.M. Coast Guard.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

194

ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

V.R. (George Williams. Lg Stoker H.M.S. Northampton). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

195

ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL,

E.VII.R. (C.4254 R.Fayle Sean 1CL, R.N.R.; D.3838 P.Fayle, Sean 1CL, R.N.R.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

196

ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

G.V.R. (K.25437 E.S.Shute S.P.O. H.M.S. Seraph); another coinage head (M.21933 R.R.Harrison. E.A.1. H.M.S.Danae). *Very fine.* (2)

£110 - 140

€120 - 160

197

ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL,

G.V.R. (300584 R.McCoy S.P.O. H.M.S. Impregnable.). Territorial Efficiency medal, G.V.R. (4260496 Fsr.G.Robinson. 4-North'd Fus.). Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (William R.Larkin; Richard N.Swaffield.); G.VI.R. (Sergt. Edward A.Allen). Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R. (James Wilson.). E.II.R. (Dorothy May Newton). *The first officially renamed otherwise very fine.* (7)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

198

ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

G.VI.R. (PO.X.2285 S.H.F.Hartt. Cpl. R.M.; F.55057 G.B.Thompson. A/P.O.AR. H.M.S. Merlin.). *Some light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£120 - 160

€130 - 180

199

VOLUNTEER DECORATION,

E.VII.R., issue, hallmarked for 1903. In R & S.Garrard & Co box of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

200

VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

V.R. (John Robinson, 1st V.B. N.F.Hexham.); E.VII.R. (1247 L.Cpl:J. Mabon. 1st V.B. North'd Fus.). *Lightly polished to the first, otherwise good very fine.* (2)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

201

VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

V.R., engraved (No 764. Corporal J.Hamilton. 2nd V.B.S.L.R.); E.VII.R. (2021 C.Sgt A.Rogers. 21/Middx. V.R.C.). *Very fine.* (2)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

202

TERRITORIAL DECORATION,

E.II.R., dated 1953. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

203

TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL,

G.V.R. (2051 Sjt:T.S.Purvis. Nth'ld Yeo:). *Very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

204

TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL,

E.VII.R. (221 Pte W.E.Welsh. 20/London Regt). King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (5536 Pte W.Welch. E.Kent Regt). British War Medal (L-6992 Sjt.A.C.Welsh. E.Kent R.). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£170 - 200

€190 - 220

Sergeant Arthur Charles Welsh was born at Aldershot and enlisted in Canterbury. He was killed in action on 6th March 1916, serving with the 6th Bn, aged 38. He is commemorated on the Loos Memorial.

He was the son of William Edward Welsh of 3 Selina Place, Woolwich, London who served in the South African Campaign.

205

TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL,

G.V.R. (35114548 Pte.J.McCormick. 6-7-Manch.R.). Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. with Territorial suspension (27631 Cpl.W.C.Diggins. R.A.M.C.); G.V.I.R. with Territorial suspension (3522971 Cfn.J.Prendergast. R.E.M.E.). *Light wear to the first two, otherwise very fine or better.* (3)

£130 - 180
€150 - 200

206

EFFICIENCY MEDAL,

G.V.R. with Territorial suspension and extra award bar (4260715 Sjt.J.Mcanelley. 6-North'd Fus.); G.V.I.R. (4266182 Fsr.J.W.Cross. 4-Northd Fus; 4272875 Fus.H.A.Brison N.F.). *Official correction to the first, otherwise very fine.* (3)

£130 - 180
€150 - 200

207

EFFICIENCY MEDAL,

G.V.I.R. with Territorial suspension (4270709 Tpr.J.H.Crucan. R.Tank.R.; 4260885 Cpl.E.L.Baker. R.T.R.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£120 - 180
€130 - 200

208

EFFICIENCY MEDAL,

G.V.I.R. with Territorial suspension (4273886 Fus.J.Muckle. N.F.; 4270097. Fus.J.Curlis. N.F.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£80 - 100
€90 - 110

209

ROYAL FLEET RESERVE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

G.V.R. (K.56144 (CH.B.21321) J.H.Simkins. Sto.1. R.F.R.). Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (6647 C.J.Macrae. Smn. R.N.R.). Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (4589 Sjt:C.R.Smith. Nth'd Fus.). *Very fine or better.* (3)

£120 - 160
€130 - 180

210

LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK AND HUMANE SOCIETY'S MARINE MEDAL,

small silver medal, 38mm, with riband buckle, engraved (Arthur Pattinson for having rescued a girl from being drowned at "Seascale". Augt 25. 1888). *Good very fine or better.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

211

MISCELLANEOUS MEDALS,

Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (Herbert Brown). British Red Cross Society 1914-1918 Medal. Sierra Leone Medal for General Service with miniature. Victory Medal 20-226 Pte.T.Bruce. North'd Fus with Silver War Badge (221197) and 1939-1945 Star. Victory Medal (29863 Pte.W.Hunter. R.Scots.), with three badges. Five to W.Read, Royal Navy, 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal. In box of issue with miniature National Service Medal. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£100 - 140
€110 - 160

212

A WILLESDEN BOER WAR TRIBUTE MEDAL FOR THE MIDDLESEX RIFLES,

A gold escutcheon, the upper third a rising sun with flaming rays. Below at left, on a red enamelled background two crossed swords in gold and to the right three scimitars also in gold. The escutcheon is surrounded by a silver laurel wreath, at base a blue enamelled scroll with the motto LABORARE EST ORARE, below, in another blue scroll, the name of the town WILLESDEN in gold letters. With suspension in blue enamel with South Africa and the dates 1899 and 1900, the reverse engraved (W.R.Arnell, C.I.V. 5 West Middlesex Rfls). By Mappin Brothers of 220 Regent Street, in original box of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

Please see the website for an image of this lot.

213

MINIATURE MEDALS,

Group of eight: M.B.E., 1st type Civil Division; Order of St.John, breast badge; British War and Victory Medal; Territorial Force War Medal; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. with India suspension and one extra service bar. Group of seven: 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star with Burma bar; Defence Medal; War Medal; Africa Service Medal. Both groups mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (15)

£80 - 100
€90 - 110

214

MINIATURE MEDALS,

an unattributed group of seven: 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medal; India General Service 1908-35, one bar, Waziristan 1921-24; India General Service 1936-39, one bar, North West Frontier 1936-37; Coronation 1937; Khedive's Sudan 1910, one bar Garjuk Nuer. Court mounted as worn. *Very fine or better.* (7)

£60 - 80
€70 - 90



215

215
THE CEREMONIAL UNIFORM OF BRIGADIER L.S.LLOYD, 18TH HUSSARS,

comprising Busby in named tin, with feather plume, bag and cords; full dress boots with spurs in named trunk; jacket and epaulettes with insignia for Second Lieutenant, breeches (2 types), frock coat, waist belt, cross belt with pouch and foul weather cover, gold waist belt, gold sword belt with sword slings, under uniform sword belt with separate gold sword slings and separate leather sword slings, horse throat plume. (Lot)

£800 - 1,200
 €900 - 1,300

Please see lot 239 for the medals to the recipient.

Please see the website for images of this lot.

216
ROYAL INNISKILLING FUSILIERS, FRAMED COLLECTION,

A magnificent framed and glazed display c.1874-1957, including two officers fur cap grenades, 1881-1914, one mint, the other with rubbed gilt, an officer's special pattern waist belt clasp, Regular Battalions, 1881-1902. An officer's glengarry badge, officer's tunic buttons 27th & 108th plus post 1881 examples. Various officers collars, gilt and silver, osd, Other ranks glengarry badges 27th 108th & post 1881, other ranks fur cap grenade 1881-1914. An other ranks glengarry to the Donegal Militia, a pair of brass collars to the Fermanagh Lt. Infantry Militia & one officer's plated tunic button. Various plated Piper's badges, etc, Hence not removed for examination and fasteners etc. (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,200
 €1,100 - 1,300

217
ROYAL ARTILLERY BADGES, TWO FRAMED COLLECTIONS,

Manly K/C+ QEC items including Militia Artillery caps, 2 osd bronze, K/c gilt + osd caps Royal Military Academy (Woolwich) K/C + QEC gilt caps, a rare embroidered K/C period arm badge to the King's Master Gunner, Windsor Park. Very fine Victorian waist belt clasps, Regular and Militia, a rectangular QVC example (REs) A scarce Georgian period waist belt clasp, Royal Navy or Light Cavalry. (Lot)

£300 - 400
 €340 - 450

218
CAP BADGES

an assortment of minor badges to include 17th/21st Lancers, various Scottish Regiments, minor cloth insignia and medal ribbons. (Lot)

£50 - 80
 €60 - 90

219
POST 1902 CAP BADGES,

100 + examples, mainly Line infantry and corps (a few are reproduction items), plus a few basic collar badges and shoulder titles. *Sold as viewed, not subject to return.* (Lot)

£100 - 160
 €110 - 180

220
ROYAL ENGINEERS OFFICERS POUCH, BELT, AND WAIST BELT CLASP,

full dress belt in crimson moroccan + gold lace, gilt fittings with 'RE' tip, black pouch with post 1902 gilt badge, the waist belt clasp, gilt with silver EVIIR mount. (3)

£60 - 100
 €70 - 110

221
SWEETHEART BADGES,

A Royal West Surrey badge in 9ct gold by Garrard's. Together with another Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry in 15ct gold and enamel. *Some enamel damage to the second, otherwise good very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200
 €170 - 220

222

MIXED MILITARIA,

Boer War Xmas Box. 1914 Christmas Box. Assorted photographs and postcards. Trench Art matchbox holders (2). Royal Naval Patrol Service badge. Jutland Medal. The Absent Minded Beggar Medal. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£80 - 100
€90 - 110

223

MIXED MILITARIA,

an assortment of minor badges, buttons, and insignia, together with assorted reference books, jacket, small plumes, Xmas Tin 1914 and a Zepellin relic. (Lot)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

224

A VICTORIAN OFFICER'S SWORD,

in plated scabbard, together with a relic Commando knife. (2)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

225

AIRCRAFT OF THE FIGHTING POWERS,

Volumes II, IV and VII. Useful reading material with many illustrations. (3)

£30 - 50
€30 - 60

226

TYNESIDE SCOTTISH FIRST PATTERN HAT BADGE,

A good quality die-stamped white metal example later converted to a brooch. (KK.1135). (1)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

227

NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS INSIGNIA,

Good quality items including other ranks fur cup grenade and glegarry. WW2 bakelite cap badge, pre 1935, osd cap. Two pairs Officer's shoulder titles, pre + post 1935. A pair of Pioneer Battalion collars (WM), one WW2 black or khaki 'slip on' s/title, Sundry other ranks caps, s/titles and buttons. (Lot)

£100 - 160
€110 - 180

228

ACCUMULATION OF BRITISH MILITARY AND FIRE BRIGADE INSIGNIA,

Caps, Collars, Buttons, Lapel Badges, including some reproduction items. Together with a metal hat tin. *Sold as viewed.* (Lot)

£140 - 200
€160 - 220

229

BRITISH MILITARY INSIGNIA,

Good quality items including o.s.d caps, M.G.C. Tank Corps, Lancashire Fus, York + Lancs, Middx Regt, RE G.VI.R., Manchester Regt (post 1923), (some blades missing), a fur cap grenade, Lancs Fus., caps to R.E. VR & EVIIR, 6th London, 7th London, KDG (1915-35), 22nd Dragoons, Hants Carabiniers, Suffolk (TFBn) 6bn. Liverpool Regt. Pair brass s/titles C/5/ Devon, one only s/title T/RGA/CLYDE (lugs damaged) plus other interesting items. (47)

£160 - 200
€180 - 220

230

NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS SWEETHEARTS BROOCH & LEEDS WEST RIDING FOB BADGE IN 9 CARAT GOLD,

The first with an enamelled motto, the second item features the Leeds coat of Arms, weight (12.8 gms). (2)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

231

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY INSIGNIA 1869-PRESENT DAY,

comprising 2 officer cadets shako plates 1869-78, the red enamel centres replaced with felt on both, (KK1069), an officer cadets helmet plate 1878-1901 in excellent condition (KK1070). Officers cadets cap badges QVC+KC, enamel damage to both (KK1072-1073) Post 1910 cadets cap badges. EVIIR, GVR, GVIR, plus the later EIIR, plated, white metal + anodised varieties. Instructor's gilding metal caps GVR, GVIR, sundry buttons. (Lot)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

232

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE, EVIIR + NORTH STAFFS. REGT. Q.V.C. HELMET PLATE,

The first with QVC back plate (KK1028), the second standard two part plate. Together with a gala belt for the Suffolk or Essex Regt. Two WW1 period other ranks waist belt plates. Germany + Turkey, a chain mail epaulette for the Duke of Lancaster's Yeomanry. (6)

£60 - 100
€70 - 110

233

16TH LANCASHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS POUCH BELT PLATE 1880-1888,

In die-stamped white metal featuring a crowned title strap enclosing the Arms of the County Palatine. In 1888 the 16th (3rd Manchester) became the 4th Bn The Manchester Regt. (1)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

234

QVC & EDWARDIAN CAP BADGES,

comprising Reserve Regiment of Lancers, 8th K.R.Irish Hussars (QVC) DLI and ASC (both Qvc), KORR, King's Liverpool, Glos, Middx, Manchester, Queens, Norfolks, Worcs, Cameronians (was blackened brass), all with lugs. Pair QVC collars HMRR Home Counties. Sundry Victorian period crowns. (Lot)

£100 - 160
€110 - 180





238A

FOREIGN ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

235

IRAQ,

Order of Al-Rafidian, Commanders neck badge, in silver-gilt, silver and enamel. Attributed to Mr E.V.Richards for valuable services rendered as Head of the Major Irrigation Schemes Section of the Iraqi Ministry of Communications and Works. The lot comes with the Licence to Wear for the Third Class, dated 22.6.1945, as well as the Licence to Wear for the Fourth Class, dated 22.7.1945, as well as a prize medal for St.Dunstan's College for 1905 for the Lad's Drill Association. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Attributed to Mr E.V.Richards for valuable services rendered as Head of the Major Irrigation Schemes Section of the Iraqi Ministry of Communications and Works.

The lot comes with the Licence to Wear for the Third Class, dated 22.6.1945, as well as the Licence to Wear for the Fourth Class, dated 22.7.1945, as well as a prize medal for St.Dunstan's College for 1905 for the Lad's Drill Association.

236

WORLD MEDALS,

an assortment from France, Germany, U.S.A. etc. *Good fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

237

WORLD MEDALS,

Purple Heart, in box of issue. Air Medal, in box of issue. Soldier's Medal, in box of issue. Legion of Merit in box of issue. Together with Silver Star, U.S.A., Bronze Star, Air Medal, Distinguished Flying Cross, Victory Medal WW2, Military Merit, European African Middle Eastern Campaign Medal. France Legion of Honour, Knight's breast badge. Medaille Militaire, France, Croix de Guerre, dated 1939 (gilded). South Vietnam Campaign Medal (21636 D.J.Bull). Mexico Campaign Medal 1862-63. Eastern Front Medal. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 130

€110 - 150

GROUPS WITH ORDERS

238

THE HISTORICALLY IMPORTANT POST WAR C.B.E., SECOND WORLD WAR D.S.C., POST WAR A.F.C., GROUP OF SEVEN TO CAPTAIN ERIC "WINKLE" BROWN, FLEET AIR ARM,

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E., Commander's neck badge, 2nd type, Military Division, in silver-gilt and enamel; Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.I.R., dated 1942; Air Force Cross, G.V.I.R., dated 1947; 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence Medal with King's Commendation for Brave Conduct; War Medal with M.I.D. Oakleaf. The medals court mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£150,000 - 200,000

€170,000 - 220,000

Please see the separate catalogue for a full description of this lot.

238A

A GREAT WAR D.S.O. GROUP OF FOUR TO MAJOR F.C.GREGORY, CHESHIRE REGIMENT,

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., in silver-gilt and enamel; 1914-15 Star (Capt:F.C.Gregory. Ches:R.); British War and Victory Medal (Major F.C.Gregory.); Territorial Decoration, G.V.R.. Mounted as worn. The first and last missing top suspensions. *Extremely fine.* (5)

£800 - 1,200

€900 - 1,300

D.S.O. London Gazette 26.7.1918.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By the skilful handling of the battalion under his command he kept the line intact throughout the whole action, and successfully supported the line on his left. On two occasions he organised counter-attacks and drove off the enemy with severe loss. Throughout the action he displayed leadership of a high order.

M.I.D. London Gazette 27.12.1918.

His MIC shows him first serving in the Dardanelles from 17th July 1915. Medals sent to The Riding School at Shrewsbury.



241

238B

A GREAT WAR R.R.C. GROUP OF FOUR TO MATRON M.GREGORY, QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE RESERVE,

Royal Red Cross, R.R.C, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star (Sister M.Gregory. Q.A.I.M.N.S.R.); British War and Victory Medal (Matron M.Gregory.). With a set of corresponding miniatures and a Q.A.I.M.N.S.R. skeletal medal. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£400 - 600
€450 - 670

R.R.C. London Gazette 16.2.1920.

239

A GREAT WAR M.C. GROUP OF NINE TO BRIGADIER L.S.LLOYD, 18TH HUSSARS,

Military Cross, G.V.R., engraved on reverse (L.S.Lloyd. 18th Hussars June 3rd 1916.); 1914 Star with Mons bar (2.Lieut:L.S.Lloyd. 18/Hrs.; British War and Victory Medal (Capt L.S.Lloyd); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Coronation 1937. Mounted as worn. With corresponding miniatures, telegram and photographs. *Generally very fine or better.* (9)

£1,200 - 1,800
€1,300 - 2,000

M.C. London Gazette 3.6.1916.

Please see lot 215 for the uniform to the recipient.

Brigadier Leslie Skipp LLOYD was born on 24.6.1891, he joined the 18th Hussars on the 19.1.1912 (20.8.1913). He first serves overseas from 15.8.1914; (temp Lieutenant 15.11.1914-28.1.1915). Lt 20.8.1913 (29.1.1915) (actg Capt 11.2.1917 to 29.3.1917; 6.12.1917 to 3.10.1918 and 19.10.1918 to 9.2.1919. Captain 18.5.1919. Adjutant 18.5.1919 to 17.5.1922. 13/18th Hussars Capt 21.2.1923. 3rd Dragoon Guards Major 15.7.1925. Lt.-Col (Brev) 1.1.1935. (Subst.) 4.10.1935. Colonel 1.1.1938 (21.12.1938) Supernumerary 31.12.1943). (actg. Brig. 18.5.1941 to 17.11.1941; temp Brig. 18.11.1941 to 23.4.1942; 31.8.1942 to 19.10.1943 & 15.8.1944.

Served in France from 15.8.1914 to 24.5.1915 and again from 3.6.1915 to 11.8.1918 and from 1.10.1918 to 11.11.1918. G.S.O.3 War Office 1.10.1927 to 26.2.1930. G.S.O.2 War Office 27.2.1930 to 30.9.1931. G.S.O.2 Staff Coll (local Lt.Col) 1.10.1932 to 20.12.1934. A.A. & Q.M.G. 21.12.1938 to 18.5.1940 and 24.6.1940 to 17.5.1941. Brig. Comdr. Palestine & Trans-Jordan 18.5.1941 to 5.10.1941. Brig A.F.V. Mid East 6.10.1941 to 23.4.1942. Umpire (Grade A) 30.5.1942 to 30.8.1942.

240

A GREAT WAR M.C. GROUP OF FOUR TO LIEUTENANT W.E.L.BROWN, CHESHIRE REGIMENT,

Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star (2-Lieut.W.E.L.Brown. Ches.R.); British War and Victory Medal (Lieut.W.E.L.Brown.). The trio mounted as worn, the MC still in box of issue, with corresponding miniatures. *Extremely fine.* (4)

£800 - 1,000
€900 - 1,100

M.C. London Gazette 1.1.1917.

M.I.D. London Gazette 15.6.1916.

Lieutenant W.E.L.Brown applies for his medals on 20th February 1923 and they are noted as issued in July 1934 on his MIC.

241

A GREAT WAR M.C. GROUP OF FOUR TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL R.J.BRACKEN, ROYAL WELSH FUSILIERS,

Military Cross, G.V.R. (Capt R.J.Bracken Supplement London Gazette 15.Aug.1915); British War and Victory Medal with MID Oakleaf (Lt. Col.R.J.Bracken.); Territorial Force War Medal (Capt.R.J.Bracken. R.W.Fus.). Mounted as worn. *Very fine or better.* (4)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,100 - 1,700

M.C. London Gazette 3.6.1917.

For distinguished service in the field in Mesopotamia.

M.I.D. London Gazette 15.8.1917.



242

242

A GREAT WAR M.C. GROUP OF EIGHT TO MAJOR F.W.WILLETT, LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT,

Military Cross, G.V.R.; British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut.F.A.Willett.); France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Coronation 1937; Territorial Decoration, G.V.R. (missing top suspension). With corresponding miniatures which on the last has a Territorial bar as opposed to the laurel bar. Both groups mounted as worn. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,100 - 1,700

M.C. London Gazette 18.7.1917.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack, when, although wounded, he maintained a forward position with a Lewis gun team all day and until all the team had become casualties. Before withdrawing he buried the gun.

Major Francis William Willett was born in Anstey in 1893. He served with the Leicestershire Regiment in WW1. He receives his medals in 1926 and they are sent to the O.C. of the 4th Bn Leic.R. The Magazine, Leicester.

In between the wars he served with the 4th Leicesters in the Territorial Army. He was called up at the start of WW2 and worked on searchlights on the East Coast. He then joined the Judge Advocate General's Department at the end of the war and went to France and Germany as Permanent President of Courts Martial.

He was in partnership in his own business, Willett and Hickey of Leicester who were leather factors and he returned to this after the war. He retired in 1965 and then became active with in the Royal British Legion and the St.John Ambulance Brigade. He died at his home at 3 Shirley Avenue, Leicester in 1973.

The lot comes with a photograph of him in uniform wearing medals, newspaper obituary, compass, a silver engine turned cigarette case engraved internally engraved with Leicestershire Regiment cap badge and Royal Artillery cap badge and (Major F.W.Willett, M.C., T.D. Presented by all Ranks of 375 S/L. Battery, R.A. 1941), a Tobacco tin (?) with Leicestershire XVII engraved on the top.



243

243

A GREAT WAR M.C. GROUP OF THREE TO SECOND LIEUTENANT E.HANCOCK, ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY,

Military Cross, G.V.R.; British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut.E.Hancock.). Mounted as worn. *Good very fine.* (3)

£600 - 800
€670 - 900

M.C. London Gazette 16.9.1918.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The section in which this officer was in command was being heavily shelled, during the course of which a 15-in. shell destroyed the drainage system in the vicinity and flooded one gun position, while in the other the gun platform was smashed by a shell. He managed to get them both into action again and kept them firing. He was several times knocked over by shell explosions.

JUNE 1944		35 Sqdn. R.F.F.		R.A.F. GRAVELEY.		Time carried forward :-	
Date	Hour	Aircraft Type and No.	Pilot	Duty	REMARKS (including results of bombing, gunnery, exercises, etc.)	Flying Times	
						Day	Night
4 th JUNE		LANC "T"	FLY HARRIS	w/o/p	Y & Bombers.	1.50	
5 th JUNE		LANC "T"	FLY HARRIS	w/o/p	Y & R Air to the	1.30	
7 th JUNE		LANC "T"	FLY HARRIS	w/o/p	OPS FORÉT DE CERUSY		3.50
9 th JUNE		LANC "T"	FLY HARRIS	w/o/p	OPS RENNES AIRFIELD		4.20
11 th JUNE		LANC "S"	FLY HARRIS	w/o/p	ORBIT & Y.	2.00	
11 th JUNE		LANC "N"	FLY HARRIS	w/o/p	TOURS.		5.25
14 th JUNE		LANC "P"	FLY HARRIS	w/o/p	FIGHTER AFFIL & Y.	2.45	
15 th JUNE		LANC "K"	FLY HARRIS	w/o/p			4.20
16 th JUNE		LANC			(Once Bombs)	1.50	
18 th JUNE		LANC				1.15	
20 th JUNE		LANC				1.40	
22 nd JUNE		LANC				1.30	
23 rd JUNE		LANC					2.15
24 th JUNE		LANC					2.10
28 th JUNE		LANC					2.40
17 JUNE		LANC				1.10	
27 JUNE		LANC				45	
30 JUNE						1.35	
						Day	Night
						16.00	26.50
						36.40	50.35
GRAND TOTAL.						TOTAL TIME	70.6 430.45



244

244

A SECOND WORLD WAR D.F.C. AND BAR GROUP OF SIX TO FLIGHT LIEUTENANT S.TURNER, ROYAL AIR FORCE,

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., dated 1945, with second award bar dated 1945; 1939-1945 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, with France and Germany bar; Defence Medal; War Medal; General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Malaya (Flt.Lt. S.Turner. R.A.F.). Court mounted as worn, with corresponding miniatures, riband bar and Caterpillar Club badge engraved (Sgt.S.Turner). *The medals with traces of lacquer otherwise very fine.* (Lot)

£4,000 - 6,000
 €4,500 - 6,700

D.F.C. London Gazette 16.1.1945.

Flight Lieutenant Turner is now Squadron Leader and his enthusiasm efficiency and leadership has been proved. Now on his second tour of operations, he has completed 67 bombing attacks against the enemy and has recently flown in a most successful crew engaged on vital marking duties. Throughout, Flight Lieutenant Turner has set an example in keenness and ability and his fine record of service is worthy of high praise.

Particulars of recommendation: Flight Lieutenant Turner is now Squadron Signals Leader and his enthusiasm efficiency and leadership has been proved. Now on his second tour of operations, he has completed 67 bombing attacks against the enemy and has recently flown in a most successful crew engaged on vital marking duties. Throughout, Flight Lieutenant Turner has set an example in keenness and ability and his fine record of service. This Officer has carried out a large number of duties and continues to show determination and enthusiasm is worthy of high praise.

Bar to the D.F.C. London Gazette 16.11.1945.

Since the award of the Distinguished Flying Cross Flight Lieutenant Turner has participated in numerous attacks against heavily defended targets. As signals leader he has set an inspiring example to other wireless operators in his squadron and he has materially contributed to the high standard of operational efficiency attained by his squadron.

Particulars of recommendation: Since being awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross Flight Lieutenant Turner has carried out a further 12 operational sorties as Wireless Operator in heavy bombers. As Signals Leader to the Squadron he has set an extremely fine example to all wireless operators in the way he has carried out his duties and in his keenness to participate in bombing attacks. He has flown with many crews new to the Squadron and by his experience has given them great confidence. Flight Lieutenant Turner has been untiring in his efforts to keep the highest possible standard of efficiency and ability of the wireless operators in the Squadron. For his devotion to duty and fine record of service this officer is recommended for the non-immediate award of the bar to the Distinguished Flying Cross.

The lot comes with his Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book, 14 assorted sized photographs, 5 newspaper cuttings and a caricature of him by Wren which featured in "The Marker" in September 1951.

Flight Lieutenant Stanley Turner was from Harthill, and was educated at Harthill Woodhall Senior School, he enlisted in 1939, and qualified as an Air Gunner on the 27th July 1940. His first entry in his Logbook is on the 14th July 1940 flying on Battles at R.A.F. Station Turby on the Isle of Man. He transfers to 17 OTUU at Upwood and flies on Ansons and Blenheims. He then transfers to Linton-on-Ouse with "B" flight and begins operations as Tail Gunner with his first on the 7th October 1940 to Amsterdam, on the 10th he bombed Cologne it additionally notes engine cut-out. On the 14th he is on a raid to Stettin (landed at Marham). On the 23rd a raid was planned for Stettin but it notes that the target was not found so Bruhrthal was bombed instead. On November 7th his logbook just notes "Raid", whilst on the 26th the target was Turin (bombed arsenal) where he notes "Baled out". His last raid for 1940 took place on the 11th December and again no target is noted.

He moves to 35 Squadron still at Linton-on-Ouse and still as Air Gunner, this time on Halifaxes. He has two Ops for March one on the 10th which is not noted although it notes "Jettisoned Bombs", two days later he is on Ops to Hamburg. He has no Ops in April or May but is now attached to 58 Squadron. In June he has roles of both Tail Gunner and Wireless Operator and has Ops to Ruhr (12th), Schwerte (15th), Dusseldorf (17th), Kiel (20th), Cologne (23rd). July sees him go to Duisberg (7th), Hamburg (16th). He transfers back to 35 Squadron for August and now as W/Op has Ops to Kiel (20th), Duisburg (29th), Cologne (31st). For September he has his first Op to Berlin (7th), Turin (10th) it notes "crash landed", Hamburg (15th), Stettin (29th). In October he just has two Ops, Essen (11th), 14th (Nurnburg) low level attack. November also has two raids, Berlin (7th) 7000lb bomb load, Brest (25th).

After a break from Ops he moves to 10 O.T.U. Abingdon on Whitley's. His first raid is on the 1st June 1942 to Essen, then again on the 13th September to Bremen (noted as holed by flask).

He then goes to No.3 P.R.C. at Bournemouth before returning to 10 O.T.U. Abingdon and is involved with a variety of different training roles. This continues until February 1944 where he moves to R.A.F. Rufforth and then briefly to R.A.F. Warboys.

In April 1944 he is back with 35 Squadron at R.A.F. Graveley who are now equipped with Lancasters and are part of the Pathfinder Force, and again he serves as Wireless Operator, his first Op is on the 26th to Essen. In May he has Ops to Boulogne (19th), Duisberg (21st), Dortmund (22nd) and Aachen (24th).

With the invasion of North West Europe on the 6th June he has an Op to Foret de Cerisy (7th), Rennes Airfield (9th), "Tours" (11th), Fouillard (15th), Renescue (16th) also noted "Buzz Bomb", Courbonne (23rd), Mieddelstraete (24th) "Buzz Bomb", Oisemont (28th). In July he has a combination of day and night Ops to Oisemont (2nd), Villeneuve St. George (4th), Caen (7th), L'Hey (9th), Nucourt (10th), Gadennes (11th), St. Philibert Ferme (14th & 16th), Stuttgart (24th & 28th), Foret-de-Nieppe (31st).

August of 1944 sees another busy month for 35 Squadron and his Ops are Aquet (5th), Caen (7th) Battle Front, Douai (11th), Stettin (16th), Rosselsheim (17th), Connantre (18th), Ile de Longue & Point des Espagnols (25th), Kiel (26th), Stettin (29th).

September sees his Ops slow down with just two to Bottrop (27th) and again on the 30th. In October he is sent to Saarbrücken (5th), Stuttgart (19th), Hannover (21st) recalled, Essen (25th). November his first Op is to Duren (16th) American Army Support, Wanne Eickel (Ruhr) 18th, Koblenz (20th), Frieberg (27th). December Bonn (28th), Gelsinkirchen (29th).

His first Op for 1945 was on the 19th January but is just noted as "Operations". His final Op was on the 4th April to Leuna (M.B.). He is involved with a Food drop to Rotterdam on the 7th May. In June he is involved with escorting the C-in-C Bomber Command to Gardemoine and Toselande. His final flying was in August with a Cooks Tour on the 3rd and a flight to Istres and Tivenham on the 19th.

His grand total of hours was 1008-25.



245

245

**A SECOND WORLD WAR D.F.C. GROUP OF FIVE TO FLIGHT
LIEUTENANT R.G.MOSS, ROYAL AIR FORCE VOLUNTEER
RESERVE,**

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., dated 1944; 1939-1945 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with later France and Germany bar; Defence Medal; War Medal. Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£2,000 - 2,500
€2,200 - 2,800

D.F.C. London Gazette 13.10.1944.

This officer has taken part in 49 attacks and has shown ability and devotion to duty under fire. His efficiency has helped considerably the success achieved by his crew. He is recommended for the award of the Distinguished Flying Cross.

The lot comes with his Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book, riband bar for uniform, seven assorted photographs, Pathfinder Force Certificate dated 22nd July 1944, Air Gunner's wings, Passport (Sierra Leone issue), Copy of death certificate, 582 Squadron drawing, newspaper cutting and raid details relating to 75 Squadron.

Flight Lieutenant Rupert George Moss was born in Jamaica on the 8th August 1914. He first qualifies as an AC2 W/Operator with effect on 9.9.1941. His first entry in the log book notes May 16th 1941 Transferred from Pilots Log Book Nov.26. 1940-Feb.3.1941. with hours 13.25, signed by i/c Air Operation Section No.2 Sigs School. The logbook continues from May 1942 with him flying in Dominies carrying out signals work and later carries out Air Gunnery training.

In February 1943 he is posted to 75 (N.Z.) Squadron at Newmarket, his first Op is as a W/Op and on the 3rd March with Minelaying, his logbook notes combat with a Ju.88, his second Op was again Minelaying and he was subject to flak from eight ships. His first target was on the 11th to Stuttgart and the following day was Essen. On the

22nd he was sent to St.Nazaire but was called off 1/2 hour before the target. On the 27th he went to Berlin and this was followed by another Op on the 29th and his logbook notes "Shaky do" being lit over target, engine trouble, hit by fighter, short of petrol, blown off track.

His next Op was to Stuttgart on the 14th April followed by an attack on the Rostock-Heinkel works on the 20th April, further Op for April were Minelaying off Gironde River (22nd), Duisburg (26th), Minelaying in Baltic (28th). May was equally busy with Dortmund (4th), Duisburg (12th), Bochum (13th), Dortmund (23rd), Dusseldorf (25th). June followed with Ops to Dusseldorf (11th), Le Creusot (19th), Krefeld (21st), Gelsenkirchen (25th), his logbook noted "God save the King the end of the job".

He was then posted to 30 O.T.U. and in late January he was posted to 7 Squadron who were equipped with Lancasters. Again serving as W/Op his first target is Leipzig (19th), Stuttgart (20th), Schwienfurt (24th), Augsburg (25th). In March he had Ops to Stuttgart (1st and 15th), Frankfurt (18th) "1 Cookie", Frankfurt (22nd), Berlin (24th). April saw Ops to Aachen (11th), Noissy Le Sec (18th), Cologne (20th), Laon (22nd), Essen (26th), Aulnoye (28th), Surmain (30th). May saw a busy month Nantes (7th), Louvain (11th), Dortmund (22nd), Dacchen (24th). June saw various Ops in support of the invasion of North West Europe with Foret de Cerisy (7th), Laval (9th), Lens (15th), Courbonne (23rd), Blainville (28th) as Deputy Master Bomber, Villers Bocage (30th) daylight operation bombing Hitler's Panzer Division bombing from 4000 feet. July sees him carry out his last Ops all being daylight raids St.Philibert Ferme (14th), Nucourt (15th), Caen (18th), Mount Candon (10th), Lizeux (22nd).

In October 1944 he is posted to P.N.T.C.C. at RAF Warboys. He is involved with a repatriation of 21 POWs on the 10th May, carries out a Cooks tour on the 2nd and 8th of June. He is finally posted to 207 Squadron in September 1945 until October 1945 which conclude his entries in his logbook.

Post-War he served as a Police Officer in Sierra Leone, he died on the 9th February 1977 at Hillingdon Hospital.



247

246

**AN ORDER OF ST.JOHN PAIR TO LADY AMBULANCE OFFICER
M.THOMPSON, ST.JOHN'S AMBULANCE BRIGADE,**

Order of St.John, Serving sister's breast badge in silver and enamel;
Service Medal of the Order of St.John, with three extra bars (4216.
Ldy. Amb. Offr. M.Thompson Stockport Nur Div No. 4 Dst. S.J.A.B.
1924.). Mounted as worn. *Repinned suspension to the second,
otherwise very fine.* (2)

£100 - 140
€110 - 160

247

**A GREAT WAR D.C.M., M.M. GROUP OF SIX TO WARRANT
OFFICER P.FLEMING, CAMERON HIGHLANDERS,**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (5074 Sjt:P.Fleming. 7/Cam:
Hdrs); Military Medal, G.V.R. (5074 Sjt:P.Fleming. 1/Cam: Hrds);
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free
State, Transvaal, S.A.01, S.A.02 (5074 Pte P.Fleming. Cam'n Highrs.);
1914 Star with later Mons bar (5074 L.Cpl P.Fleming. Cam'n:
Highrs.); British War and Victory Medal (5074 W.O.CL.2.P.Fleming. Cam'n
Highrs.). Mounted as worn. With four photographs of him during WW1
and later. *The silver medals heavily polished otherwise good fine or
better.* (Lot)

£2,500 - 3,500
€2,800 - 3,900

D.C.M. London Gazette 18.6.1917.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He assumed
command of his company and gallantly led his men forward in the face
of very heavy fire. He set a splendid example throughout.

M.M. London Gazette 23.6.1916.

Peter Forbes Fleming was originally from Glasgow, he served
overseas from the 21st November 1914, and after his military service
was Pipe Major of the Glasgow Corporation Transport Pipe Band,
he successfully competed at Cowal winning many awards and
subsequently became a judge.



248

248

**A GREAT WAR GALLIPOLI D.C.M. GROUP OF FOUR TO
PRIVATE T.DAVISON, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (4955 Pte T.Davison. 8/North'd
Fus.); 1914-15 Star (4955 Pte.T.Davison. North'd Fus.); British War and
Victory Medal (4955 Pte.T.Davison. North'd Fus.). *Good very fine or
better.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,800
€1,300 - 2,000

D.C.M. London Gazette 11.3.1916.

For conspicuous gallantry at Suvla Bay on 19th August 1915. During a
retirement from the enemy's position Privates Davison and Johnstone
picked up their fallen Officers from the foot of the enemy's parapet and
carried them into safety under a deadly fire.

Private Thomas Davison serves in the Balkans from the 2nd July 1915,
he later serves as 376352 in the Labour Corps.



249

**249
A GREAT WAR D.C.M. GROUP OF FIVE TO WARRANT OFFICER
S.M.HARRIE, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS,**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (113 Sjt:S.M.Harrie. 3/Lond: F.A.R.A.M.C. -T.F.); 1914-15 Star (113 Sjt S.M.Harrie. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medal (113 W.O.CL.2.S.M.Harrie. R.A.M.C.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (875 Sjt S.M.Harrie Lond M.B.F.A. R.A.M.C. T). Mounted as worn with corresponding miniatures. *Official correction to the name on last, otherwise lightly polished very fine.* 10

**£600 - 900
€670 - 1,000**

D.C.M. London Gazette 11.3.1916.

For conspicuous gallantry. He displayed great bravery and initiative in taking his stretcher bearers to wounded, improvising means of transport, and carrying away 30 badly wounded men under heavy fire.

**250
A GREAT WAR D.S.M. GROUP OF FOUR TO ENGINEER
D.A.BROWN, ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE,**

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (E.S.4348. D.A.Brown, Engn R.N.R. H.M.Dr Orion. 1917.); 1914-15 Star (E.S.4348, D.A.Brown, Engn., R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medal (4348ES D.A.Brown. Engn. R.N.R.). Together with a boxed scroll awarding him the Freedom of Ipswich. *Very fine or better.* (4)

**£800 - 1,000
€900 - 1,100**

D.S.M. London Gazette 6.4.1918.

For services in vessels of the Auxiliary Patrol between 1 January and 31 December 1917.



250

**251
A SECOND WORLD WAR D.S.M. GROUP OF SEVEN TO PETTY
OFFICER R.CLARK, ROYAL FLEET RESERVE LATE ROYAL
NAVY,**

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (P/JX.149282 R.Clark. A.B. H.M.S. Oribi; 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Italy Star; War Medal with MID Oakleaf; Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (JX.149282 R.Clark. D.S.M. PO.B24227 P.O. R.F.R.). *Very fine.* (7)

**£800 - 1,200
€900 - 1,300**

D.S.M. London Gazette 6.1.1942.

For courage, resolution and devotion to duty in the Mediterranean.

M.I.D. London Gazette 4.4.1944.

**252
A GREAT WAR M.M. GROUP OF FOUR TO PRIVATE
A.L.TRUSLOVE, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS,**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (29327 Pte A.L.Truslove. 105/F.A.R.A.M.C.); 1914-15 Star (29327. Pte.L.Truslove. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medal (29327 Pte.A.L.Truslove. R.A.M.C.). *Some contact wear, otherwise good fine or better.* (4)

**£250 - 350
€280 - 390**

M.M. London Gazette 13.11.1918.

Sold with copy photograph of him in uniform with his wife and daughter, together with unconfirmed research.



251

253

A GREAT WAR M.M. GROUP OF FOUR TO SERGEANT G.CLEMENT, CAMERON HIGHLANDERS, ATTACHED ROYAL ENGINEERS,

Military Medal, G.V.R. (112245 Cpl G.Clement. 3/Spec. Bn:R.E.); 1914-15 Star 13662 Cpl.G.Clement, Cam'n. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medal (13662 Sjt.G.Clement. Cam. Highrs.). Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (4)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

M.M. London Gazette 19.2.1917.

Sold with a newspaper cutting:

"The first gas action of World War 1 is recalled by the death yesterday of Mr George Clement, aged 60 of Pyle Corner, Bishopston. Mr Clement, who was manager of the Far East Department of the shipping agents Vurgess and Co. was awarded the Military Medal for bravery in the field during that action. Serving in the Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders he was sergeant in charge of the gas squad with what is described as "very primitive" equipment in use. The gas was released but the wind changed, blowing the gas back on the British troops. At great risk to himself he remained behind after the troops had withdrawn so as to cut off the gas. This was a lengthy operation and during it he was severely gassed. For this action he was awarded the M.M. and his commanding officer gained the Military Cross. Mr Clement ended his military service as a lieutenant".

254

A GREAT WAR M.M. GROUP OF THREE TO PRIVATE T.LOWES, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

Military Medal, G.V.R. (23-974 Pte T.Lowes. 1/North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (23-974 Pte.T.Lowes. North'd Fus.). *Very fine or better.* (3)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

M.M. London Gazette 11.2.1919.

Awarded for France.

255

A GREAT WAR M.M. GROUP OF FOUR TO PRIVATE T.ROBERTS, MANCHESTER REGIMENT,

Military Medal, G.V.R. (8818 Pte T.Roberts. 17/Manch:R.); 1914-15 Star (17-8818 Pte.T.Roberts. Manch.R.); British War and Victory Medal (8818 Pte.T.Roberts. Manch.R.). *Very fine.* (4)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

M.M. London Gazette 9.7.1917.

Private Thomas Roberts serves overseas in France from the 9th November 1915, he later transfers to the Royal Engineers and goes to reserve 20.4.1919.



CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS

256

THE SMALL ARMY GOLD MEDAL GROUP OF THREE TO LIEUTENANT GENERAL P. ANDERSON, COLONEL OF THE 78TH HIGHLANDERS,

Small Army Gold medal, reverse Corunna, engraved (Lt Coll Paul Anderson, Acting Dy Adj. Genl.); Sultan's Medal for Egypt 1801, gold, 42mm.; Military General Service 1793-1814, one bar, Egypt (Paul Anderson, K.C. Capt & A.D.C.). Together with the Sultan's Medal for Egypt 1801, gold, 36mm, with paper label to Henry Anderson RN. *Slight wear to the second, otherwise extremely fine.* (4)

£20,000 - 30,000

€22,000 - 34,000

C.B. London Gazette 4.6.1815.

Lieutenant 31.3.1791; Captain 1.7.1795; Major 25.6.1801; Lieutenant Colonel 17.10.1805; Colonel 4.6.1813; Major-General 12.8.1819; Lieutenant General 10.1.1837; Colonel of the 78th Highlanders 9.2.1837.

Major General Anderson was appointed Ensign in the 51st Foot on the 31st March 1788 and to Lieutenant on the 31st March 1791. In 1792 he went to Gibraltar and after staying there for two years he embarked for Toulon. He then went to Corsica, and was present at the storming of Convention redoubts, Mozelle Fort, and the siege of Calvi. On the 1st of July 1795 he was promoted to a company in the 4th West India Regiment. He was appointed Brigade Major to Sir J. Moore in the West Indies, and employed in the storming of Morne Chapot in St. Lucia, where he received a severe contusion in the side. He also was at the taking of Morne Fortunee, in repulsing the enemy's sortie, and in the final reduction of that place. He was employed during the whole of the brigand war in that island under Sir J. Moore. He served in Ireland during the rebellion, and was present at the battle of Foukes Hill and the retaking of Wexford. He was appointed Aide-de-Camp to Sir J. Moore in the expedition to Holland, and was present at the first landing, and in the battles of the 10th of September and 2nd October. He also served as Aide-de-Camp to Sir J. Moore on the expedition to Egypt, and was present at the first landing, and in the battles of the 13th and 21st March. In the latter he received a shot in his right arm, which deprived him of full use of it, and obliged him to return home. On the 25th May 1796, he was removed from the 4th West India Regiment to a company in the 31st Foot; on the 25th June 1801 he was promoted to a Majority in the 9th Foot, and on the 17th October 1805 obtained a Lieutenant-Colonelcy in the Nova Scotia Fencibles, from which he was removed to the 60th Foot on the 14th January 1808. He accompanied Sir J. Moore to Sicily in 1806 as Assistant Adjutant-General; and was appointed Deputy Adjutant-General to the army destined for Sweden; Assistant Adjutant-General to Sir J. Moore's division in Portugal; and Deputy Adjutant-General on Sir J. Moore being appointed Commander-in-Chief; and Commandant at head-quarters, in which situation he remained till the battle of Corunna. He next served as Assistant Adjutant-General to General Graham's division

in the expedition to Walcheren, and was at the siege of Flushing. He served at Malta as Deputy Adjutant-General. He received the brevet of Colonel on the 4th June 1813, and Major-General on the 12th August 1819. He then went on half-pay on the 60th Foot.

He was for twenty one years the friend and companion in arms of Sir John Moore, on the morning after the death of the General, he wrote the following account:

"I met the General, in the evening of the 16th, bringing in a blanket and sashes. He knew me immediately, though it was almost dark, squeezed me by the hand, and said, 'Anderson, don't leave me.' He spoke to the surgeons on their examining his wound, but was in such pain he could say little. After some time, he seemed very anxious to speak to me, and at intervals got out as follows: 'Anderson, you know that I have always wished to die this way.' He then asked, 'Are the French beaten?' which he repeated to every one he knew, as they came in. 'I hope the people of England will be satisfied!- I hope my country will do me justice!-Anderson, you will see my friends as soon as you can; tell them -every thing. -Say to my mother'- here his voice quite failed, and he was excessively agitated.- 'Hope-Hope-I have much to say to him, but cannot get it out. Are Colonel Graham and all my Aides-de-Camp well?' (A private sign was made by Colonel Anderson not to inform him that Captain Burrard, one of his Aides-de-Camp, was wounded in the action.) 'I have made my will, and have remembered my servants. Colborne has my will- and all my papers.' Major Colborne then came into the room. He spoke most kindly to him, and then said to me. 'Anderson, remember you go to - and tell him it is my request, and that I expect he will give Major Colborne a Lieutenant-Colonelcy. He has been long with me, and I know him most worthy of it.' He then asked Major Colborne, 'if the French were beaten?' and, on being told they were, on every point, he said, 'It's a great satisfaction for me to know we have beaten the French, Is Paget in the room?' On my telling him, no; he said, 'Remember me to him. It's General Paget I mean; he is a fine fellow. I feel myself so strong, I fear I shall be long dying.- It is great uneasiness- it is great pain.- Every thing Francois says is right; I have the greatest confidence in him.' He thanked the surgeons for their trouble. Captains Percy and Stanhope, two of his Aides-de-Camp, then came into the room. He spoke kindly to both, and asked Percy 'if all his Aides-de-Camp were well?' After some interval he said, 'Stanhope, remember me to your sister.' He pressed my hand close to his body, and in a few minutes died without a struggle. This was every syllable he uttered, as far as I can recollect, except asking occasionally to be placed in an easier posture.

(Signed) "P.Anderson, Lieutenant-Colonel."

Lieutenant General Anderson died on the 12th December 1851.

A Lieutenant Henry Anderson was promoted to Lieutenant in June 1792, he appears in the Navy List of August 1800 but not later.



257



257

PAIR TO PRIVATE C.MEERS, 40TH REGIMENT,

Candahar, Ghuznee, Cabul 1842, reverse, Candahar Ghuznee Cabul 1842, engraved (Private Charles Meers H.M. 40th Regiment); Gwalior Star 1843, Maharajpooor centre, brass hook reverse (Private Charles Meers HM 40th Regt). *Light contact marks, good fine.* (2)

£1,000 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,300

Sold with photocopies of Muster rolls showing Charles Meers died on the 22nd October 1846 serving with the 40th Foot. He also had served with the 28th Foot in September 1844.

258

THREE TO PRIVATE E.PARSONS, 3RD FOOT,

Crimea 1854-56, one bar, Sebasopol, unnamed; Second China War 1857-60, one bar, Taku Forts 1860, officially impressed (Ezekiel Parsons, 1st Bn 3rd Foot); Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, fitted with replacement scroll suspension. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (3)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

259

PAIR TO CORPORAL R.POWER, 5TH FOOT,

Indian Mutiny 1857-58, no bar (R.Power, 1st Batn 5th Fusrs); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R. (2574 Corpl Richd Power. 1st Bn 5th Foot). *Contact marks, very fine.* (2)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

260

PAIR TO PRIVATE C.HOWLEY, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

Afghanistan 1878-80, no bar (1493. Pte C.Howley. 1/5th Fusrs); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R. (1493. Pte C.Howley. North'd Fus.). *Very fine.* (2)

£180 - 220
€200 - 250

261

PAIR TO PRIVATE J.LAFFEY, 51ST REGIMENT,

Afghanistan 1878-80, three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar renamed (8. Bde/879. Pte.J.Laffey. 51st Regt); Kabul to Kandahar Star (8.Bde/879. Pte J.Laffey 51st Regt). *Very fine or better.* (2)

£350 - 450
€390 - 500

262

THREE TO SHIPS CORPORAL A.WEBB, ROYAL NAVY,

Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, no bar (A.Webb. Sh: Corpl 1CL: H.M.S. Tamar"); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R. (Alfd Webb Ship's Corpl H.M.S. Impregnable.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882. *Some light contact marks to the first two, otherwise very fine.* (3)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

263

PAIR TO LEADING SEAMAN P.FERBROCHE, ROYAL NAVY,

Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, no bar (P.Ferbroche. Lg Sea: H.M.S. "Cygnet"); Khedive's Star, dated 1882. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

264

PAIR TO LAMPTRIMMER J.R.PERRIN, ROYAL NAVY,

Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, no bar, impressed (J.R.Perrin, Lamptr, H.M.S. Serapis.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6. *Good very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

265

PAIR TO QUARTERMASTER W.H.CHISWELL, ROYAL NAVY,

Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, no bar, impressed (W.H.Chiswell, Qr Mr, H.M.S. Condor.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884. *Good very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

266

PAIR TO QUARTERMASTER W.WOOD, ROYAL NAVY,

Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, one bar, Alexandria 11th July (Qr Mr W.Wood. R.N. H.M.S. "Penelope."); Khedive's Star, dated 1882. *Some very light contact marks to the first, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£220 - 260

€250 - 290

267

PAIR TO STOKER R.CRIDLAND, ROYAL NAVY,

Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, one bar, El-Teb-Tamaai, impressed (R.Cridland, Sto. H.M.S. Carysfort.); Khedive's Star, undated. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

268

FIVE TO LEADING BOATSWAIN J.JEFFERY, ROYAL NAVY,

East and West Africa 1887-1900, one bar, Gambia 1894 (J.Jeffery, A.B., H.M.S. Raleigh.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, two bars, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (151372, P.O.1.CL.J.Jeffery, H.M.S. Terrible.); China 1900, no bar (J.T.Jeffery, P.O.1 CL., H.M.S. Terrible.); British War Medal (151372 J.T.Jeffery. Lg. Btn. R.N.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (151372 J.T.Jeffery, Btn., H.M. Coast Guard.). *Mounted as worn.* (5)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

269

FIVE TO CHIEF PETTY OFFICER J.D.DAVIES, ROYAL NAVY,

East and West Africa, one bar, Benin 1897 (J.D.Davies, A.B., H.M.S. Widgeon.); 1914-15 Star trio (162887, J.D.Davies, C.P.O., R.N.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (162887 J.D.Davies, P.O.1CL, H.M.S. Impregnable.). *Very fine.* (5)

£250 - 350

€280 - 390

270

FIVE TO CORPORAL F.BLY, SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS,

India General Service 1895-1902, one bar, Relief of Chitral 1895 (3802 Pte F.Bly 2nd Bn Seaforth Highrs); Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (3802. Pte F.Bly. 1/Sea Hrs); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Wittebergen, Transvaal (3802 Corl F.H.Bly, 2: Sea: Highrs.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (3802 Corpl:F.Bly. Seaforth Highrs.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, two bars, Khartoum, The Atbara, engraved (3802 Pte F,H,Bly Seaforth Highrs). *Lugs removed from the first, and the last bar on the QSA not rivetted, otherwise very fine.* (5)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

271

THREE TO SERGEANT J.DALE, YORKSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY,

India General Service 1895-1902, two bars, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4661 Lce Corpl J.Dale 2d Bn K.O.York. Lt.Infy.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Belmont, Modder River, Transvaal, Wittebergen (4661 Corl J.Dale, 2: York: Lt Infy); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (4661 Serjt: J.Dale. York:L.I.). *Good very fine.* (3)

£220 - 280

€250 - 310

A Corporal J.Dale number 4660 was taking POW on 13.12.1900 at Nooitgedacht and was later released, we are assuming this is the same man.

272

PAIR TO PRIVATE G.SPOONER, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (4592. Pte.G.Spooner. 1/North'd Fus.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, one bar, Khartoum, engraved (4592. Pte G.Spooner. 5th Fusers). *Light contact marks, good very fine.* (2)

£240 - 280

€270 - 310

273

PAIR TO PRIVATE J.HARRISON, LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS,

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (3590. Pte J.Harrison. 2/Lan: Fus.); Khedive's Sudan, one bar, Khartoum, engraved (3590. Pte.J.Harrison. 2nd L.F.). *Light contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

274

EIGHT TO GUNNER R.WILLEY, ROYAL NAVY,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no bar (H.Willey. Boy 1st CL: H.M.S.Terrible); China 1900, no bar (H.Willey, Ord., H.M.S. Terrible.); 1914-15 Star (Gnr. H.Willey, R.N.); British War Medal (Gnr.H.Willey. R.N.); Victory Medal, erased; Defence Medal and War Medal, engraved (H.Willey); Naval Good Shooting Medal, E.VII.R. (196026 H.Willey, Lg. Sea, H.M.S. Bulwark, 1905. 12 Pr. Q.F.). *Lightly polished, very fine.* (8)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

275

PAIR TO LANCE SERGEANT A.BAILEY, CHESHIRE REGIMENT,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no bar (7864 Pte A.Bailey. Vol: Coy Cheshire Regt); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (95 L.Sjt:A. Bailey. 7/Ches:Regt). *Very fine or better.* (2)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

276

PAIR TO DRIVER S.HAMPTON, ARMY SERVICE CORPS, LATE SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, two bars, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (5621 Pte S.Hampton, S.Stafford. Regt); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (5621 Pte S.Hampton. S.Stafford: Regt); British War and Victory Medal (T4-239636 Dvr.S.Hampton. A.S.C.). *Very fine or better.* (4)

£150 - 180

€170 - 200

277

FOUR TO POLICE CONSTABLE T.LAKE, METROPOLITAN POLICE, LATE LOCH'S HORSE,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (203 Tpr: T.Lake. Loch's Horse); Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. T.Lake. P. Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.. T.Lake. N.Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. T.Lake.). With mounting bar. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (4)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

278

THREE TO W.MORTON, MERCHANT NAVY, LATE IMPERIAL YEOMANRY,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Cape Colony, Transvaal, S.A.01 (3304 Pte W.Morton, 15th Coy 5th Impl: Yeo.); British War and Mercantile Marine (William Morton). *Very fine.* (3)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

279

PAIR TO PRIVATE W.NIMMO, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal (3368 Pte W.Nimms. North'd Fus.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (3368 Pte W.Nimmo. North'd Fus.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£130 - 180

€150 - 200

280

FIVE TO PRIVATE A.SIDESBOTHAM, ROYAL LANCASTER REGIMENT,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (3367 Pte A.Sidebotham, R.Lanc: Regt); King's South Africa, two bars, 3369 Pte M.Sidebottom. RL: Lanc: Regt); 1914-15 Star (291404 Pte A.Sidebotham, R.Lanc.R.); British War and Victory Medal (291404 Pte.A.Sidebotham. R.Lanc.R.). *Very fine or better.* (5)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

281

PAIR TO COLOUR SERGEANT A.SHORT, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

Queen's Mediterranean (1212 Clr: Serjt: A.Short. North'd Fus.); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (1212 Clr: Serjt: A.Short. North'd Fus.). *Very fine or better.* (2)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

282

FIVE TO SAPPER E.F.TOOMEY, ROYAL ENGINEERS,

China 1900, no bar (3661 Sapr E.Toomey. R.E.); 1914 Star (3661 Sapr:E.Toomey. R.E.); British War and Victory Medal (3661 Spr.E.F.Toomey. R.E.); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (3661 Sapr E.P.Toomey. R.E.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (5)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

Sapper Toomey served in France from the 12th August 1914.

283

FIVE TO ABLE SEAMAN A.CANNON, ROYAL NAVY,

Africa General Service 1902-56, one bar, Somaliland 1908-10 (214275 A.Cannon, A.B, H.M.S.Philomel.); Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (214275. A.Cannon, A.B. H.M.S. Philomel.); 1914-15 Star trio (214275. A.Cannon. A.B., R.N.). *Very fine.* (5)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

284

PAIR TO PRIVATE A.LUKER, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

India General Service 1908-35, one bar, North West Frontier 1908 (963 Pte A.Luker. 1st Bn North Fus.); Delhi Durbar 1911, engraved (No.. 963 Pte.A.Luker 1/5 Fus.). *Light contact marks, good very fine.* (2)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

285

FOUR TO PRIVATE J.MASON, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

India General Service 1908-35, one bar, North West Frontier 1908 (1306 Pte J.Mason. 1st Bn North'd. Fus.); 1914 Star (1306 Pte J.Mason. 1/North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (1306 Pte.J.Mason. North'd Fus.). *Some light contact marks to the first, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

Private John Mason serves overseas from the 12th September 1914, his MIC notes he is a Prisoner of War and is also entitled to the Silver War Badge.

286

NINE TO SERGEANT C.H.UPPERTON, ARMY AIR CORPS, LATE ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT,

India General Service 1908-35, one bar, North West Frontier 1930-31 (6395606 Pte.C.H.Upperton. R.Suss.R.); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (6395606 Sjt.C.H.Upperton. A.A.C.); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (6395606 Pte.C.H.Upperton. A.A.C.). *Very fine or better.* (9)

£500 - 800

€560 - 900

287

FOUR TO PETTY OFFICER E.TAYLOR, ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE,

1914 Star (M6/17. E.Taylor, Ldg. Sea. R.N.V.R. Anson Btn R.N.D.); British War and Victory Medal (M.6-17 E.Taylor. P.O. R.N.V.R.); Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (6/17. F.L.Taylor. P.O.1.CL. Mersey Divn. R.N.V.R.). *Some light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

Entitled to clasp which was issued on 30th November 1920. 1 Officers Battalion 28th January 1919.

288

THREE TO PRIVATE G.NIPPRESS, GRENADE GUARDS,

1914 Star (14906 Pte G.Nippress. 2/G.Gds.); British War and Victory Medal (14906 Pte.G.Nippress. G.Gds.). Memorial Plaque (Samuel Wood). *Good very fine, but the plaque polished.* (4)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Private George Nippress served overseas from the 27th August 1914 and is entitled to the clasp.

289

THREE TO CORPORAL J.DODD, ROYAL AIR FORCE LATE ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT,

1914 Star (1745 Pte J.Dodd. R.War.R.); British War and Victory Medal (1745 Cpl.J.Dodd. R.War.R.). With miniatures. *Very fine.* (3)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

He served overseas from the 4th October 1914 and later transferred to the Royal Air Force.

290

THREE TO PRIVATE E.DODD, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914 Star (319 L.Cpl E.Dodd. 1/North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (319 Pte.E.Dodd. North'd Fus.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Private Ernest Dodd was born and enlisted at Nottingham. He was killed in action in France and Flanders on the 9th November 1914. He is buried commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial.

291

THREE TO CAPTAIN L.GRANT-DALTON, DORSET REGIMENT,

1914 Star with copy bar (Lieut:L.Grant-Dalton. Dorset:R.); British War and Victory Medal (Capt.L.Grant-Dalton). Mounted as worn, with separate Defence Medal and miniature, and a prize medal to Major G.F.Battye. *Very fine.* (6)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Captain Leslie Grant-Dalton, served overseas with the Dorset Regiment from the 16th August 1914.

292

THREE TO ACTING SERGEANT W.A.PAVETT, ROYAL ARTILLERY,

1914 Star (42698 Dvr:W.A.Pavett. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medal (42698 A-Sjt.W.A.Pavett. R.A.). Three to Driver R.A.Wall, Royal Artillery, 1914-15 Star (85342. Dvr.R.A.Wall. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medal (85342 Dvr.R.A.Wall. R.A.). Mercantile Marine Medal (Nicholas Dillon). Victory Medal (134568 Gnr.A.Hempstead. R.A.). British War and Victory Medal (5069 Pte.H.E.Cogswell. 12-Lond.R.). *Very fine.* (10)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

293

THREE TO LIEUTENANT H.E.WEBB, ROYAL ENGINEERS,

1914-15 Star (Lieut.H.E.Webb. R.E.); British War and Victory Medal (Lieut H.E.Webb). Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (Sergt.Frederick W.Ballard). With minor unrelated masonic and commemorative pieces.
Lot

£130 - 180

€150 - 200

294

THREE TO CAPTAIN R.LE MARE, ROYAL IRISH FUSILIERS, LATE 28TH LONDON REGIMENT,

1914-15 Star (2000. Pte.R.Le Mare. 28-Lond.R.). British War Medal, renamed (Capt R Le Mare 1 RIF); Victory Medal (Capt.R.Le Mare). Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (3)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

M.I.D. London Gazette 4.1.1917.

His M.I.C. shows him serving in the 28th London Regiment, 1st Royal Irish Fusiliers, General List, General and Special List, King's African Rifles.

He serves in France from the 29th December 1914, is commissioned on the 22nd April 1915. He applies for the Star and Victory Medal on the 10th April 1920 along with the Emblem. He lived at 137 West End Lane in Hampstead and later in Eastbourne.

295

PAIR TO PRIVATE C.KIDDLE, KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS,

1914-15 Star and Victory Medal (A-367 Pte C.Kiddle. K.R.Rif:C.). Three to Sergeant A.G.Matthews, Royal Army Medical Corps, British War and Victory Medal (28694 Sgt.A.G.Matthews. R.A.M.C.); Coronation 1911, St.John Ambulance Brigade issue (Pte.A.G.Matthews.). Africa Star. Canada Service Medal. Gallipoli Star. With minor badges and buttons etc. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

296

THREE TO PRIVATE P.BRANWELL, CHESHIRE REGIMENT,

1914-15 Star trio (13314 Pte.P.Branwell. Ches.R.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

297

THREE TO CORPORAL H.BOYTON, ESSEX REGIMENT,

1914-15 Star (3-1691 Pte H.Boyton. Essex R.); British War and Victory Medal (3-1691 Cpl H.Boyton. Essex R.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Corporal Horace Boyton was born and enlisted at Braintree. He was killed in action on 17.7.1917. He is commemorated on the Arras Memorial.

298

THREE TO PRIVATE J.WOOD, KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS,

1914-15 Star trio (Y-154 Pte J.Wood. K.R.Rif:C.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Rifleman John Wood was born and enlisted at Smethwick. He was killed in action whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion on the 17th June 1915, aged 20. He is buried in the Woburn Abbey Cemetery, Quinchy.

299

FOUR TO ABLE SEAMAN H.V.TILLER, ROYAL FLEET RESERVE LATE ROYAL NAVY,

1914-15 Star (J.39087. H.V.Tiller, Boy., 1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medal (J.39087 H.V.Tiller. Ord. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (J.39087 (PO.S.17248) H.V.Tiller. A.B. R.F.R.). *Very fine.* (4)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

300

FOUR TO ABLE SEAMAN S.CHRICH, ROYAL FLEET RESERVE,

1914-15 Star (S.S.2985 S.Crich. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medal (S.S.2985 S.Crich. A.B. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (SS.2985 P.O.B.8132 S.Crich. A.B. R.F.R.). *Some contact marks, very fine.* (4)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

301

FOUR TO ABLE SEAMAN F.T.WARD, ROYAL NAVY,

1914-15 Star trio (190833. F.T.Ward. A.B. R.N.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (190833. F.T.Ward. A.B. H.M.S. Emperor of India.). *Extremely fine.* (4)

£100 - 140

€110 - 160

302

SIX TO LEADING SEAMAN W.L.HARFIELD, ROYAL NAVY,

1914-15 Star trio (240159. W.L.Harfield. A.B., R.N.); Defence Medal; Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (240159 W.L.Harfield. L.S. H.M.S. Vernon.); Messina Earthquake Medal 1908. Mounted as worn. *Some wear and contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (6)

£220 - 280

€250 - 310

W.L.Harfield served on HMS Euryalus as a Boy for the Messina Earthquake Medal.

303

FOUR TO SEAMAN D.A.MACKAY, ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE,

1914-15 Star (B.3818, D.A.Mackay, A.B., R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medal (3818B D.A.Mackay. Smn. R.N.R.); Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (B.3818. D.A.Mackay. Sea. R.N.R.). *Very fine or better.* (4)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

304

FOUR TO ENGINE ROOM ARTIFICER F.A.GERKEN, ROYAL NAVY,

1914-15 Star (M.5734, F.A.Gerken, E.R.A.4., R.N.); British War Medal (M.5734 F.A.Gerken. E.R.A.3 R.N.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (M.5734 F.A.Gerken. C.E.R.A.2, H.M.S. Hollyhock.); Royal Naval Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (M.5734 F.A.Gerken, E.R.A. 3CL. "Barham" Services During War"). *Some wear and contact marking otherwise nearly very fine.* (4)

£240 - 280

€270 - 310

M.S.M. London Gazette 31.7.1919.

305

FOUR TO LEADING SEAMAN F.WILLCOX, ROYAL NAVY,

1914-15 Star (219144. F.Willcox. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medal (219144 F.Willcox. L.S. R.N.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (219144. Fred Willcox, Ldg. Smn. H.M.S. Valiant.). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise good very fine.* (4)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

306

THREE TO LIEUTENANT N.C.JOHNSTONE, ROYAL NAVY,

1914-15 Star trio (Lieut. N.C.Johnstone. R.N.). Mounted as worn, with corresponding miniatures. *Very fine or better.* (3)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

307

THREE TO SERGEANT K.STALLARD, MANCHESTER REGIMENT,

1914-15 Star trio (10457 Sgt.K.Stallard. Manch.R.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

308

FOUR TO CAPTAIN L.H.MICHON, LOYAL NORTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT, LATE YORKSHIRE REGIMENT,

1914-15 Star (12087 Cpl.L.H.Michon. York.R.); British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut.L.H.Michon.); General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Iraq (Capt.L.H.Michon.). *Good very fine or better.* (4)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Served in France from 9.9.1915. Lived at 14 Sandy Grove, Pendleton, Manchester.

309

THREE TO CORPORAL P.E.WOORE, MANCHESTER REGIMENT,

1914-15 Star (11973 Pte.R.E.Woore. Manch.R.); British War and Victory Medal (11973 Cpl.P.E.Woore. Manch.R.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Corporal Percival Ernest Woore was born in Wilmslow and enlisted in Manchester. He was killed in action on 31st July 1917 whilst serving with "D" Coy (Lewis Gun Detachment) 16th Bn. He is commemorated on the Ypres Memorial. He was the son of Joseph Henry and Tryphena Woore, of Lacey Avenue, Wilmslow, Cheshire.

310

FOUR TO PRIVATE J.FLEMING, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914-15 Star (15427 Pte J.Fleming. North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (15427 Pte.J.Fleming. North'd Fus.); Defence Medal. Four to Acting Corporal J.A.Oliver, Northumberland Fusiliers, British War and Victory Medal (20000 A-Cpl.J.A.Oliver. North'd Fus.); Coronation 1953; Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R. (James Alexander Oliver). Three to Able Seaman A.E.Eyes, Royal Navy, 1914-15 Star trio (J.29135 A.E.Eyes Ord. R.N.), together with assorted paperwork and correspondence. *Very fine or better.* (11)

£140 - 180

€160 - 200

311

1914-15 STAR TRIOS,

(2253 Pte W.Sinclair. North'd Fus.; 8013 Pte.J.Bamber North'd Fus.). *Very fine.* (6)

£100 - 130

€110 - 150

312

THREE TO PRIVATE S.HOOD, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914-15 Star (12473 Pte S.Hood. North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (12473 Pte.S.Hood. North'd Fus.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Private Stirling Hood was born at Newcastle-on-Tyne, enlisted at Wallsend on Tyne. He was killed in action in France and Flanders whilst serving with the Second Battalion on the 8th May 1915, aged 31. He is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. He was the husband of Elizabeth Jane Jones (formerly Hood) of 102 Wkite St., Low Walker, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

313

FOUR TO ACTING WARRANT OFFICER S.WHITLAM, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914-15 Star (6450 Pte S.Whitlam. North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (6450 A.W.O.CL.2.S.Whitlam. North'd Fus.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (6450 Sgt:-A.Q.M.Sjt:-S.Whitlam. 13/North'd Fus.). *Small official correction to rank on the second, otherwise extremely fine.* (4)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

M.S.M. London Gazette Number 60 Jan/Feb 1919.

Warrant Officer Sidney Whitlam serves in France from the 9th September 1915.

314

THREE TO PRIVATE M.MCGUIRE, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914-15 Star trio (12372 Pte M.McGuire. North'd Fus.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

Private Michael McGuire was born and enlisted at North Shields. He serves in the Balkans from the 10th July 1915 and was killed in action at Gallipoli on the 21st September 1915, aged 25, serving with the 8th Battalion. He is commemorated on the Helles Memorial. He was the son of William Joseph and Ellen McGuire, of 62 Middle Street, North Shields.

315

FOUR TO PRIVATE A.C.CLEMONS, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914-15 Star (3910 Pte.A.C.Clemons. North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (3910 Cpl.A.C.Clemons North'd Fus.); General Service 1918-62, one bar, Iraq (3910 Cpl.A.C.Clemons. North'd Fus.). *Official correction to number and rank on the first, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£100 - 140
€110 - 160

316

THREE TO CORPORAL W.RICHARDSON, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914-15 Star (15567 Pte W.Richardson. North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (15567 Cpl.W.Richardson. North'd Fus.); Memorial Plaque (William Richardson). *Good very fine or better.* (Lot)

£200 - 260
€220 - 290

Corporal William Richardson was born at Huntsford, Cheshire, enlisted at Chester. He was killed in action on 26.9.1916, serving with the 8th Battalion. He is commemorated on the Thiepval memorial.

317

FOUR TO SECOND LIEUTENANT J.CURRY, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914-15 Star (4-471 Sjt J.Curry. North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut.J.Curry); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (200043 C.Q.M.Sjt:J.Curry. 4/North'd Fus.). Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (4)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

Second Lieutenant Joseph Curry serves in France from the 20th April 1915, he lived at Springfield, Haydon Bridge, Northumberland.

318

THREE TO PRIVATE G.TAIT, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1914-15 Star trio (16-51 Pte.G.Tait. North'd Fus.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

Private George Tait was born at St.Augustines, Northumberland. he enlisted at Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He was killed on the 1st July 1916 whilst serving with the 16th Battalion. He is commemorated on the Thiepval.

319

THREE TO PRIVATE H.MORT, LOYAL NORTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT,

1914-15 Star trio (17245 Pte H.Mort. L.N.Lan:R.). *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

Private Herbert Mort was born and enlisted at Bolton. He was killed in action on the 7th July 1916, serving with the 9th Battalion. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

The lot comes with slip for the BWM and Victory Medal, New Testament, Lusitanisa Medal (boxed), Red Cross medal, 9ct gold locket (in box) with photos of him and his girlfriend Miss A.Summers who is noted on the WW1 medal slip, copy of Gems from Oliver Wendell Holmes.

320

PAIR TO LIEUTENANT S.E.PENNIALL, NORFOLK REGIMENT,

British War and Victory Medal (Lieut.S.E.Penniall.). *Very fine.* (2)

£70 - 100
€80 - 110

Sidney Ernest Penniall served in France from the 18th September 1916 and is entitled to a Silver War Badge. He lived at 17 Poppleton Road, Leytonstone E.11.

321

PAIR TO PRIVATE R.KINGDOM, ROYAL BERKSHIRE REGIMENT,

British War and Victory Medal (34089 Pte.R.Kingdom. Oxf. & Bucks.L.I.). Memorial Plaque (Reginald Kingdom), and unofficial scroll. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 250
€170 - 280

Private Reginald Kingdom was born in Bideford and enlisted at Barnstaple for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He was killed in action on the 26th August 1918, aged 20, serving with the 5th Bn Royal Berkshire Regiment. He is buried in the Peronne Road Cemetery. He was the son of Charles and Alice Kingdom of 18 Richmond Terrace, Bideford, Devon.

Sold with a quantity of original letters, photographs and correspondence. A copy of The Graves of the Fallen by the Imperial War Graves Commission, and a copy of the War Graves of the British Empire (Peronne Road Cemetery Maricourt France).

322

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS,

(36576 Pte.F.Barry. R.F.C.; 237787 Pte.T.N.Barham. Labour Corps.; 5706 Pte.A.Owers. Midd'x R.; 9796 Pte.A.J.Seaman. Dorset.R.; M2-135723 Pte.G.Willard. A.S.C.; T.Z.9986 J.H.Willmott. Tel. R.N.V.R.; 4261 Pte.H.Morris. 9-Lond.R.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (14)

£150 - 180
€170 - 200

323

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS,

11527 A.Sjt.W.Jones. S.Staff.R.; 11319 Pte.E.E.Jones. S.Staff.R.; 16754 Pte.W.Cole. N.Staff.R.; 123870 Gnr.F.Banks. R.A.). Victory Medal (Surg.Prob.P.Banbury. R.N.V.R.). *Very fine or better.* (9)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

Acting Sergeant William Jones was born at Wombourne, enlisted at Wolverhampton. He was killed in action on 17.2.1917 whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

324

THREE TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL F.J.L.PRIESTLEY, DENBIGHSHIRE YEOMANRY,

British War and Victory Medal (Lt.Col.F.J.L.Priestley); France, Croix de Guerre dated 1914-1918 with star and cord. Mounted as worn. *The last medal unconfirmed, good very fine.* (3)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

Confirmed for the pair only. He applies for his medals on 14.12.1925, and lived at Hill House, Crowhurst.

325

THREE TO ENGINE ROOM ARTIFICER J.E.JOHNSTON, ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE,

British War and Victory Medal (M.29486 J.E.Johnston. E.R.A.5 R.N.); Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R. (344 E.C., J.E.Johnston. E.R.A. R.N.R.). *Very fine.* (3)

£50 - 70
€60 - 80

326

PAIR TO PRIVATE G.T.GASS, DORSET REGIMENT,

British War and Victory Medal (34290 Pte.G.T.Gass. Dorset.R.), with dogtags, boxes of issue and a Ten Franc note written on with (Last "Field Pay Day" France 1918). Imperial Service Medal, E.VII.R. (Thomas Pusey), in case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£70 - 100
€80 - 110

327

FIVE TO DRIVER J.W.HARFIELD, ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, LATE WELCH REGIMENT AND ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE,

British War and Victory Medal (R.4054.J.W.Harfield. A.B. R.N.V.R.); India General Service 1908-35, one bar, Waziristan 1921-24 (3949377 Pte J.W.Harfield. Welch.R.); Defence Medal and War Medal, engraved (Harfield J.W.3949376. DVR. R.A.S.C.). With a separate Somme commemorative medal. *Correction to rank on the third, otherwise very fine.* (6)

£70 - 100
€80 - 110

328

WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,

British War and Victory Medal (41971 C.Sjt.P.C.Thamsen. Ches.R.). British War and Mercantile Marine Medal (Arthur W.Tree). Three to Second Lieutenant J.H.Kelly, Royal Field Artillery, 1914-15 Star (1478 Dvr.J.H.Kelly. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut J.H.Kelly). *Very fine or better.* (7)

£120 - 150
€130 - 170

329

PAIR TO PRIVATE W.BUTTERWORTH, TANK CORPS,

British War and Victory Medal (201314 Pte.W.Butterworth. Tank Corps.); Memorial Plaque (William Butterworth). The medals in box of issue with covering letter. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

Private William Butterworth was born in Manchester, he enlisted at Bisley in Surrey. He was killed in action on 30.9.1918 in France and Flanders. He was formerly 2988 of the Machine Gun Corps. He is buried in the Naves Communal Cemetery Extension. He was the husband of Harriett Butterworth of 33 Ducie Street, Whitefield, Manchester.

330

THREE TO LEADING AIRCRAFTSMAN T.GARDINER, ROYAL AIR FORCE,

British War and Victory Medal (250696 3.A.M. T.Gardiner. R.A.F.); India General Service 1908-35, one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (250696 L.A.C. T.Gardiner, R.A.F.). *Official correction to the number of the last otherwise good very fine.* (3)

£140 - 180
€160 - 200

331

EIGHT TO WARRANT OFFICER J.MOLE, ROYAL NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

British War and Victory Medal (19-979 Pte.J.Mole. North'd Fus.); General Service Medal 1918-62, two bars, Iraq, N.W.Persia (98046 Pte.J.Mole. North'd Fus.); 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (4258036 W.O.CL.II.J.Mole. R.North'd.Fus.). Mounted as worn. *Some contact marks and polishing to the first three, otherwise very fine or better.* (8)

£180 - 220
€200 - 250

332

THREE TO LIEUTENANT A.HUGHES, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

British War and Victory Medal with MID Oakleaf (copy); Territorial Force War Medal (Lieut. A.Hughes. North'd Fus.). *Good very fine.* (3)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

M.I.D. London Gazette 5.6.1919. For Egypt.

333

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS,

21316 Sjt.A.Allison. North'd Fus.; 266691 Cpl.S.C.Kitchener. North'd Fus.; TR5-44313 Pte.Harrood. North'd Fus.; 42516 Cpl.G.H.Moroney. North'd Fus.; 21901 Pte.F.Wood. North'd Fus.; 59693 Pte.T.A.Davison. North'd Fus.; 42085 Pte.A.T.French. North'd Fus.; 57783 Pte.R.Raby. North'd Fus.; 44350 Pte.F.Jowitt. North'd Fus.; 31674 Pte.J.Simmons. North'd Fus.; 18-23 A-W.O.CL.II.B.Wilkinson. North'd Fus.; 50955 Pte.F.W.Burt. North'd Fus.). *Very fine or better.* (24)

£240 - 280
€270 - 310

334

THREE TO PRIVATE R.COATES, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

British War and Victory Medal (39701 Pte.R.Coates. North'd Fus.); Territorial Force War Medal (39701 Pte R.Coates. North'd Fus.). *Very fine.* (3)

£200 - 240
€220 - 270



335

335

THREE TO PRIVATE R.R.GOATER, ARMY SERVICE CORPS,

British War and Victory Medal (DM2-179473 Pte.R.R.Goater. A.S.C.); Khedive's Sudan Medal 1910, officially impressed (DM2-179473 Pte.R.R.Goater. A.S.C.). Mounted as worn. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

His Medal Index Card confirms entitlement to all three medals.

336

PAIR TO CAPTAIN W.T.SAUNDERS, ROYAL NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS, LATE SCOTS GUARDS,

British War Medal (Capt.W.S.Thomas); Royal Victorian Medal, E.VII.R., silver issue. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

R.V.M. London Gazette 27.12.1910.

Awarded as Quartermaster Sergeant of the Scots Guards. HRH Duke of Connaught's visit to South Africa.

Captain Walter Saunders Thomas died on the 15th September 1917, aged 44. He was serving with the 11th Garrison Battalion in Malta. He is buried in Pieta Military Cemetery. He was the husband of Mrs E.Thomas of 24 Seabank Terrace, Southport.

337

PAIR TO PRIVATE C.COOPER, ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT,

British War Medal (G-20787 Pte.C.Cooper. R.Suss.R.); India General Service 1908-35, one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (G-20787 Pte.C.Cooper, R.Suss.R.). Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6. Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (V.116 J.J.Watson, Sto. R.N.R.). *Very fine.* (2)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

338

NINE TO PETTY OFFICER J.E.MARCHANT, ROYAL NAVY,

British War Medal (J.85591 J.E.Marchant. Boy.1.R.N.); 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star with France and Germany bar; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (J.85591 J.E.Marchant. Smn. Rgr. H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert.). With uniform riband bar confirming combination. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

M.I.D. London Gazette 11.11.1941.

For operations in Greek Waters.

The lot comes with six sports medals for both boxing and Field Gun competition.

339

PAIR TO ABLE SEAMAN P.W.WINSOR, ROYAL NAVY,

Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Palestine 1936-1939 (J.104048 P.Winsor. A.B. R.N.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R. (J.104048 P.W.Winsor. A.B. H.M.S. Victory.). *Very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

340

PAIR TO LEADING SEAMAN R.F.WARE, ROYAL NAVY,

Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Near East (P/JX.660690 R.F.Ware. L.Smn. R.N.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (JX660690 R.F.Ware. Ldg. Sea. H.M.S. Dryad.). Mounted as worn. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

341

FOUR TO PRIVATE J.J.MERRITT, DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY, LATE NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Iraq (88953 Pte.J.J.Merritt. North'd Fus.); 1939-1945 Star; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. with Territorial suspension (4257076 Pte J.J.Merritt. D.L.I.). *The first lightly polished, otherwise very fine or better.* (4)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

Taken Prisoner at Dunkirk and stayed at Stalag 8B, Teschen.

342

SIX TO WARRANT OFFICER W.RUTHERFORD, ROYAL NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Palestine (4264231 Cpl.W.Rutherford. R.North'd Fus); 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Army Long Service and Good Conduct G.VI.R. (4264231 W.O.CL.2 W.Rutherford. N.F.). *Very fine.* (6)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

343

FOUR TO FUSILIER J.I.RIDLEY, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Palestine (4270571 Fsr.J.I.Ridley. R.North'd Fus); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star with 1st Army bar; War Medal. *Very fine or better.* (4)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

Taken POW in North Africa, number 281330.

Sold with photocopied details.

344

SIX TO WARRANT OFFICER A.HEDLEY, INTELLIGENCE CORPS, LATE ROYAL NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Palestine (4268948 Fsr.A.Hedley. R.North'd Fus.); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star with 1st Army bar; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal with MID Oakleaf. Mounted as worn. *Some light contact marks to the first, otherwise very fine.* (6)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

M.I.D. London Gazette 23.5.1943.

345

PAIR TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL K.E.COLLINS, ROYAL ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS,

General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Malaya (Major K.E.Collins. R.A.E.C.); Campaign Service Medal 1962 (Lt-Col.K.E.Collins. RAEC.). *A couple of corrections to the first, light contact marks, good very fine.* (2)

£200 - 240
€220 - 270

346

PAIR TO CAPTAIN J.SMEATON-STUART, ROYAL ULSTER RIFLES,

General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, Cyprus (2/Lt.J.Smeaton-Stuart. R.U.R.); Campaign Service Medal 1962, two bars, Borneo, Radfan (Capt.J.Smeaton-Stuart. R.U.R.). Court mounted as worn. With Three to Lieutenant J.R.S.Stuart, Royal Artillery, 1914-15 Star (2.Lieut.J.R.S.Stuart. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medal (Lieut.J.R.S.Smith.). Mounted as worn. *Official correction to Regiment on the second medal.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,100 - 1,700

The lot comes with two Log Books for Captain J.Smeaton-Stuart, an E.I.R issue Royal Ulster Rifles Officer's sword by Wilkinson numbered 78535, in plated scabbard. An E.VII.R. issue Rifle Officer's sword in leather scabbard. A Victorian Artillery Officer's sword by Thurkle (without scabbard). Two Malaysian swords. The medals are framed with relevant recipient's insignia, together with a separate frame housing of Pouch Belt Plate Whistle Guard, chain & whistle, pouch badge, Caubeen badge, cap and collar badge.

He begins flying training in June 1962 flying Chipmunks and Austers. He is awarded his Army Flying Badge on the 10th April 1963. He is flying in Aden in April and is involved in a variety of tasks and missions. He trains to fly helicopters in late September flying the Bell 47G. He gains his certificate of competence on the 6th March 1965 and begins flying the Sioux. His logbook shows much activity and Recce patrols until April 1966. He gains his certificate of Competence to fly VIPs on the 5th August 1965. In June 1967 acting as co-pilot has a total of 2.40 hours in a Hunter. His total hours amount to 947:35.

347

PAIR TO LANCE CORPORAL R.D.BICKMORE, PARACHUTE REGIMENT,

General Service Medal 1918-62, two bars, Near East, Cyprus (23461972 Pte.R.Bickmore. Para.); Campaign Service Medal 1962, one bar, Borneo (23461972 L/Cp.R.D.Bickmore. Para.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (2)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

348

SEVEN TO ABLE SEAMAN G.W.GREEN, ROYAL NAVY,

1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star with N.Africa 1942-43 bar; Burma Star; Italy Star; War Medal; Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (C/JX.159669 G.W.Green. A.B. R.N.). Mounted as worn. *Very fine or better.* (7)

£120 - 150
€130 - 170

349

THREE TO ORDINARY SEAMAN E.A.POSENER, ROYAL NAVY,

1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star with Burma bar; War Medal. In box of issue with condolence slip. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£60 - 80
€70 - 90

Ordinary Seaman Edward Adrian Posener was killed in action on 4th March 1942 aboard H.M.S.Anking. He is commemorated on the Chatham Memorial. He was the son of Mr and Mrs M.J.Posener of 7 Parkside Road, Northwood, Middlesex. Exhibitioner of St.Catherine's College, Cambridge.

HMS Anking was a dépôt ship that was shelled and sunk in the Indian Ocean 300 nautical miles (560 km) south of Java, Netherlands East Indies by Arashi, Atago, Maya, Nowaki, Takao (all Imperial Japanese Navy) with the loss of 40 of her 97 crew. Some survivors were rescued by HNLMS K XI (Koninklijk Marine) and Tawali (Netherlands), others reached Java and were taken as prisoners of war.

350

FOUR TO FUSILIER N.MIDDLETON, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. with second and third award bars (4272731 Fus.N.Middleton. N.F.). Mounted as worn. *Edge bruise and contact marks to the last, otherwise good very fine.* (4)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

351

FIVE TO STAFF SERGEANT G.T.MILBURN, RECONNAISSANCE CORPS, LATE NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. with Territorial suspension (4271217. S.Sjt. G.T.Milburn. Recce. C). Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (5)

£180 - 220
€200 - 250

352

FIVE TO FUSILIER J.W.MILLER, ROYAL NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. with Territorial suspension (4259720 Fsr.J.W.Miller. 7-R.North'd Fus.). *Very fine.* (5)

£60 - 80
€70 - 90

353

FOUR TO LIEUTENANT PELLIOTT, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal; Efficiency Decoration G.VI.R., dated 1950 (minus top suspension). *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£80 - 100
€90 - 110

With an assortment of photographs and newspaper cuttings including one confirming him being taken POW and later becoming the Bank Manager at Barclays in Houghton. The second medal is not confirmed.

354

FIVE TO PRIVATE W.G.WHITE, PARACHUTE REGIMENT,

1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. with Territorial suspension (6204627. Pte.W.G.White. Para.Regt.). *Very fine.* (5)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

His service number indicates enlistment into the Middlesex Regiment.

355

FIVE TO SERGEANT F.GRANT, ARMY AIR CORPS,

1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; General Service Medal 1918-62, three bars, S.E.Asia 1945-46, Malaya, Cyprus (14849627 Pte.F.Grant. A.A.C.). Court mounted as worn. *Very fine or better.* (5)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

Sold with unverified research.

356

THREE TO LEADING WRITER A.MORRIS, ROYAL NAVY,

Burma Star; War Medal; Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, S.E.Asia 1945-46 (P/MX.737937 A.Morris. L.Wtr. R.N.). Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (3)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

357

THREE TO PETTY OFFICER R.P.COBB, ROYAL NAVY,

Korea 1950-1953 (P/JX.865532 R.P.Cobb. Boy 1. R.N.); United Nations Medal for Korea; Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, E.I.I.R. (JX.865532 R.P.Cobb. P.O. H.M.S. Osprey). *Good very fine.* (3)

£160 - 200
€180 - 220

358

PAIR TO TELEGRAPHER B.MASON, ROYAL NAVY,

Korea 1950-53 (C/SSX. 834970 B.Mason. Tel. R.N.); United Nations Medal for Korea. *Very fine.* (2)

£100 - 130
€110 - 150

359

PAIR TO SERGEANT F.TIBBETS, ROYAL ARTILLERY,

Korea 1950-53 (1438983 Sgt.F.Tibbets. R.A.); United Nations Medal for Korea. *Very fine.* (2)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

360

PAIR TO FUSILIER W.E.SLACK, ROYAL NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

Korea 1950-53 (22203373 Fus.W.E.Slack. R.N.F.); United Nations Medal for Korea. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

Fusilier Slack was wounded on 20.1.1951.

361

PAIR TO PRIVATE P.V.KENNEDY, PARACHUTE REGIMENT,

UNICYP Medal; Campaign Service 1962, one bar, Northern Ireland (24187935 Pte.P.V.Kennedy Para.). Court mounted as worn. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

362

PAIR TO PRIVATE D.THIRLAWAY, LIGHT INFANTRY,

Campaign Service Medal 1962, one bar, Northern Ireland (24104138 Pte.D.Thirlaway Lt.); U.N.I.C.Y.P. Court mounted as worn. Four to Leading Signaller W.J.Edwards, Royal Fleet Reserve, France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (J.47573 (CH.B.21587) W.J.Edwards. L.Sig. R.F.R.). *Very fine or better.* (6)

£120 - 160
€130 - 180

363

THREE TO POLICE CONSTABLE C.BRIDGE, METROPOLITAN POLICE,

Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. C.Bridge. X.Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. C.Bridge. 4th Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. C.Bridge.). *Good very fine.* (3)

£80 - 1,000
€90 - 1,100

364

PAIR TO COLOUR SERGEANT J.KEAYS, NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS,

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R. (418. O.R.Sergt J.G.Keays. North'd Fus.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (C/Sjt. (O.R.S.) J.Keays North'd Fus.). *Toned, extremely fine.* (2)

£220 - 280
€250 - 310

M.S.M. A.O. 127/1932.

Colour Sergeant J.Keays enlisted in 1872 aged 13, as a Bandboy. He served for 20 years and was Orderly Room Sergeant, he was only 4ft 10 3/4 inches in height.

365

PAIR TO FIREMAN J.HUTCHINSON, GLASGOW FIRE BRIGADE,

Glasgow Fire Brigade Long Service Medal, with bars for 5 Years (x2) and one for 20 Years, engraved (John Hutchison); Association of Professional Fire Brigade Officers Long Service Medal, with bar for 10 Years, engraved (Fireman J.S.Hutchinson - 1930). *Very fine or better.* (2)

£100 - 140
€110 - 160



367

WORLD BANKNOTES

366

AFRICA,

Collection of 20th.Century notes from 40 countries and Issuing Authorities and including Biafra P.6a, Comoros P.8, 11b, East Africa P.27, Libya P.29, Mauritius P.30c, St.Helena P.5a, 9a, Tanzania P.22, *Good fine-uncirculated* (234)

£400 - 500

€450 - 560

367

ARGENTINA,

El Banco Nacional, 1 Peso, 1883, unissued (Pick S694). *Good extremely fine – about uncirculated* (1)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

368

ARGENTINA,

El Banco Argentino, 20 Pesos, 1 July 1873, no. 09777, unissued (Pick S1534). *Good very fine-extremely fine* (1)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

369

ASIA,

Collection of 20th.Century notes from 30 countries, minimal duplication and including Afghanistan P.52a, British North Borneo P.27, repaired), P Ceylon, P.35a, Hongkong P. 322, 324a, Pakistan, P.1). *Mostly very fine-extremely fine, few better* (264)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

370

AUSTRALIA COMMONWEALTH,

10/-, 1942-49, F/8 435801, Reserve Bank, \$1 (2), \$2 , 1969-85 (Pick 25b, 37c, 42c, 43e), Cook Islands, \$3 (Pick 6), Fiji, \$1 (2), \$2 (2), 1974-80 (Pick 71b, 72c, 76a, 77a), New Zealand, Reserve Bank, £1, 1940-55, \$1 (3), \$2 (2), \$5 (2), 1981-97 (Pick 159a, 163d, 164d, 169b, c, 170a 177a (2), Tonga, 1 Pa'anga (Pick 19b). *Australia 10/- and New Zealand £1 good fine, balance mostly uncirculated* (18)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

371

AUSTRIA,

National Bank, 1 Gulden, 2 Gulden, both 1 July 1848 (Pick A81, A82). *Very fine – good very fine* (2)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

372

BELGIUM, BANQUE NATIONALE,

collection of notes (35) 1918-1978, including Pick 71, 75b, 86b, 87 (2), 101, 103a, 110, 130a). *Generally very fine-good very fine.* (35)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

373

BELIZE, GOVERNMENT,

1, 1 June 1975, A/1 772793, \$2, 1 January 1976, B/2 074340, Monetary Authority, \$1 (2), 1 June 1980, Central Bank, \$1, 1986 (Pick 33b, 34c, 38a, 46b). *First 4 uncirculated, last very fine* (5)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

374

BRITISH CARIBBEAN TERRITORIES,

\$1, 2 January 1958, A3 873991 (Pick 7c), East Caribbean States, Currency Authority, \$1, \$5, Central Bank, \$1, \$5 (Pick 13f, 14h, 17a, 31l). *First about very fine, balance mostly good very fine – about uncirculated* (5)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

375

CANADA, DOMINION OF CANADA, (19)

25 cents (4), 1870, 1900 (2), 1923 (Pick 8c, 9a (2), 11c), Bank of Canada, \$1,(7) \$2 (4), \$5 (2), \$10 (2), 1935-86 (Pick 38, 58b, 61b, 66a, 67a, 77c, 76b, 79a, 84a, 85a, c (2), 86a, 94b, 95b). *Mostly fine-uncirculated* (19)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

376

CARIBBEAN,

Bahamas (5), Barbados (6), Bermuda (2), Cayman Islands (1), Dominican Republic (7), Jamaica (6), Trinidad & Tobago (3, inc. P26c), Central America, Costa Rica (11), El Salvador (2), Guatemala (4), Haiti (4), Honduras (2), Mexico (18), Nicaragua (6), North America, St.Pierre et Miquelon (2, P.22,23), United States (10). *Mostly good very fine-uncirculated* (89)

£120 - 150
€130 - 170

377

CHILE,

Banco de D.Matte, 20 Pesos, 18-, no. 68778, unissued (Pick S279r). Banco Central de Chile, Five Hundred Pesos, 7. V1.1933, A 149742 (Pick 97). *Good very fine-extremely fine.* (2)

£120 - 150
€130 - 170

378

COLOMBIA,

Republica de Colombia, 50 Pesos, April 1904, no. 2780875, Banco de Pamplona, 1 Peso, 1883, no. 2322 (Pick 314, S711a). *First good fine-about very fine, second good extremely fine* (2)

£120 - 150
€130 - 170

379

CUBA, EL BANCO ESPANOL DE LA HABANA, (18)

1 peso, 1883, no. 404169, Banco Espanol de la Isla de Cuba, (10), 1896-97, Banco Nacional (7), 1949-95. *First about very fine, balance very fine-uncirculated* (18)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

380

CUBA, BANCO NACIONAL,

1 (2), 5 (4), 10 (3) ,20 pesos (2), 1949-1960, 1 peso (16), 3 pesos (5), 5 pesos (11), 10 pesos (14), 20 pesos (8), 1964-90, all specimens (Pick 78b, 79a, 80a, c, 87b, 88a, c, 90a, 91a, c, 92a, 94s, 102s, 103s, 104s, 105s, 107s, 108s, 109s, 110s) together with Foreign Exchange Certificates (62). *Specimens uncirculated, balance generally very fine-uncirculated* (127)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

381

CYPRUS, GOVERNMENT,

3 Piastres, 18 June 1943, 2 Shillings, 25 November 1944, C/7 087306, Republic, £1, 1.12.1961, A/2 122572, Central Bank, 250 Mil (2), 1979, 1982, 500 Mil (2), 1979, 1982, £1 (2), 1976, 1982, £5 (2), 1975, 1979, 50 Cents (12), 1983, 1989 (Pick 21, 28a, 39a, 41c, 42c, 43c, 44c, 45a, 47, 50, 49a, 52). *Pick 41c, 42c, 45a, about uncirculated- uncirculated, balance very good-very fine* (13)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

382

EGYPT, NATIONAL BANK OF EGYPT,

25 Piastres (2), 12 June 1950, L/101 226943, 226955 (Pick 10d). *About uncirculated and good extremely fine-uncirculated* (2)

£120 - 150
€130 - 170

383

EGYPT, NATIONAL BANK OF EGYPT,

25 Piastres, 1956, 50 Piastres, 1957, £1 (2), 1948, 1960, £5 (2), 1958, £10, 1955, Central Bank of Egypt, 1964-2007, 25 Piastres (2), 50 Piastres (2), £1, £5, £10 (3), 20 Pounds, 100 Pounds, 200 Pounds, Republic, Currency Notes, 5 Piastres, 10 Piastres (2) (Pick 22d, 28-32, 40, 44a (2), 45a,48, 50d, 53a, 57b, 58c, 62, 68a, 187-189). *About uncirculated to uncirculated.* (22)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220



384

384

EGYPT, NATIONAL BANK OF EGYPT,

50 Piastres, 19 June 1918, Rowllatt signature (Pick 11). *Quite crisp, very fine-good very fine.* (1)

£500 - 600

€560 - 670

385

EGYPT, NATIONAL BANK OF EGYPT,

£100, 29.10.1952, no. 066643, Fekry signature (Pick 34). *Bankstamp and graffiti on each side, good fine-about very fine* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

386

EUROPE,

Collection of notes from 31 countries, mostly 20th.Century. *Mostly very fine to extremely fine, some better* (362)

£400 - 500

€450 - 560

387

FALKLAND ISLANDS, GOVERNMENT,

50 Pence, 25 September 1969, D 19363, £1, 20 February 1974, E 740666, £5, 14 June 1983, A 127960 (Pick 8b, 10a, 12a). *Uncirculated* (3)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

388

FALKLAND ISLANDS, GOVERNMENT,

50 Pence, 20 February 1974, D 48250, £1 (2), 1 December 1977, F 30743, 1 October 1984, A 005683, £5, 14 June 1983, A 012218 (Pick 8c, 10b, 12a, 13a). *£1 1977 uncirculated, balance good extremely fine-about uncirculated* (4)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

389

FIJI,

Government, 1d, P/1 657047 1 Shilling, no. 33895, Two Shillings, no. 93385, 1 September 1942 (Pick 47a, 49a, 50a). *First two uncirculated, last about extremely fine.* (3)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

390

FRANCE, BANQUE DE FRANCE,

1913-78, New Francs, 5 Francs (7), 10 New Francs, 10 Francs (7), 20 Francs (2), Fifty Francs (5), 100 Francs (2), 500 Francs (2), 1000 Francs (2), Assignats (8), Military notes (8), (Pick A50, A51, A54 (2), A65, A66b, A69b, A78, 76, 70, 72c, 73c, 77a, 80b, 83, 84, 85b, 90c, 92b, 93, 98a (2), 99f (2), 100a, 106, 114a, b, 115a, 118a, 122b, c, 123a, 128e, 129a, 130a, 141a, 142a, 146b, 148d, 149d, 150c (3), M1). *Very good-very fine* (45)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

391

FRANCE, BANQUE DE FRANCE,

10 Francs 1968, 20 Francs 1990, 1987, 1997, 50 Francs (2), 1994, 100 Francs 1993 (Pick 147g, 151b, d, l, 154g, 157Aa, b) *Mostly uncirculated* (7)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

392

FRANCE, BANQUE DE FRANCE,

20 Francs, 2 March 1912, Z 1318254, 6 September 1917, V 2881951, 50 Francs, 31 August 1923, L. 9858570 (Pick 64g, 68b, 74). *First with small hole lower left, very good, second with tear bottom right corner, very fine, last many pinholes, couple of edge tears, good fine* (3)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130



400

393

FRANCE, BANQUE DE FRANCE,

100 Francs, 1914, 1922, 1928, 1933, 1936, 1938, 1940, 1942, 1000 Francs, 1940, W 1174200 (Pick 71a, c, 78b, c, 86b, 94, 96a) 100 Francs good very fine-extremely fine, 100 Francs 1942 about uncirculated, balance good fine-good very fine (9)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

394

GUATEMALA,

El Banco Colombiano, 1 Peso, 17 April 1900, no. 51196 (Pick S121b). Good very fine to about extremely fine (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

395

HAITI,

Treasury, 2 Gourdes, L.1982, no. 38142 (Pick 102a), together with other Central and South American notes (5, including Costa Rica, Pick 156a). Haiti, pressed fine, balance good very fine - good extremely fine (6)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

396

HUNGARY,

Finance Ministry, 100 Forint, 1 September 1848, no. 36996 (Pick S118). Few spots of foxing, good very fine (1)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

397

ICELAND, RIKISSJOD ISLANDS,

1 Krona, 1944-47, no. 478858, Landsbanki Islands, 5 Kronur, 1940-45, A 1379587 together with later issues (6), 1946-86 (Pick 22d, 27b, 33a, 44a, 45a, 46a, 48a). Pick 27b extremely fine, balance fine - uncirculated (8)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

398

INDIA, RESERVE BANK,

5 Rupees (2), 1937-43, C/88 559998, K/8 974273, Ten Rupees, F/50 504555 (Pick 18a, b, 19a). Usual staple holes left side, P.18a, 19a, good very fine, P.18b, very fine (3)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

399

INDIA, RESERVE BANK,

5 Rupees, 1943, B/42 004352, Deshmukh signature (Pick 23a). Usual staple holes left side, good very fine-extremely fine (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

400

INDIA GOVERNMENT,

10 Rupees, 1926, J/59 798398, Taylor signature (Pick 7b). Usual two spindle holes, very fine-good very fine. (1)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280



401

401

INDIA, RESERVE BANK, (7)

10 Rupees (2), 1943, 5 Rupees, 1957-62, 2 rupees (2), 1977-82, Government of India, 1 Rupee (2), 1940 (Pick 24, 25a, 35b, 53d, 79d). *One Pick 25a about uncirculated, balance good very fine (7)*

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

402

IRAQ, GOVERNMENT,

1 Dinar, L.1931, W848,136, Kennet-Ata Amin signatures (Pick 18). *Good very fine-extremely fine. (1)*

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

403

IRAQ, GOVERNMENT,

5 Dinars, L.1931, A504,023, Kennet-Ata Amin signatures (Pick 19). *Worn edges with nicks and few short tears, couple of tiny holes in body, very good (1)*

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

404

MALTA, GOVERNMENT,

1/- (2), 2/-, 2/6d, 5/-, £1 (2), A/3 642236, A/15 710428, 1939-43 (Pick 12, 14, 15, 16, 17b, 18, 20b). *£1 notes good extremely fine-about uncirculated, balance very good-good very fine (7)*

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

405

MALTA, GOVERNMENT, (7)

£1 (2), 1951-54, A/1 202302, 1954-63, A/27 566363, Central Bank, One (3), Two, Five Liri, 1968-86 (Pick 22a, 24b, 31a, 34a,b, 37, 38) *P.34b fine, balance extremely fine-about uncirculated (7)*

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

406

MIDDLE EAST,

Album of notes, including Bahrain (5), Egypt (15, including P.168a), Israel (17), Iran (7), Iraq (6), Jordan (4), Kuwait (6), Lebanon (6, including P.57a (2), Oman (4), Qatar (14, including P.10, Saudi Arabia (3), Syria (4), U.A.E (1), Yemen (6). *Minimal duplication, mostly very fine-extremely fine, few better (97)*

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

407

PARAGUAY,

National Treasury, 1, 4, 10 pesos, 1865-68, Republica del Paraguay, 2 pesos, no. 347544,50 Pesos, no. 99821, L.1907 (Pick 21, 26, 32, 117a,121a). *Good very fine -extremely fine (5)*

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

408

PERU,

El Banco de Tacna, 1 Sol, 18-, no. 034249, unissued, Iquitos Revolution, 5 Libras, 1 October 1921, no. 0783 (Pick S832r, S607). *About uncirculated and good very fine. (2)*

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

409

PORTUGAL, BANCO DE PORTUGAL,

1918- 1997, 50 centavos, 1 escudo, 2 ½ escudos, five escudos, 20 escudos (7), 50 escudos (6), 100 escudos (7), 500 escudos (4), 1000 escudos (4), 2000 escudos, Casa da Moeda (11), 1917-22 (Pick 93a, 94a, 95c, 97, 98 (2), 99 (2), 100-102, 112b, 113a, 127, 133, 149, 150, 153b, 154, 155, 159, 160, 163a, 164, 165a, 167a, b, 168, 169, 170b, 172b, 173 (2), 174, 175a, c, 176b (2), 177, 178b, 179a, b, 180a, 181c, 189c). *Fine-good very fine (45)*

£120 - 150

€130 - 170



417

410

PORTUGAL, BANCO DE PORTUGAL,

500 Reis (2), 1917, 1 Milreis, 1917, 2 ½ Milreis (2), 1916, all stamped
 REPUBLICA, War of Two Brothers, 10,000 Reis, 1826 (Pick 28, 105a,b,
 106, 107). P.105a, b and one of P.107 good very fine, P.106 good fine,
 others good-very good (6)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

411

RUSSIA, STATE CREDIT NOTES,

100 Roubles, no. 001441, 500 Roubles, AT 035374, both 1898,
 Konshin signature (Pick 5c, 6c), together with collection of later issues
 (53), including some regional notes, 1905-1995. *First two with couple
 of short edge tears, good fine and very fine- good very fine, balance
 mostly good very fine or better* (55)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

412

SOUTH AMERICA,

Album of notes, including Argentina (36), Bolivia (30), Brazil (49), Chile
 (14), Colombia (10), Ecuador (9), Guyana (6), Paraguay (16), Peru (21),
 Surinam (10), Uruguay (12), Venezuela (8). *Mostly modern but with
 some earlier notes, minimal duplication, very fine-uncirculated* (221)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

413

SPAIN, BANCO DE ESPANA,

1935- 54, 50 centimos, 1 peseta (9), 2 pesetas (2), 5 pesetas (8), 10
 pesetas, Asturias y Leon, 25 centimos, 1 peseta (Pick 85a, 86a, 93-
 95, 107a, 109a, 122a, 126a, 127a, 128a, 129a, 134a, 135a, 136a,
 139a, 140a, 144a (2), 146a, S561, 601, 604). *Pick 85, 86, 93-95, 127,
 136, 140, about uncirculated-uncirculated, balance good fine-good
 very fine* (23)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

414

SPAIN, BANCO DE ESPANA,

25 pesetas (3), 1906, 1907 (2), 50 pesetas (3), 24 September 1906, 15
 July 1907 (2) (Pick 57a, 58a, 62a, 63a). *Very good-very fine* (6)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

415

SPAIN, BANCO DE ESPANA, (36)

1927- 1980, 25 pesetas (6), 50 pesetas (5), 100 pesetas (11), 200
 pesetas (1), 500 pesetas (5), 1000 pesetas (7), (Pick 69c, 70a, 71a,
 72a (2), 74b, 75b, 76a, 78, 81- 83, 84, 88, 101a, 130a, 137a, 142,
 143, 145a, 147a, 148a, 149a, 150 (2), 151, 152a (3), 153a (2), 154,
 156-58,, S561). *Mostly good fine-good very fine, few better* (36)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

416 *

TUNISIA,

Banque de L'Algerie, 5 Francs, 1941, 500 Francs, 12 February 1942,
 U.146231 (Pick 8b, 14). Together with British Military, British Military
 Authority, 1/- (3), 2/6d, 5/-, 10/-, 02S 335679, 1943-45 (Pick M2, 3, 4,
 5), and World Notes (16) and ration tin.
*BMA notes, some with minor edge stains, good very fine-good
 extremely fine, balance mostly very fine to good very fine.* (26)

£200 - 270

€220 - 300

417

SWITZERLAND,

Banque Populaire de la Broye, Payerne, 20 Francs, 19 November
 1879, no. 319, unissued (Pick S572r). *Good extremely fine – about
 uncirculated* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220



430

418

UNITED STATES, FEDERAL RESERVE,

\$10, 1914, C 49232850A, Silver Certificate, \$1, series 1935A, stamped HAWAII, S 41326267C, other \$1 (9) \$2 (5), \$5 (3), \$10 (5), 1957-2004 (Pick 360b, 382b, 412a, 416NM, 419 (3) 419a, 461 (2), 496b (2), 497, 498 (3), 499 (2), 520 (3) plus Disney \$1, 1995 and promotional \$1 Million 1996. *First very fine-good very fine, balance mostly good extremely fine-uncirculated (26)*

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

419

URUGUAY,

El Banco Italiano del Uruguay, uncut sheet of 4 x 10 pesos, 20 September 1888 (Pick S212f), together with world notes (10, including Malta Pick 35a). *Good very fine-extremely fine (11)*

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

420

WORLD,

Collection of world notes in four albums, all 20th. Century, minimal duplication. *Mostly very fine-good very fine, some better. (252)*

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

421

WORLD, EUROPE,

album of notes, mostly 20th. Century but including France P.A72, Italy P.S102r, 122r, 126r, 130r. *Very fine -uncirculated (236)*

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

422

WORLD,

collection of 20th. Century notes, including Biafra P.6a, French Somaliland P.9b, Hongkong P.204c, India P.18a, 24, French Somalia *very fine, otherwise mostly uncirculated (268)*

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

423

WORLD BANKNOTES,

group of 20th. Century British and World notes, including Algeria, China (9), Malaya (2), Macau, *Very fine to good very fine, some better. (40)*

£120 - 250

€130 - 280

PROVINCIAL BANKNOTES

424

LUDLOW BANK,

£5, 1 October 1824, no. 1780 (Outing 1293j), together with Bank of England, £1(8), £5, 1970-80 (Dugg. B322, 337, 339, 341(5), 334). *First good very fine, balance good extremely fine - uncirculated (10)*

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

425

BANK IN NEWCASTLE,

£5, 1 May 1840, unissued (Outing 1505f). *Good extremely fine-about uncirculated (1)*

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

426

PORTSMOUTH, PORTSEA AND HAMPSHIRE BANK,

£1, 6 October 1818, no. 2478, dividend stamps on front (Outing 1742e). *Nick bottom edge, good very fine-extremely fine (1)*

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

427

PROVINCIAL,

Stamford, Spalding and Boston Banking Company, £5, 1 February 1906, £10, 2 November 1903, Wisbech & Lincolnshire Bank, £5, 1 November 1891, £10, 11 October 1894 (Outing 2036f, h, 2382y, aa). *All are 'V' cut-cancelled, very fine-good very fine (4)*

£60 - 80

€70 - 90



431

THE SIR J.Q.HOLLOM ARCHIVE OF BANKNOTES

Sir Jasper Hollom started work at the Bank of England in 1936. In 1956 he was appointed Deputy Chief Cashier and on 1st March 1962 he took over as Chief Cashier. After stepping down from his position in 1966 he was appointed to the Court of Directors and from 1970-80 he served as Deputy Governor. The custom at the bank has been that senior staff receive early examples of notes when a series is issued. The following 12 notes were presented to him between 1961-81 and include two No.00001 Notes.

428

L.K.O'BRIEN,

10 Shillings, A01 000013, in Bank of England red leather presentation folder, October 1961 (Dugg. B286). *As issued* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,700 - 2,200

429

L.K.O'BRIEN,

£1, 1960, A01 000034 (Dugg. B281). *Uncirculated* (1)

£500 - 600

€560 - 670

430

J.Q.HOLLOM,

10 Shillings, 1963, K65 000001 (Dugg. B294). *Good extremely fine-about uncirculated.* (1)

£900 - 1,200

€1,000 - 1,300

431

J.Q.HOLLOM,

£1, 1963, B77N 000001 (Dugg. B288). *About Uncirculated* (1)

£900 - 1,200

€1,000 - 1,300

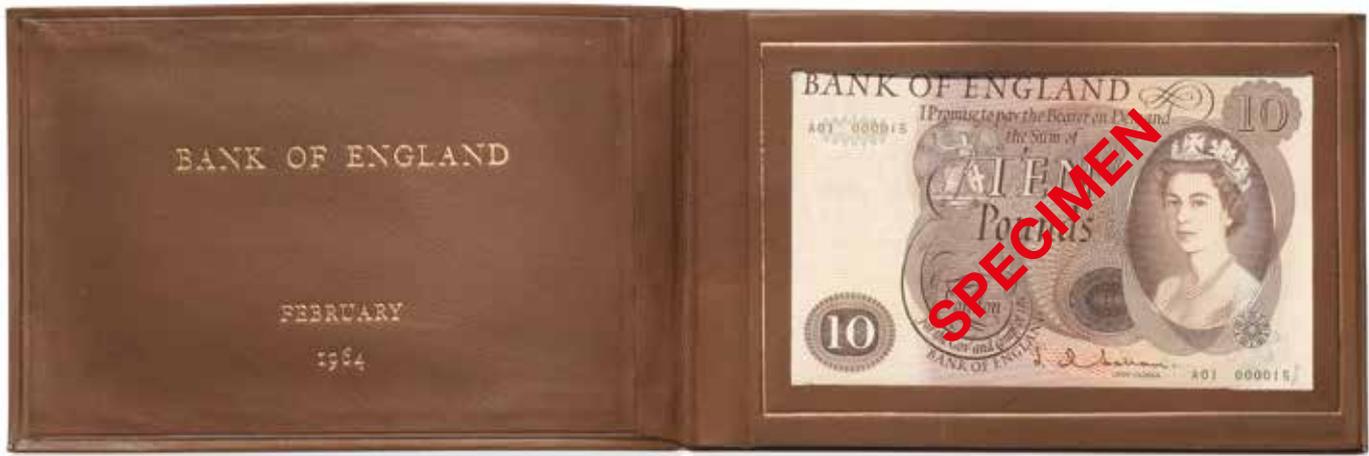
432

J.Q.HOLLOM,

£5, A01 000015, in Bank of England blue leather presentation folder, February 1963 (Dugg. B297). *As issued* (1)

£2,000 - 2,500

€2,200 - 2,800



433



434

433
J.Q.HOLLOM,
 £10, A01 000013, in Bank of England brown leather presentation folder, February 1964 (Dugg. B299). *As issued.* (1)

£2,000 - 2,500
 €2,200 - 2,800

434
J.S.FFORDE,
 £20, A01 000013, in Bank of England purple leather presentation folder, July 1970 (Dugg. B318). *As issued.* (1)

£2,000 - 2,500
 €2,200 - 2,800

435
J.B.PAGE,
 £5, A01 000013, in Bank of England blue leather presentation folder, November 1971 (Dugg. B297). *As issued* (1)

£2,000 - 2,500
 €2,200 - 2,800

436
J.B.PAGE,
 £10, 1975, A01 000013 (Dugg. B330). *About uncirculated – uncirculated* (1)

£1,500 - 2,500
 €1,700 - 2,800

437
J.B.PAGE,
 £1, 1978, A01 000013 (Dugg. B337). *Uncirculated* (1)

£500 - 600
 €560 - 670

438
D.H.F.SOMERSET,
 £1, 1981, AN01 000013 (Dugg. B341). *Uncirculated* (1)

£500 - 600
 €560 - 670

439
D.H.F.SOMERSET,
 £50, 1981, A01 000013 (Dugg. B352). *About uncirculated-uncirculated* (1)

£600 - 800
 €670 - 900

TREASURY AND BANK OF ENGLAND BANKNOTES

440

JOHN BRADBURY,

£1, 1917-19, E/83 838333 (Dugg. T16). *Good very fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

441

JOHN BRADBURY,

£1 (2), 1917-19, A/28, E/86, N.F.Warren Fisher, £1 (3), 1919-27T/7, U/65, L1/27, Bank of England, C.P.Mahon, £1(2), 1928-29, E39, E52, B.G.Cattens, 10/-, 1930-34, U/57 (Dugg. T16, 24, 32, B212, 223). *Good fine-very fine* (8)

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

442

BANK OF ENGLAND,

B.G.Cattens, 1929-34, 10/-, R42, £1, T33, K.O.Peppiatt, 1934-49, 10/- (2), H16D, 34H, £1 (3), 58U, D90A, M48D, P.S.Beale, 10/-, H41Z, £1, S94B, L.K.O'Brien, £1, D11L, later issues 1961-84, 10/- (6), £1 (24) (Dugg. B223, 225, 238, 239, 249, 251, 262, 266, 268, 273, 282, 294, 295 (2), 307, 310 (3), 322, 337, 339 (6), 340 (6), 341 (8)). *B223 good very fine otherwise balance mostly extremely fine-uncirculated* (40)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

443

BANK OF ENGLAND,

collection 1934-2004 with 10/- (4, including Peppiatt, 48 O), £1 (29), £5 (5, including Peppiatt, 8 February 1947, Lowther HC01), £10 (3), £20 (Dugg. B236/256, 238, 249, 264, 295, 310, 311, 322, 330, 336, 337 (3), 341 (22), 343, 357, 369, 371, 390, 395), Treasury, £1, 1917-19, F/78 (Dugg. T.16), together with various Isle of Man (5), Jersey (3), Guernsey, Ireland, British Military (6). *Mostly very fine-extremely fine, some better* (59)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

444

K.O.PEPIATT,

£1, 1934-40, 26Z 592857, 905202/ 03, 947019, 94Z 312641-312651 (Dugg. B238) *few lightly toned, good very fine –extremely fine.* (15)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

445

K.O.PEPIATT,

£1, 1934-40, mixed prefixes (Dugg. B238). *Very fine – good very fine.* (28)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

446

K.O.PEPIATT,

£1, 1934-40, mixed prefixes (Dugg. B239). *Very fine – good very fine.* (30)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

447

BANK OF ENGLAND,

K.O.Peppiatt, £5, 3 April 1936, A/301 72402 (Dugg. B241). *Lightly pressed, very fine* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

448

BANK OF ENGLAND,

K.O.Peppiatt, £5, 26 October 1944, E47 047070, 17 January 1945, H18 028146, P.S.Beale, £5, 3 September 1951, V61 012171, L.K.O'Brien, £5, 1 November 1955, B20A 009806 (Dugg. B255, 270, 276). *Very fine-good very fine* (4)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

449

P.S.BEALE,

£1 (107), 1949-55, mixed prefixes, including, S587S (2), S59S, L.K.O'Brien, £1 (7), 1955-60 (Dugg. B268, 269, 273) *Good fine – good very fine.* (116)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

450

P.S.BEALE,

£5, 25 July 1951, V2 088600 (Dugg. B.270), plus 10/- (3), £1 (8), £5 (2), 1940-90 (Dugg. B251, 273, 310 (2), 322 (5), 323, 341, 353, 357), together with £1 (13), £5 (2), from Guernsey, Ireland, Isle of Man, Jersey, Northern Ireland and Scotland. *First £5 very fine-good very fine, balance mostly very fine-good very fine* (29)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130



459

451

L.K.O'BRIEN,

£5, 1957061, A04 710331, J.B.Page, £20, C54 109388, D.H.Somerset, £10, CS83, £20, 62A 998353 (Dugg. B277, 328, 349, 351). *Page £20 good very fine, others extremely fine-about uncirculated (4)*

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

452

BANK OF ENGLAND,

L.K.O'Brien, £5, 1961-62, H58, J.Hollom, £5, A86, J.Fforde, £5, 79A, J.Page, £5, C86, D.Somerset, £5, HX32, JR82, G.Gill, £5, RD01, SD01, D04, G.Kentfield, £5, AA01 006770, M.Lowther, £5, ED22, HA01(2), LL59 (Dugg. B280, 297, 314, 332, 343, 353, 357, 363, 380, 393, 394). *Mostly good extremely fine-uncirculated (14)*

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

453

BANK OF ENGLAND,

J.Page, £10, M02 778808, £20, A60 903695, D.Somerset, £10, CN56, G.Gill, £10, JN35, M.Lowther, £10 (3), LA80 999552, AA01 006352, AB35, £20 (3), DA74 (2), AA01 006244 (Dugg. B327, 328, 348, 354, 382, 384, 386, 388). *First two good extremely fine-about uncirculated and good very fine-extremely fine, balance uncirculated (10)*

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

454

BANK OF ENGLAND,

G.Kentfield, Presentation, £5, 1996, HM70 000669 with £5 coin, set of £5, £10, £20, 1998, all BE98 000165, £5 (2), 1999, EA01/ DL99 999893 (Dugg. C119, 134, 142). *As issued. (3)*

£120 - 150

€130 - 170

455

BANK OF ENGLAND,

M.Lowther, £20 (2), 1999, DA80, AA01 both no. 999763 (C 148). *Uncirculated (2)*

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

456

BANK OF ENGLAND,

M.Lowther, Presentation £5 (2), 2000, YR20 000269, QM10 009986 with £5 coin, £10 (2), 2000, LA80/ AA01 999975, Y20 000269, (Dugg. C149, 150, 152, 157) *As issued. (4)*

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

457

BANK OF ENGLAND,

G.Kentfield, Presentation Set, 1999, £5, DL99, £10, KK99, £20, CL99, £50, H99, all no. 001159 (Dugg. C146). *As issued.*

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

458

OPERATION BERNHARD,

£5, 18 November 1935, A/250, 4 May 1938, B/213. *First with small piece out of bottom edge, good very fine. (2)*

£50 - 70

€60 - 80

459

MILITARY,

British Military Authority, £1, 1943-45, 39Z 000004, stamped BULGARIA (Pick M6b). *One horizontal crease, otherwise crisp about extremely fine, rare (1)*

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,700 - 2,200

SCOTTISH, WELSH AND IRISH BANKNOTES

460

CLYDESDALE BANK LTD,

£1, 31 January 1979, PLC, £1 (4) 5 January 1983 (3), £5 (2), 18 September 1986, D/ JB 084021/ 22, Royal Bank of Scotland Ltd, £1 (3), 1 May 1979, 1 May 1981 (2), £5, 1 May 1979, A/64 397090, PLC, £1 (7), 3 May 1982 (2), 4 January 1984 (2), 3 January 1985 (3), 25 March 1987 (5), Bank of Scotland, £1, 15 October 1979 (Pick 111d, 204c, 211b, 212c, 336a, 337a, 341a, b, 346a). *Mostly extremely fine – good extremely fine, some better* (23)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

461

SCOTLAND,

Royal Bank of Scotland, £5 1 April 1961, G 2054694, PLC, £1(6), 1988-99, British Linen Bank, £1, 1955, National Bank, £1, 1941, other Scottish £1 (4), 1988 (Pick 111g, 157d, 211d (3), 258a, 323c, 351a, 356a, 358a, 359, 360) £5 *good extremely fine, P.157d, good very fine, P. 258a, very fine, balance uncirculated* (12)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

462

WALES,

Chief Treasury, 10/-, 17.4.1969, no. 11942, £5, 21.3.1969, no. 5217, Black Sheep Company, 5/-, 18.6.1969, 10/-, £1, £5, £10, 20.5.1969. *First not cancelled, all others stamped CANCELLED, about uncirculated-uncirculated* (7)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

463

IRELAND,

Republic of Ireland, \$10, 186-, unissued, no. 2894 (Pick S102a). *Held in card mount, damaged, horizontal tear left side, otherwise intact, good-very good* (1)

£30 - 50
€30 - 60

464

IRELAND,

Central Bank, 10/- (2), 1968, £1 (2), 1976, 1989, £10, 5.5.1969, 02D 446158 (Pick 63a, 64d, 66a, 70d), Northern Ireland, £1 (3) (Pick 65a (2), 325b), Isle of Man, Government, 50 pence, £1 (6), 1972-2001 (Pick 28a, 29e, 38a (2), 40a, b(2), Jersey, States £1(5) (Pick 11b, 20a, 25a (2), 26a), Guernsey, States, £1 (5), £5 (Pick 52b (4), c, 53a). *Ireland £10, extremely fine, balance mostly uncirculated* (26)

£120 - 150
€130 - 170

ANCIENT COINS

465

AKARNANIA,

Leukas 350-300 BC, silver stater, 8.12g, Pegasus flying left, **R.**head of Athena right, behind A & amophara, *A little porosity on obverse otherwise nearly very fine possibly better.* (1)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

466

BRUTUS, B.C.85-42,

plated Denarius, 2.73g, simpulum between axe and knife, **R.**LETVLVS SPINT, jug and lituus (Cr 500/7). *Fine.* (1)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

Ex Wm. C.Boyd Collection. Baldwins-Sept 2005.

467

EGYPT,

Ptolemy XII 80-51 BC, silver tetradrachm, 14.11g, head of Ptolemy I wearing aegis, **R.**eagle standing left on thunderbolt. *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

468

JULIUS CAESAR, 49-44 BC,

Denarius, 49BC, Italy, 4.14g, elephant walking right, trampling serpent, **R.**simpulum, sprinkler, axe and apex, (Craw.443/1; Sear 1399). *Cleaned and reverse slightly off-centre, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

Ex K.Aiken Collection (bt H.J.Berk).

Ex. DNW July 2005.

469

JULIUS CAESAR,

Denarius, 46-44 BC, Spain, 3.98g, diademed head of Venus right, **R.**Gallia and Gaulish captive seated beneath trophy, 3.98gr, (Craw.468/1; Sear1404). *Reverse partly off-centre, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220
€200 - 250

K.Aiken Collection
DNW July 2005



473

470

MARK ANTONY, 32-31 BC,

Denarius, 3.74g, galley right, **R**.LEG VIII, aquila and two legionary standards, (Craw.544/21; Sear 1479) *Good fine.* (1)

£80 - 110

€90 - 120

CNG 29 September 1993.

K.Aiken Collection

DNW July 2005

471

MARK ANTONY,

with Octavian, Denarius, 41 BC, 3.65g, Asia Minor, bare head of Antony right, **R**.bare head of Octavian right, lituus behind (Craw.517/8;BMC 109; Sear 1505). *Legends partly weak and reverse double-struck, fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

K.Aiken Collection

DNW July 2005

472

AUGUSTUS, 27 BC-AD 14,

Denarius 3.84g, Lyon 7-6 BC, laureate head right, **R**.Gaius and Julius Ceasar (RIC 207). *Well struck, good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

W.C.Boyd collection. Baldwins Sept 2005.

473

TIBERIUS AD 14-37,

Denarii, 3.76g, laureate head right, **R**.PONTIF MAXIM female figure seated right (RIC 26). *Very fine.* (1)

£160 - 180

€180 - 200

W.C.Boyd collection. Baldwins Sept 2005.

474

TIBERIUS,

Denarii, laureate head right, **R**.PONTIF MAXIM female figure seated right, (RIC 26). *Very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

W.C.Boyd Collection. Baldwins September 2005.

475

NERO AD 41-54,

As 11.40g, laureate head right, **R**.S C, Victory flying left holding shield inscribed SPQR (RIC 312). *Very fine.* (1)

£70 - 110

€80 - 120

W.C.Boyd Collection. Baldwins September 2005.

476

CLAUDIUS AD 41-54,

Sestertius 24.52g, laureate head right, **R**.SPES AVGVSTA S C, Spes walking left (RIC99). *Fine.* (1)

£160 - 210

€180 - 240

Baldwins October 2005.

477

VESPASIAN, A.D.69-79,

Denarius, 3.27g, **R**.Concordia Augusti, Concordia seated left holding patena & cornucopiae. *Very fine.* (1)

£60 - 90

€70 - 100

478

VESPASIAN,

Denarius, 2.64 gr, **R**.Ivaea Judaea seated right at foot of trophy, *near fine* (1)

£30 - 60

€30 - 70

479

VESPASIAN,

Denarius, 3.29g, **R**.Augur Tri-Pot, sacrificial implements. *Good fine.* (1)

£30 - 60

€30 - 70

480

VESPASIAN,

Denarius, 3.13g, **R**.Salus AVG Salus seated left, *interesting bankers marks on obv. & flan a little unven o/w.* *Very fine.* (1)

£30 - 60

€30 - 70

481

DOMITIAN, AD 81-96,

Denarius, 3.29g, **R.**Minerva advancing right with shield & brandishing javelin. *Near very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130

€110 - 150

482

DOMITIAN,

Denarius 3.27g, **R.**Minerva standing left. *Good fine.* (1)

£30 - 60

€30 - 70

483

HADRIAN AD 117-138,

Denarius, **R.**Aegyptos, Egypt reclining left, ibis at feet. *Good fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

484

HADRIAN, A.D.117-138,

Denarius, 3.43g, **R.**Pietas AVG, Pietas seated left on throne, *Very fine with strong portrait.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

485

HADRIAN,

Denarius, 3.07g, **R.**Cos III, Equity standing left. *Very fine.* (1)

£40 - 70

€50 - 80

486

HADRIAN,

Denarius, 3.24g, **R.**Cos III Roma seated right, *Good fine to very fine.* (1)

£30 - 60

€30 - 70

487

HADRIAN,

Denarius, 3.18g, **R.**Victoria AVG, Victory advancing right. *Good fine.* (1)

£30 - 60

€30 - 70

488

ANTONINIUS PIUS A.D.138-161,

Sestertius, **R.**TR. POT.XX.COS III S.C. female seated left holding sceptre. *Good fine, possibly better.* (1)

£30 - 50

€30 - 60

489

MARCUS AURELIUS, A.D.139-161,

Denarius, 3.04g, laureate head right, **R.**COS III PP, Mars standing right holding spear and resting on shield (RIC 417). *Toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

490

SEPTIMIUS SEVERUS A.D.193-211,

Sestertius 18.99g, head laureate right, drapery on left shoulder, **R.**VIRTVTI AVG S C, Roma crowning Severus how holds Victory and spear (RIC 693). *Tooled, dark patina, good fine.* (1)

£170 - 210

€190 - 240

W.C.Boyd Collection. Baldwins Sept 2005.

491

CARACALLA AD 198-217,

Denarius, 3.49g, **R.**Felicitas AVGG, Felicity standing left. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

492

CARACALLA,

Denarius, 3.49g, **R.**Mars standing left. *Nearly extremely fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

493

CONSTANTIUS I, AD 305-306,

Follis, Carthage 11.52g, laureate bust right, **R.**FELIX ADVENT AVGG NN, H in left field, PKT in exergue, Aafrica standing left, holding standard and elephant tusk, lion at feet together with its prey (RIC 24a). *Brown patina, extremely fine.* (1)

£110 - 140

€120 - 160

Baldwins October 2005

494

GORDIAN III, AD 305-306,

Denarius, 2.95g, **R.**Apollo seated left. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

495

CRISPUS CAESAR, A.D. 317-326,

two coins of Crispus Caesar, AE3, one 3.56g and the other 4.00g, **R.**VOTX within wreath, two examples with busts facing either way. *Very fine.* (2)

£30 - 60

€30 - 70

496

MIXED ROMAN COINAGE,

an assortment of silver and bronze issues. With several later European coins. *Generally fine or better.* (64)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340



497



BRITISH COINS

497

CELTIC COINAGE,

Gallo-Belgic issue, Stater, 6.12g, raised blank, **R.**disjointed horse right, pellets and ornaments around, crescents and pellets below exergual line (VA52-1; S.11). *Nearly extremely fine.* (1)

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

Ex K.Aitken Collection.

498

CORIOSOLITES,

Stater, 6.54g, class II, head right with prominent lozenge-shaped eye, **R.**horse right, pearly tail and cords (de Jersey fig.51; de al Tour J20; S.15). *A little verdigris on obverse edge, otherwise good very fine and patinated.* (1)

£160 - 180

€180 - 200

DNW 2005.

499

EARLY UNINSCRIBED ISSUES,

Stater, 6.19g, (Chute type), degraded head of Apollo right, **R.**disjointed horse left, pellets above, crab-like object below, zig-zag exergue (BMC35; VA1205-5; S.22). *Flat at one point, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

Ex Tony Abramson collection.

500

POTIN,

Thames and South, Unit 1.14g, head left, **R.**bull left (BMC.715; VA.136; S.64). *Good very fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

501

TINCOMARUS, 25-20 BC.

Unit, 1.27g, laureate head right, **R.**bull running right TIN above CO below (BMC.911; VA381-1; S.85). *Good fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

Ex Tony Abramson collection.



501



502

EPILLUS,

Unit, 1.36g, bearded head right within pellet border, **R.**lion right, EPP above, F between forepaws, COM in exergue, pellet border (BMC.1088-111; VA.417; S.101). *Nearly extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€450 - 560

Ex Tony Abramson Collection.

503

CATUVELLAUNI,

Unit, 1.09g, DIAS CO in quatrefoil over square, **R.**horse left, VER below. *Obverse about fine, reverse very fine, very rare.* (1)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

Ex Tony Abramson collection.

504

CUNOBELIN,

Unit, 1.03g, two leaves and two crescents in cruciform dividing cvn, **R.**horseman with caryx right CAM above exergual line (BMC.1866; VA.2047; S.304). *A little off-centre on a slightly irregular flan, otherwise good very fine, very rare.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

Ex Tony Abramson Collection.

505

DUROTRIGES, EARLY UNINSCRIBED ISSUES,

Silver Stater, 5.07g, crude head of Apollo right, **R.**disjointed horse left, pellets above, pellet below (BMC.2525; VA.1235-1; S.366). *Very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

Ex Tony Abramson Collection.

506

DOBUNNI, EARLY UNINSCRIBED ISSUE.

Unit, 0.98g, head right, pellet on chin, scrolls in front, **R.**horse with triple tale left, ornaments around, flower beneath (BMC.2593; VA.1042; S.377). *Very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

Ex Tony Abramson Collection.



515

507

ICENI, MID TO LATE 1ST CENTURY B.C.,

Unit, 1.20g, head right, two trefoils in front, **R.**horse running right, wheel-like decoration above, quadrilateral below (BMC.3647; VA.794; S.434). *Good fine to very fine.*

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

Ex K.Aiken Collection.

508

CORIELTAUVI, INSCRIBED EARLY TO MID 1ST CENTURY AD.,

Unit, 1.17g, traces of wreath pattern, **R.**horse running right, ISVP above, R below (BMC.3272; VA.924; S.406). *Almost very fine, scarce.* (1)

£100 - 140

€110 - 160

509

ICENI, INSCRIBED EARLY TO MID 1ST CENTURY A.D.,

Anted, Unit, two crescents back to back across wreath pattern, **R.**horse running right, ornaments around, monogram below (BMC.3858; VA.711; S.441). *Very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

Ex K.Aiken collection.

510

EARLY ANGLO SAXON PERIOD,

Secondary series, (c.710-760), Sceatta, 1.12g, series J, type 85, head right, **R.**bird above cross between annulets (N.128: S.791). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Ex: DNW 2005.

511

KING OF NORTHUMBRIA, EANRED,

Styca, 1.11g, Wulfred WLFRED (N.186; S.864). *Good very fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

K.Aiken Collection, additionally:

Italo Vecchi Auction 2, 12-13 September 1996, lot 1134.
DNW July 2005.



516

512

KINGS OF NORTHUMBRIA, AETHELRED II,

second reign, Styca, 1.02g, Eardwulf, pellet in annulet in centre, **R.**star in centre, EARDVLF, retrograde legends (N.190: S.868). *Good very fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

K.Aiken Collection, additionally:

Italo Vecchi Auction 2, 12-13 September 1996, lot 1136.
DNW July 2005.

513

KINGS OF NORTHUMBRIA, AETHELRED II,

second reign, Styca, 1.31g, Wulfred, WLFRED (N.190: S.868). *Good very fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

K.Aiken Collection, additionally:

C.N.G. Mailbid Sale 39, 18 September 1996 (2278).
DNW July 2005.

514

ARCHBISHOP OF YORK, WIGMUND,

Styca, 1.08g, Ethelhelm EDILVEM, (N.196; S.870). *Good very fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

K.Aiken Collection, additionally:

bt G.A.Singer 1997.
DNW July 2005.

515

KINGS OF MERCIA, OFFA,

Penny, Group II, 1.13g, Bagheard, OFFA REX around cross of lobes with lobes in angles, **R.**BEGHHARD (EG in monogram) with lunettes divided by two horizontal long crosses and pellets (cf.CEB 22, but from a different obv. die N.279; S.904). *Edge slightly bent at 8 o'clock otherwise good very fine, very scarce.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,100 - 1,700

DNW March 2006.

516

COENWULF, 796-821,

Penny, 1.27g, Group 1, Tribach type, Canterbury, Duda, **R.**D VDA in angles of tribach (BMC 94 var; SCBI Fitzwilliam 397 var; N.342). *Edge slightly chipped, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€450 - 560

Baldwins Auction, May 2006.



517



518



519



520



521



522

517

VIKING COINAGES, DANISH E.ANGLIA (C.885-915),

St.Edmund, memorial coinage, Penny, 1.26g, SCEADMVNIE around A between pellets, R.AOALBERTINE around cross pattee (N.483; S.960). *Very fine with dark tone.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

K.Aiken Collection.
Calgary Coins 1996.
DNW July 2005.

518

AETHELBERHT, 858-866,

Penny, 0.96g, Aethelred, bust right, R.Edelred Moneta in limbs and angles of cross (N.620: S.1053). *Chipped and with hairline cracks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

Ernest Danson Collection DNW Dec 2005.

519

ALFRED THE GREAT, 871-899,

Penny, 1.48g, two line type, Canterbury dies, Wine R.WINE MO (N.635A: S.1066). *Very fine, slightly crimped.* (1)

£800 - 1,200

€900 - 1,300

H.R.Mossop Collection.
Ernest Danson Collection DNW Dec 2005.

520

EDWARD THE ELDER, 899-924,

Penny, 1.58g, two line type, Deorwald, DEORVVALD MO (N.649; S.1087). *Very fine, toned.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

SCMB August 1956 (6475).
Ernest Danson Collection DNW Dec 2005.

521

EADMUND, 939-946,

Penny, 1.42g, two line type, Pigearin, R.PIGEARIN (N.688; S.1105). *A little crimped, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

Ernest Danson Collection. DNW Dec 2005.

522

EADRED, 946-955,

Penny, 1.20g, two line type, Sieferth, small cross R.SIEFERED IO, three crosses between, trefoil above and below (N.706; S.1113). *Dark tone, very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

St. James's Auctions May 2006.



523



526



527



529

523

EADGAR, 959-975,

Penny, 1.21g, two line type, Manan, MANAN MO (N.741; S.1129). *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

Michael Sherman Collection. DNW Dec 2005.

524

AETHELRED II,

Penny, 1.66g, long cross type, bare haeade bust left, **R.**Voided long cross SIBDIIE MO LVND (N.774; S.1151). *A few marks otherwise very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

525

CNUT, 1016-35,

Penny, 1.12g, helmet type, London, Hwatemán, helmeted bust left with sceptre, **R.**voided cross, annulets in angles (N.787; S.1158). *Slightly buckled, good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

St.James's Auction 2005.

526

HAROLD, 1035-1040,

Penny, 1.13g, fleur-de-lis type, Northampton, Leofwine, LEEOPFINE O H.AM, armoured and diademed bust left, **R.**voided long cross, trefoil of pellets in each angle (N.803; S.1165). *Crimped, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

Baldwin Auction 24, 9-10 October 2000, lot 966.
Michael Sherman Collection, DNW Dec 2005.

527

HARTHACNUT, 1040-1042,

Penny, 1.02g, London, in the name of Cnut, Brungar, BRVNGAR ON LVNDE, (N.799; S.1169). *Cracked and rim slightly chipped, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

528

EDWARD THE CONFESSOR, 1042-1066,

Penny, 1.62g, expanding cross type, Gloucester mint, EAPVLF OH GLEPEHE (N.820; S.1176). *Some patchy toning, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

529

HAROLD II, 1066,

Penny, 1.30g, London, Pax type, crowned head left with sceptre, **R.**PAX across field, EDPINE ON LVNDEI (N.836; S.1186). *Legends weak in places, otherwise very fine with clear portrait and attractive light tone.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,300

€1,100 - 1,500

DNW Auction 65, 16 March 2005, lot 184.
DNW March 2006.



530



531



532



534

530

WILLIAM I, 1066-87,

Penny, 1.36g, two stars type, crowned and diademed bust facing between two stars, **R.**cross botonne over quadrilateral with incurved sides, EADPI ON LVND (N.845; S.1254). *Lightly toned, good very fine to almost extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

531

WILLIAM I,

Penny 1.1g, London, two stars type, crowned and diademed bust facing between two stars, **R.**cross botonne over quadrilateral with incurved sides, EADPI ON LVND (N.845; S.1254). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

532

WILLIAM II, 1056-1100,

Penny, 1.3g, London, cross in quatrefoil type, Br.II, BRUNC ON LVN (N.852; S.1259). *Lightly toned generally very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900

€780 - 1,000

533

HENRY I, 1100-1135,

Penny, 1.40g, type XV, Lincon Ailric (?), crowned bust facing three-quarters left, holding sceptre, **R.**quadrilateral with lis at each angle over fleury (N.871; S.1276). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£240 - 280

€270 - 310

534

STEPHEN, 1135-1154,

Penny, 1.5g, type I, (Watford type), York, Aschil (?), crowned and diademed bust right, holding sceptre, **R.**cross moline with a fleur in each angleERP (N.873; S.1278). *Toned, good very fine.* (1)

£450 - 550

€500 - 620

535

HENRY II, 1180-1189,

cross-and -crosslets ("Tealby") coinage (1158-1180), Penny, 1.48g, Carlisle, class C2 (1163-1167), **R.**P[IL]LA[M: ON:] CAR (N.957 S.1339). *Most legends flat, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

536

RICHARD I, 1157-1199,

short cross, Penny, 1.05g, class IIIab2, Winchester, Gocelm, GOCELM. ON.WIN, five pearls to crown (N.967;S.1347). *Crimped, nearly very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130

€110 - 150

537

JOHN, 1199-1216,

short cross, Penny, 1.4 g, class 5b, Winchester, regular S, circular pellet curls, **R.**cross pattee as initial mark on reverse, MILES ON WINC (N.970, S.1351). *Toned, good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

538

HENRY III, 1216-72,

short cross, Penny, 1.3g, class 7a, Canterbury, small portrait, **R.SAMVEL ON CAT** (N.978; S.1356A). *Good fine.* (1)

£50 - 70

€60 - 80

539

HENRY III,

long cross, Penny, 1.3g, class Vf, with sceptre, Canterbury, **R.WIL TER N CAN** (N.996, S.1372). *Good very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

540

EDWARD I, 1272-1307,

Penny, 1.2 g, Canterbury, class Ic, EDW REX, Roman N, small lettering, plain band to crown, **R.plain band to crown, small lettering** (N.1012, S.1382). *Lightly buckled good fine.* (1)

£50 - 70

€60 - 80

541

EDWARD I,

Penny, 1.2 gr, London, class Ic, EDW REX, Roman N, small lettering, **R.plain band to crown, small lettering** (N.1012; S.1382). *Good fine or better.* (1)

£50 - 70

€60 - 80

542

EDWARD II, 1377-99,

Penny, 1.27g, London, class XIb1, (N.1061/1; S.1456). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

543

EDWARD II,

Penny, 1.41g, London, class XIb2, long narrow face, (N.1061/2; S.1456). *Very fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

544

EDWARD II,

Penny, 1.40g, London, class 15a, small flat crown with both spear-heads usually bent to left, **R.CIVITAS LONDON** (N.1066; S.1461). *Deeply toned, good very fine or better.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

545

EDWARD II,

Penny, 1.45g, class XVb (N.1067; S.1462). *Very fine or thereabouts.* (1)

£30 - 50

€30 - 60

546

EDWARD II,

Penny, 1.42g, London class XVc (N.1068; S.1463). *Very fine or thereabouts.* (1)

£30 - 50

€30 - 60

Ex. L.A.Lawrence Collection.

547

EDWARD III, 1327-77,

fourth coinage (1351-77), pre-treaty period (1351-61), Halfgroat, 2.19g, London, series F, m.m. crown (N.1175; S.1577). *Good fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

548

EDWARD III,

fourth coinage (1351-77), treaty period (1361-69), Penny, 1.41g, York EDWR ANGL DNS HYB (N.1268; S.1630). *Good very fine, possibly better.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

548A

EDWARD THE BLACK PRINCE,

Hardi d'argent. 1.10g, Limoges, lis in first and fourth quarters, leopard in second and third. *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Ex Keith Aitken collection.

549

RICHARD II, 1377-99,

Penny, 1.1g, York type IIa, scallop after TAS. (N.1329(c); S.1691). *Fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

550

RICHARD II,

Halfpenny, 0.51 gr., London, early style, annulet on breast **R.(S.1698?/1699?)** (1)

£70 - 110

€80 - 120



555

551

EDWARD IV, 1461-1485,

first reign (1461-70), light coinage (1464-70), Groat, 3.02g, London, quatrefoils at neck, m.m. rose (N.1569; S.2000). *Generally good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180
€130 - 200

552

EDWARD IV,

second reign (1471-83), Groat, 2.86g, London, trefoils on cusps, rose on breast, m.m. cinquefoil (N.1631; S.2100). *Lightly toned, with good portrait almost very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

553

EDWARD V, 1483,

Halfpenny, 0.32g, m.m. halved sun and rose (N.1667; S.2148). *Small chip good fine, reverse better.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

554

HENRY IV, 1399-1413,

Heavy coinage, (1399-1412), Halfpenny, 0.44g, early small bust (N.1352; S.1723). *Toned good fine to very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

555

HENRY V, 1413-22,

Quarter-noble, 1.28g, Class C, lis over shield, and in centre of reverse, broken annulet to left of shield, mullet to right of shield (N.1382; S.1756). *Lightly creased otherwise nearly very fine possibly better.* (1)

£500 - 700
€560 - 780

556

HENRY VI, 1422-61,

first reign, 1422-61, Annulet-trefoil sub-issue, Groat, 3.67g, trefoil to left of crown (N.1427; S.1854). *About very fine, better in places.* (1)

£140 - 180
€160 - 200

557

RICHARD III, 1483-85,

Penny, 0.76g, Durham, Bishop Sherwood, S on breast, D in centre of reverse (N.1687; S.2169). *Good fine possibly better.* (1)

£220 - 280
€250 - 310

558

HENRY VII, 1485-1509,

Groat, 2.64g, London, class I, facing bust issue, open crown, crosses by neck, m.m.rose/- (N.1703; S.2194). *Good fine to almost very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180
€160 - 200

559

HENRY VIII, 1509-47,

first coinage (1509-26), Halfgroat, 1.37g portrait of Henry VII, London Mint (S.2318). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

560

HENRY VIII,

second coinage (1526-44), Halfgroat, 1.3g, Canterbury, Archbishop Cranmer (1533-), T C beside shield, CIVITAS CANTOR, m.m. catherine wheel/- (N.1804; S.2345). *Generally very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180
€130 - 200

561

HENRY VIII,

second coinage (1526-44), Halfgroat, 1.36g, York, Archbishop Wolsey (1514-30), T W beside shield, cardinal's hat below, CIVITAS EBORACI, m.m. voided cross (N.1805; S.2346). *With good portrait, slight wear to some edging otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

562

HENRY VIII,

Halfgroat, 1.30g, York, Archbishop Lee (1531-44), L E beside shield, CIVITAS EBORACI, m.m. key (N.1807; S.2348). *Good portrait, good fine or better.* (1)

£70 - 100
€80 - 110



569

563

EDWARD VI, 1547-53,

third period (1550-53), fine silver issue (1551-53), Shilling, 6.10g, crowned facing bust with rose to left and XII to right, **R.**shield on cross, m.m. tun (N.1937; S.2482). *Good very fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

564

EDWARD VI,

third period (1550-53), fine silver issue (1551-53), Shilling, 5.78g, crowned facing bust, rose to left and XII to right, **R.**shield on cross, m.m. y (N.1937; S.2482). *Small I scratched above rose on obverse, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

565

EDWARD VI,

third period (1550-53), fine silver issue (1551-53), 5.88g, crowned bust with rose to left and XII to right, **R.**shield on cross, m.m. tun (N.1937; S.2482). *Creased, good fine but better in places.* (1)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

566

MARY, 1553-54,

Groat, 1.88g, crowned bust left, MARIA D G ANG FRA Z HIB REGI, **R.**cross fourchee over royal shield, VERITAS TEMPORIS FILIA, no m.m. (N.1960; S.2492). *Slight wear almost very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350
€280 - 390

567

ELIZABETH I, 1558-1603,

Milled Coinage, Shilling, 6.20g, without rose or date, 29mm diam., ELIZABETH.D.G.ANG.FRA.ET.HIB.REGINA., **R.**long cross fourchee over shield (N.2023; S.2592). *Wear to portrait good fine possibly better, lacquered at some stage.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340



570

568

ELIZABETH I,

Shilling, m.m. woolpack; Sixpence, 1574, m.m. eglantine; Groat, m.m. marlet; Threepence, m.m. sword; Twopence, m.m. tun; Penny, m.m. cross crosslet. *Good fine or better.* (6)

£80 - 100
€90 - 110

569

JAMES I, 1603-25,

second coinage (1604-19), 9.78g, fourth bust, bust with ornate armour right holding orb and sceptre, **R.**crowned square garnished shield with I R at sides, FACEM EOS IN GENTEM VNAM, m.m. coronet (N.2084; S.2619). *Generally good fine, better in places.* (1)

£700 - 1,200
€780 - 1,300

Provenance Baldwins 2005.

570

JAMES I,

Second coinage 1604-19, Crown, King on horseback, **R.**Shield, QVAE DEVS CONIVNXT NEMO SEPARET, m.m. trefoil (S.2652). *Wear to highpoints, good fine, better in places.* (1)

£400 - 600
€450 - 670

571

CHARLES I, 1625-49,

Tower mint, under the King (1625-42), Shilling, 5.87g, Group D, crowned bust facing left with XII behind, type 3a, no inner circles, **R.**rounder, oval garnished shield without CR, m.m. crown (N.2225; S.2791). *About very fine, better in places.* (1)

£80 - 120
€90 - 130

572

COMMONWEALTH, 1649-60,

Shilling, 1651, 5.97g, m.m. sun on obverse only, shield of St. George within a wreath, **R.**conjoined shields of St. George and Ireland, XII above (N.2774; S.3217). *Edge nick at 9 o'clock and lightly buckled, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

Provenance Baldwins Sept. 2005.

573

CHARLES II, 1660-85,

Crown 1679, third draped bust right, much larger and broader second bust, tie nearly straight. T. PRIMO (S.3358). *Good fine to very fine possibly better.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

574

CHARLES II,

Halfcrown, 1674, fourth draped bust right, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, interlinked C's in angles, regnal year on edge in Roman figures V.SEXTOTO (S.3367). *With edge bruise to reverse at 10 o'clock, otherwise mixed toning good fine or better.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

575

JAMES II, 1685-88,

Crown 1687, second laureate bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields edge inscribed in raised letters TERTIO (S.3407). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

576

WILLIAM AND MARY, 1688-94,

Halfcrown 1689, first busts right, **R.**Second crowned shield (S.3435). *Generally good fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90

577

WILLIAM III, 1694-1702,

Crown 1696, first draped bust right, with curved breast plate or drapery, **R.**first harp, regnal year on the edge in words OCTAVO. (S.3470). *Good fine. possibly better.* (1)

£100 - 130

€110 - 150

578

WILLIAM III,

Shilling 1700, fifth draped bust right, **R.**Plain angles (S.3516). *Light flecks, good-extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

579

WILLIAM III,

Sixpence 1698, third draped bust right, **R.**Plumes in angles (S.3546). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

580

ANNE, 1702-14,

Crown 1707E, second draped bust left E below, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields regnal year on edge in words SEXTO (S.3600) *Scratch to face, light contact marks, almost very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

581

ANNE,

Crown 1708, second draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, angles plain (S.3601). *Polished fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

582

GEORGE I, 1714-27,

Halfcrown 1715, Laureate and draped bust right, **R.**Roses and plumes in angles, regnal year on edge in words SECVNDO (S.3642) *Good fine, possibly better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

583

GEORGE II, 1727-60,

Crown 1732, young laureate head and draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields roses and plumes in angles, regnal year on edge in words SEXTO (S.3686). *Some wear to highpoints on portrait good fine possibly better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

584

GEORGE II,

Crown 1743, old laureate head and draped bust left, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields roses in angles D.SEPTIMO (S.3688). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£250 - 300

€280 - 340

585

GEORGE II,

Halfcrown, 1745 LIMA, old laureate head and draped bust left, LIMA below, **R.**Crowned cruciform shields, plain angles D.NONO (S.3695). *Toned, good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

586

GEORGE III, 1760-1820,

Guinea 1775 (S.3728), 1788 (S.3729). With Third Guinea, 1798 (S.3738). *The first mounted and with heat damage, the second almost very fine, the last buckled fine.* (3)

£500 - 600

€560 - 670

587

GEORGE III,

Guinea 1788, fifth laureate head right, **R.**Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Good fine possibly better.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

588

GEORGE III,

Guinea, 1788, 1789. *Both mounted, good fine or better.* (2)

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

589

GEORGE III,

Half Guinea, 1794, fifth laureate head right, **R.**Spade-shaped shield (S.3735). *Generally fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

590

GEORGE III,

Bank of England Dollar 1804, laureate and draped bust of King right, toothed border on both sides, **R.**Britannia seated left (S.3768). *Lightly toned, good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

591

GEORGE III,

Bank of England Dollar 1804, laureate and draped bust of King right, toothed border on both sides, **R.**Britannia seated left (S.3768). *Lightly toned, some wear to highpoints, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

592

GEORGE III,

Bank of England issue, Dollar 1804, laureate and draped bust of King right, **R.**Britannia seated left (S.3768). *Very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

593

GEORGE III,

Crown, 1818, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LVIII (S.3787). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

594

GEORGE III,

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LIX (S.3787). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

595

GEORGE III,

Crown, 1819, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LIX (S.3787). *Lightly toned extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

596

GEORGE III,

Crown, 1820, laureate bust right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LX (S.3787). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

597

GEORGE III,

Crown, 1820, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and the dragon LX (S.3787). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

598

GEORGE III,

Crown 1820, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and dragon within Garter edge inscribed LX (S.3787). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

599

GEORGE III,

Crown 1820, laureate head right, **R.**St.George and dragon within Garter edge inscribed LX (S.3787). *Some contact marks, otherwise very fine possibly better.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

600 ^G

GEORGE IV, 1820-30,

Sovereign 1822, laureate head left, **R.**St.George and dragon, date below. (S.3800) *Extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

601

GEORGE IV,

Crown 1821, laureate head left, **R.**St.George and the dragon, date in exergue (S.3805). *Light contact marks very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

602 ^G

VICTORIA, 1837-1901,

Coin Set for 1887, comprising of Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. Crown to Threepence. In a presentation case. *The Sovereign an 1890 issue, otherwise very fine.* (Lot)

£1,500 - 2,000
€1,700 - 2,200

603 ^G

VICTORIA

Coin Set for 1887, comprising of Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign, Crown, Half Crown, Double Florin, Florin, Shilling, Sixpence and Threepence. Housed in a Mappin and Webb fitted case. *Generally very fine or better.* (10)

£1,500 - 2,000
€1,700 - 2,200

604 ^G

VICTORIA,

Five Pounds 1887, Jubilee bust left, **R.**St.George and dragon, date below (S.3864). *Mounted at 12 o'clock, otherwise some contact marks very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000
€900 - 1,100

605 ^G

VICTORIA,

Sovereign 1855, second large head left date below, W.W. incuse on trunc. **R.**Shield with repositioned legend (S.3852D). *Good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

606 ^G

VICTORIA,

Sovereign 1855, second large head left date below, W.W. incuse on trunc. **R.**Shield with repositioned legend (S.3852D). *Good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

607 ^G

VICTORIA,

Sovereigns, 1872 (2), 1872S (2), 1873, 1873M, 1874S, 1876 (2), 1876M (2), 1878M, 1880 (2), 1880M, 1881S, 1884 (2), 1885, 1886S, 1887 (2), 1888, 1888S, 1889, 1890 (4), 1890M, 1891, 1891M (2), 1892 (4), 1892S, 1892M, 1893M, 1894S, 1895S, 1896S, 1896, 1896M, 1897M (2), 1899S, 1900S, 1901M. *Good fine or better.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,500
€8,400 - 9,500

608 ^G

VICTORIA,

Sovereigns, 1893 (4), 1893M (3), 1893S, 1894 (3), 1894M (2), 1895, 1895S, 1895M, 1896 (2), 1897M (2), 1897S, 1898 (3), 1898S, 1899, 1899M (3), 1899P, 1900 (7), 1900M (3), 1900P, 1901 (2), 1901M (6), 1901P. *Generally fine or better.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,500
€8,400 - 9,500

609

VICTORIA,

Crown 1844, young head left, date below, **R.**Crowned shield, regnal year on edge in Roman numerals VIII (S.3882). *Light edge bruising, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

610

VICTORIA,

Crown 1845, young head left, date below, **R.**Crowned shield, regnal year on edge in Roman figures VIII, cinquefoil stops (S.3882). *A couple of light edge bruises, otherwise lightly toned good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

611

VICTORIA,

Crown 1887, Jubilee bust left, **R.**St. George and dragon, date in ex, edge milled (S.3921). *Some contact marks to obverse, very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100
€80 - 110

612

VICTORIA,

Penny 1841, young head left, date below, **R.**Britannia seated right (S.3948). *Good very fine, possibly better.* (1)

£70 - 100
€80 - 110

613

VICTORIA,

Pennies, 1841 (3), 1844, 1848, 1853 (5), 1855, 1857, 1858 (3), *Generally good fine or better.* (15)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

614 ^G

EDWARD VII, 1901-10,

Specimen Set 1902, Five Pounds to Fourpence and Twopence. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (Lot)

£2,000 - 3,000
€2,200 - 3,400



622

615^G

EDWARD VII,

Specimen Set, 1902, Sovereign to Maundy Twopence. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,000
€900 - 1,100

616^G

EDWARD VII,

Sovereigns, 1903, 1907M. *Very fine.* (2)

£350 - 450
€390 - 500

617

EDWARD VII,

Crown 1902, bare head right, **R.**St. George and dragon, date below (S.3978). *A couple of light contact marks, good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

618^G

GEORGE V, 1910-36,

Sovereigns, 1912, 1912S. *Very fine.* (2)

£300 - 400
€340 - 450

619^Ω

GEORGE V,

Specimen Set (incomplete) 1927, comprising Halfcrown to Threepence. In original case of issue. *Toned, about extremely fine.* (5)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

620

GEORGE V,

Proof Crown 1927, modified bare head left, **R.**Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

621

GEORGE V,

Proof Shilling 1911. Shilling 1926. *The first toned extremely fine, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£50 - 70
€60 - 80

622^G

GEORGE VI, 1936-52,

Specimen Set 1937, comprising of Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Good extremely fine.* (4)

£4,000 - 6,000
€4,500 - 6,700

623 ^Ω

GEORGE VI,

Specimen Set 1937. Crown to Maundy Money. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (15)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

624

GEORGE VI,

Proof Set, 1950, 1951. With a plastic 1953 set, and a further representative 1953 collection. Crowns, 1820, 1935 (2), 1951 (3), 1953 (2). South African Crowns, 1947, 1948, 1952, 1953. New Zealand Crowns, 1949, 1953. Southern Rhodesia Crown, 1953. *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

625 ^G

ELIZABETH II, 1952,

Sovereigns, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968. *Extremely fine.* (10)

£1,500 - 2,000
€1,700 - 2,200

626 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Sovereigns, 1958 (48), 1959, 1967. *Extremely fine.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,500
€8,400 - 9,500

627 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Sovereigns, 1958 (50). *Extremely fine.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,500
€8,400 - 9,500

628 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Sovereigns, 1978 (40), 1964 (10). *Extremely fine.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,500
€8,400 - 9,500

629 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Proof Sovereigns, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1984, 1985. *Extremely fine.* (6)

£900 - 1,200
€1,000 - 1,300

630 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Sovereigns, 1980 (6). *Extremely fine.* (6)

£1,000 - 1,400
€1,100 - 1,600

631 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Proof Half Sovereigns, 1980, 1982, 1984, 1985. With Half Sovereigns, 1901, 1912, 1914. *Very fine to uncirculated.* (7)

£500 - 700
€560 - 780

632 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

The 1983 United Kingdom Gold Proof Collection, comprising Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700
€560 - 780

633 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

The 1984 United Kingdom Gold Proof Collection, comprising Five Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200
€900 - 1,300

634 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

The 1987 United Kingdom Gold Proof Set, comprising Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700
€560 - 780

635 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

500th Anniversary of the First Gold Sovereign 1489-1989 Gold Proof Sovereign Collection, comprising Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£2,000 - 3,000
€2,200 - 3,400

636 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother 90th Birthday Gold Proof Crown. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800
€670 - 900

637 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

The 1990 United Kingdom £5 Brilliant Uncirculated Gold Coin. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800
€670 - 900

638 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

The United Kingdom Gold Proof One Pound Coin, issues for 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007. In Royal Mint case of issue, with certificates. *Extremely fine.* (4)

£1,600 - 1,800
€1,800 - 2,000

639 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

The 2009 UK Sovereign and Half-Sovereign Gold Proof Set. The 2009 UK Quarter Sovereign. The 2001 Gold Britannia. The 2009 Gold Britannia. In relevant presentation boxes of issue. *Extremely fine.* (5)

£370 - 420
€410 - 470

640 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

The 2010 UK Gold Proof Sovereign Three-Coin Collection, comprising Sovereign, Half Sovereign and Quarter Sovereign. Together with an exact issue for 2011. Both sets housed in presentation boxes with certificates. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700
€560 - 780

641 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

The 350th Anniversary of the Guinea 2013 UK £2 Gold Proof Coin. The Alderney 2008 Concorde £1 Gold Proof Coin. The Lord of the Rings, Gold Crown 2003. All housed in respective boxes of issue. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£450 - 600
€500 - 670

642

ELIZABETH II,

The Millennium Silver collection 2000, and The Queen's 80th Birthday Collection, each comprising of: Crown, Two Pounds, One Pound, Fifty pence, Twenty pence, Ten pence, Five pence, Two pence, One penny and a Maundy Set. In original cases of issue with certificates. *Uncirculated.* (26 coins)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

643

ELIZABETH II,

The UK 1996 Silver Anniversary Collection. The Royal Mint and Bank of England Ten Pounds and Silver Crown Set 1996, 1997, 1998. Her Majesty the Queen Golden Jubilee 1952-2002 UK Golden Jubilee Silver Proof Crown & £10 Banknote Set. H.M. The Queen Coronation Anniversary Silver Proof Crown and £10 Banknote Set. The Royal Mint and Bank of England Twenty Pounds and Silver Crown Set 1999-2000 (2). All in fitted cases of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 250
€220 - 280

644

ELIZABETH II,

A Celebration of Britain, comprising three presentation cases each housing six silver proof crowns with 2012 Olympic symbol with different image and phrase on each coin. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£180 - 220
€200 - 250

645

ELIZABETH II,

The 2013 UK Proof Coin Set Collector Edition; The 2014 UK Proof Coin Set Collector Edition; The 2015 UK Proof Coin Set Collector Edition. The 2012 UK Proof Coin Set. The 2008 UK Coinage Royal Shield of Arms. UK Britannia Silver Proof Collection, 1997, 2010, 2011. The 30th Anniversary of the £1 Coin, Silver Proof Three-Coin Set 2013. All in relevant cases of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£240 - 280
€270 - 310

646

ELIZABETH II,

The UK One Pound Coin 25th Anniversary Silver Proof Collection. The Queen's Diamond Jubilee Silver Proof Set. Both in cases of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

647

ELIZABETH II,

The United Kingdom Millenium Silver Collection comprising Five Pounds to Penny, with separate Maundy set. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£120 - 180
€130 - 200

648

ELIZABETH II,

The Golden Jubilee Collection, a set of 24 silver Crown size coins depicting aspects of the Golden Jubilee in 2002 in various denominations of Commonwealth countries. In wooden presentation case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 300
€280 - 340

649

ELIZABETH II,

The Queen's 80th Birthday Collection. Five Pounds to Penny, including Maundy Money. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£140 - 180
€160 - 200

650

ELIZABETH II,

Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II Silver Proof Coin collection 2006. UK Britannia Silver Proof Collection 2005. UK 2007 Piedfort Collection. 2008 UK Coinage Royal Shield of Arms Silver Piedfort Collection. The 2009 UK Silver Proof Coin Set. Proof Set 2012. Alderney £5 2005. £2 Silver Piedfort 2005. Silver Proof 50p 2007, 2010.. Together with Diamond Jubilee £5 2012, and assorted Royal Mint coins. *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 350
€280 - 390

651

ELIZABETH II,

Crowns, 40th Anniversary Coronation Collection (18 Crowns), housed in a Royal Mint wooden presentation box with certificate, together with 2001 and 2003 United Kingdom Britannia Silver Proof Collection (4 coins for each set), in original cases of issue with certificates. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£220 - 280
€250 - 310

652

ELIZABETH II,

Proof Sets, 1970, 1971, 1972 (2), 1973-1982, 1983, 1984, 1985 (2). Deluxe Proof Sets, 1986, 1987, 1989, 1990, 1995, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£130 - 180
€150 - 200

653 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1843 (3), 1847 (2), 1854, 1863 (2), 1872 (11), 1874, 1880, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1894M, 1895, 1896, 1896P, 1899P, With Guinea 1795, Half Guinea 1804. *Fine to very fine.* (31)

£4,500 - 5,500
€5,000 - 6,200

654 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1894, 1922. *Very fine.* (2)

£300 - 350
€340 - 390

655 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1895M, 1897M, 1899 (2), 1899M, 1900 (2), 1901M, 1902, 1903, 1903S, 1903P, 1904, 1904M, 1905 (2), 1906 (2), 1906P (2), 1907 (5), 1907P, 1908 (11), 1908M, 1908S, 1909 (8), 1909S (2), 1909M. *Good fine or better.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,500
€8,400 - 9,500

656 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1909P, 1914, 1958, 1996 (Proof), 2000, 2001, *Generally very fine to uncirculated.* (6)

£900 - 1,200
€1,000 - 1,300

657 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1910 (10), 1910P (2), 1910M, 1910S, 1911 (13), 1911M, 1911S, 1912 (12), 1912M (2), 1913 (7). *Good fine or better.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,500
€8,400 - 9,500

658 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1913, 1914 (5), 1914S, 1915 (11), 1915M, 1917P, 1918S, 1918P (2), 1920P, 1925 (2), 1925S, 1925SA (2), 1926SA (2), 1927SA (2), 1928SA, 1931SA, 1957 (5), 1963, 1964 (3), 1966 (4), 1974, 1981. *Fine to extremely fine.* (50)

£7,500 - 8,500
€8,400 - 9,500

659 ^G

SOVEREIGNS AND HALF SOVEREIGNS,

Sovereigns, 2000, 2001, 2002. Half Sovereigns, 1909, 1982, 2000, 2001, 2002 (2). *Very fine or better.* (9)

£1,250 - 1,450
€1,400 - 1,600

660 ^G

HALF SOVEREIGNS,

1893, 1897, 1904, 1906, 1907, 1911 (3), 1912 (2), 1913 (3), 1915 (2). *Good fine or better.* (15)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,100 - 1,700

661 ^G

HALF SOVEREIGNS,

Proof 1996, 2000, 2001. Gold Bullion Britannia £25 and two South Africa medallions 1979. *Extremely fine.* (6)

£400 - 600
€450 - 670

662

CROWNS,

1662, 1819, 1887, 1935. *Good fine or better.* (4)

£80 - 100
€90 - 110

663

CROWNS,

1696 (2), 1820, 1890. *Fine or better.* (4)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

664

SHILLINGS,

George II, 1758 together with George III, 1787. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

665

HALFPENNIES,

1774, 1799 (3), 1806 (2), 1826. *The last fine, otherwise good very fine.* (7)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

666

MAUNDY MONEY,

set for 1800 (S.3764). *Almost extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

667

MAUNDY MONEY,

Set for 1877. With a fantasy Cook Islands Maundy Set 2002 in case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

668

MAUNDY MONEY,

Set for 1907, *Toned, otherwise extremely fine.* (Lot)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

669

MAUNDY MONEY,

Set for 1927. *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (Lot)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

670

BRITISH SILVER COINAGE,

an assortment to include Double Florins, Halfcrowns, Florins, Shillings etc. *Generally fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

671

BRITISH COPPER COINAGE,

Pennies, 1895, 1912, 1935, 1936. Halfpennies, 1901, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1940, 1949. Farthings, 1835, 1890, 1928, 1937. *Generally good very fine to uncirculated.* (25)

£150 - 250

€170 - 280

672

BRITISH AND WORLD PROOF COINAGE,

Crown, 1937, 1951, 1965 (5), 1972 (120, 1981 (7). Silver Jubilee Proof Crowns: U.K. (9); Falkland Islands (5); Gibraltar (2); Jersey (2); Guernsey (2); Tristan da Cunha (2); St.Helena (2); Mauritius (2). Bailiwick of Guernsey Royal Visit 1978 (5); Silver Proof Wedding Crown 1981 (6). New Zealand Proof Set 1977. New Zealand \$1 1977. New Zealand Crown, 1949. Fifth Asian Games medalet 1965. Austria 25 Schilling Mozart 1956. Saudi Arabia Ryal. *Generally very fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

673

BRITISH AND WORLD PROOF COINAGE,

Proof Coin Collection sets, 1990-1999, 2006, 2007 2008, 2010, 2011; Silver Piedfort Collection 2008; Coinage of Great Britain and Northern Ireland 1970 (2), 1981; Hong Kong Proof Coin collection 1993. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

674

BRITISH PROOF SETS,

A quantity of British Proof Sets including: The Coinage of Great Britain & Northern Ireland issues from 1970 to 1984, United Kingdom Proof Coins Collection, Great Britain Pennies, Half Pennies, Six pence, Shillings sets, together with Isle of Man sterling silver decimal coin set, the first coinage of Tuvalu, Proof coinage Guernsey, East Caribbean currency Authority, New Zealand coin issues, Maria Theresa Thaler and other proof sets. *Generally uncirculated.* (lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Not suitable for postage.

675 ^G

BRITISH AND WORLD PROOF COINS,

an assortment from UK, Ireland, Sri Lanka, Canada, South Africa 1953, with assorted made up sets etc. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£400 - 500

€450 - 560

676

MIXED PROOF COINAGE,

Silver Proof Crown 1972. Falkland Islands 1977. Guernsey 1978 (2). Crowns, 1951 (3), 1953. British Virgin Islands Proof Set 1977. Royal Wedding Medallion First Day Cover 1973 (2). Sierra Leone, One Leone 1964-1974 (4). World Cup Gold Proof Crown, 1982 (3). Gambia, 10 Dalasis 1965-75. Isle of Man, 1000th Anniversary of Tynwald (5 Crown Set) 1979. Isle of Man Silver Proof Crown, 1980. Isle of Man, Silver Proof £1, 1980. Barbados \$10, 1974. Jamaica \$10, 1975. Canada Dollar, 1975. In relevant packets and boxes of issue. Royal Wedding Crownfolio. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 350

€280 - 390

677

PROOF COINAGE,

UK Proof Sets, (7). Falkland Islands, 1972. The Annigoni Royal Silver Collection silver plate for the birth of H.M. The Queen Mother. Album of United Nations Medallion and First Day Cover (4 in album). Great Britons Medallion First Day Covers (4 in album). Papua New Guinea First Day Cover Coin Album (8 in album). *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

678

PROOF SETS,

a collection of proof sets comprising: Brilliant Uncirculated Coin Collection 1987, 1988, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995. UK Proof coin collection: 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1993, 1994, 1995. Coinage of Great Britain: 1970 (2), 1971 (2), 1972 (2), 1973 (2), 1974 (2), 1975 (2), 1976 (2), 1976, 1978, 1979, 1980 (2), 1981, 1982. The 1994 UK brilliant uncirculated £2 coin; Silver Proof coin 1996, 50th Anniversary of the D-Day 50 pence coin. 1977 and 2006 UK Crown, and 50 pence 1973 (2). *Virtually uncirculated.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

679

PROOF COINAGE,

A collection of assorted proof coins comprising: 1/10 02 Britannia gold, Commemorative Crowns including 60th Anniversary of the End of World War II; The Queen's 80th Birthday Silver Collection; HM Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother 1900-2002; Elizabeth and Philip Cook Island 2007; The D-Day Landing; Queen Victoria Old Head Crown; The Pope John Paul II Coin Collection and other commemorative Crowns. Proof Coin Collection 2006, 2007, 2008, an 2002 album of The Queen's Golden Jubilee and other commemorative coins. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

680

BRITISH COMMEMORATIVE COINAGE,

A small collection of commemorative coins including Silver Piedfort Centenary Crown, 1997-1998 UK Silver Proof £2 two coin set, and other commemorative coins. *Uncirculated.* (lot)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

681

BRITISH COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

60th Anniversary D-Day Landing commemorative collection, 3 coins Silver Proof coins set, 1945-1995 Second World War 50th Anniversary international collection, 2007 United Kingdom Piedfort Collection, 2008 United Kingdom Coinage Emblems of Britain and Royal Shield of Arms Silver Proof Collection. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£170 - 230

€190 - 260

682

BRITISH COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

United Kingdom Executive Proof Sets for 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2009. *Uncirculated.* (lot)

£150 - 180

€170 - 200

683

BRITISH COINAGE,

a quantity of British coinage in silver and base metal, including Crowns, Half Crowns, Shillings, Pennies etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Not suitable for postage.

684

BRITISH COINS, BRITISH COINS,

an assortment of 18th and 19th Century issues in silver and base metal to include Double Florins, Shillings, Sixpences etc. With a few minor world issues as well. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

685

BRITISH COINS,

a small collection of United Kingdom and Word proof sets including: UK 1984 Brilliant uncirculated coin collection, New Zealand coin issues, Commemorative Crowns, and other minor issues. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£80 - 100

€90 - 110

686

BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,

Shilling, 1887. Sixpences, 1787, 1836, 1902, 1910, 1939 (2), 1942 (2). Halfpennies, 1902, 1942. Farthings, 1919, 1930. One Third Farthing, 1902, 1913. With an assortment of lesser world issues. With a Crusader's Silver Denier. *Those listed on the whole extremely fine, otherwise fine or better.* (43)

£150 - 250

€170 - 280

687

BRITISH COINS,

a collection of British coins including Shillings, Florins, Pennies and other issues, together with some World coins, *Various states.* (Lot)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

Not suitable for postage.

688

BRITISH COINS,

Proof Sets, 1970 (3), 1972-1978, 1980-1987. Deluxe Sets 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999. With an assortment of silver Proof coins and albums and sets of circulation coins. *Fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Not suitable for postage.

689 ^G

BRITISH COINS,

an album of coins to include Half Sovereign 1915, assorted silver coins from George III to George VI, together with a Maundy set for 1895 etc and four medals. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

690

BRITISH AND WORLD COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

A small collection of commemorative Crowns and Half Crowns, including Moscow 1980, The last issue of Olympics Coins, The Churchill Centenary 1974, Queen Elizabeth II, Silver Jubilee 1977, 1978 Cayman Islands Silver Coronation Regalia Coin Collection, and a silver spoon Commemorative Silver Jubilee of Elizabeth II. *Uncirculated* (lot.)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

691

BRITISH COINS,

An album of British coins comprising Commemorative Crowns, Halfcrowns, Florins, Threepences, Pennies, Halfpennies and Farthings. With a further Crowns, 1972 (103). *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

692

BRITISH COINS,

an assortment of 18th to 20th Century issues, with an assortment of minor Ancient issues, Tokens, Medallions etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

693

BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,

an assortment of mainly 19th and 20th Century issues, with Crowns, 1965 (2), 1972 (55). *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

Not suitable for postage.

694

BRITISH COINS,

two albums housing Crowns, Halfcrowns, Shillings, Sixpences etc. Together with a selection of loose coinage including modern decimal issues. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£550 - 750

€620 - 840

695

BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,

an assortment in silver and base metal including Crowns, 1673, 1695; Double Florins 1889, 1890 (2); Halfcrown, 1689 etc. to include Twopence, Z.A.R. and Canadian issues etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

696

BRITISH COINS,

a collection of British coins including Crowns, Shillings, Florins, Farthings etc. Together with some World coins including Commemorative Crowns etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,000

€900 - 1,100

Not suitable for postage.

697

BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,

two albums which include an assortment of British, Canadian, with an assortment of Chinese and European issues. Together with a selection of loose Florins etc. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€340 - 560

698

BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,

a collection to include Crowns, 1664, 1672, with lesser denominations and a small collection of tokens. *Fine to good very fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

699

BRITISH COINS,

an assortment from Crowns to Farthings, housed in three albums and loose. Mainly 20th Century issues. *Fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

700

SILVER PROOF COINS,

a small collection to include Isle of Man Crowns (2), Gibraltar Crowns (3), Fiji Dollar, Barbados Dollar and Five Dollar, Cayman Islands Dollar. *Extremely fine.* (9)

£60 - 80

€70 - 90



701



707

SCOTTISH AND IRISH COINS

701

SCOTLAND, DAVID I, 1124-1153,

Penny, 1.41g, period D, uncertain mint crowned bust to right with sceptre cross fleury, pellets in angles (B fig 8), same obverse die, **R.**Blundered legends (S.5009). *Deeply toned good fine or better.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

CNG, 25 March 1992, lot 1392.

The Lucien Lariviere Collection of Scottish Coins (Spink March 2006).

702

WILLIAM I, 1165-1214,

Penny, 1.33g, short cross coinage, phase B, LE REI WILAM, bust right, **R.**HVE WALTER, voided cross with stars in angles (S.5029). *Reverse slightly double struck, lightly buckled, toned very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180

€160 - 200

703

ALEXANDER II, 1214-1249,

Penny, 1.38g, bearded portrait similar to Alexander II, **R.**Voided short cross, stars in angles (S.5034). *Good fine to very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

704

ALEXANDER III, 1249-1286,

Second coinage, Penny, 1.31g, Stirling mint, crowned larger bust left, **R.**long cross with four stars 24 points (S.5054). *Generally very fine, possibly better.* (1)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

705

ALEXANDER III,

Second coinage, Penny, 1.42g, Stirling mint, crowned bust left, **R.**long cross with four stars 26 points (S.5055). *Wear to portrait, otherwise very fine or better.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

706

JOHN BALIOL, 1292-1296,

Penny, 1.39g, **R.**Cross with four stars of six points (S.5065). *Generally good fine to very fine.* (1)

£130 - 180

€150 - 200

707

ROBERT BRUCE, 1306-29,

Penny, 1.39g, bust left, ROBERTVS DEI GRA, **R.**cross with four mullets of five points (S.5076). *Lightly toned, generally very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

708

JOHN BALIOL,

Penny, 1.43g, bust left, **R.**cross with four mullets of five points (S.5071). *Good fine to very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180

€160 - 200

709

DAVID II, 1329-1371,

Second coinage, 1357-67, Groat, 4.32g, small young bust left, breaking plain tressure, **R.**Cross and mullets, DNS PTECTOR MS in outer circle, VILLA EDINBURGH in inner circle (S.5091). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

710

DAVID II,

Third Coinage, 1367-71, Groat, 3.72g, older head left, star on sceptre, trefoils within tressure, **R.**Cross and mullets, DNS PTECTOR MS in outer circle, VILLA EDINBURGH in inner circle (S.5125). *Good fine better in places.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170



714



711

ROBERT II,

Halfgroat, 1.92g, crowned bust left, star at base of sceptre, **R.**Cross and mullets, VILLA EDINBURGH (S.5138). *Lightly toned, generally very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350
€280 - 390

712

ROBERT II,

Halfpenny, 0.49g, crowned bust left, **R.**Cross and mullets, VILLA EDINVRV (S.5152). *Good fine to very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

713

ROBERT III, 1390-1406,

Heavy coinage, 1390-c.1403, Groat, 2.55g, second issue, neat bust, trefoils at cusps, **R.**Long cross, pellets in angles, VILLA EDINBURGH (S.5166). *With rainbow toning, about very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

714

JAMES I, 1406-1437,

Groat, 2.38g, first fleur-de-lis issue Edinburgh, small neat bust, sceptre to left, with chain circle, **R.**Long cross, fleur-de-lis and three pellets in alternative angles (S.5197/5195). *Portrait slightly rubbed, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500
€450 - 560

715

JAMES I,

Groat, 2.16g, second fleur-de-lis issue, Edinburgh, bust of rougher work, large crown with tall central fleur, **R.**Long cross, fleur-de-lis and three pellets in alternative angles (S.5197/5195). *Chip at 9 o'clock, good fine.* (1)

£100 - 140
€110 - 160



720



716

JAMES I,

Groat, 1.44g, second fleur-de-lis issue, Edinburgh, bust of rougher work, large crown with tall central fleur, **R.**Long cross, fleur-de-lis and three pellets in alternative angles (S.5200). *Very slightly buckled, good fine to very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€220 - 340

717

JAMES II, 1437-1460,

Groat, 3.37g, second issue, large crowned bust of English style, pellet pointed spike in crown, annulets by neck, **R.**Long cross, crowns and three pellets in alternative angles, VILLA EDINBVRO (S.5233). *Mounting damage at 12 o'clock, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

718

JAMES III, 1460-88,

Groat, 2.27g, Edinburgh, small facing bust with low crown of five fleurs, m.m. cross fleury, **R.**long cross, alternately pellets and mullets of five points, EDENBEOVRGE (S.5280). *Some light wear to portrait, otherwise toned, good fine possibly better.* (1)

£150 - 200
€170 - 220

719

JAMES III,

Copper Penny, 1.69g, issued by Bishop James Kennedy of St.Andrews, rosette in centre of orb (S.5311). *Generally fine possibly better.* (1)

£60 - 90
€70 - 100

720

JAMES IV, 1488-1513,

Light coinage, c.1496-1513, Groat, 2.39g, neat facing bust, m.m. crown, QRA at end of legend, **R.**long cross, pellets and mullets in alternate angles, SALVVM legend (S.5340). *Good very fine or better.* (1)

£600 - 900
€670 - 1,000

721

JAMES V, 1513-1542,

Second coinage, 1526-39, Groat, 2.73g, bust right mantled, single arched crown, **R.**Pointed shield over long cross fourchee, OPPIDVM EDINBVRGI (S.5377). *Some loss of relief to edges of obverse in line with cross on reverse, otherwise very fine or better in places.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

722

JAMES V,

Groat, 2.50g, bust right, open mantle, single arched crown, trefoil of pellets in field, **R.**Pointed shield over cross fourchee, OPPIDV EDINBVRGH (S.5378). *Slight rubbing at 12 o'clock on obverse, otherwise very fine probably better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

723

MARY, 1542-67,

Testoon, 5.73g, Type IIIb, 1557, low-arched crown over shield dividing MR, without annulets below M and R, **R.**Cross potent, cross in each angle, IN VIRTUTE TVA LIBERRA ME 1558 (S.5406). *Some light wear to highpoints, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

724

MARY,

Bawbee, 1.87g, crowned thistle dividing MR, **R.**Plain saltire cross through crown, cinquefoil each side, OPPIDVM EDINBVRGI (S.5432). *Almost very fine possibly better.* (1)

£50 - 80

€60 - 90

725

MARY,

Billon, first period, 1542-58, before marriage, Bawbee 1.81g, Edinburgh, crowned thistle dividing MR. **R.**Plain saltire cross through crown, cinquefoil each side, OPPIDVM EDINBVRGI (S.5432). *Generally good fine, better in places.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

726

MARY,

Twelvepenny Groat, 1559, 2.22g, crowned FM monogram to left a crowned heraldic dolphin looking left, crowned thistle on right, **R.**IAM NON SVNT DVO SED VNA CARO in panel, date 1559 below (S.5448). *Very light wear to some highpoints, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

727

JAMES VI, 1567-1625,

First coinage, Ryal 1569, Crowned shield dividing I R. **R.**Crowned sword, pointing hand on left, XXX on right, PRO ME SI MEREOR IN ME (S.5472). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

728

CHARLES I, 1625-1649,

Twelve Shillings, 5.71g, bust of new style wholly within inner circle, **R.**crowned square shield, C R at sides, thistle before legend and F over crown (S.5563). *Some wear to highpoints and portrait, otherwise almost very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€200 - 250

729

IRELAND, HENRY VIII, 1509-1547,

Harp coinage, Groat, 2.31g, crowned arms, **R.**Crowned harp dividing crowned h and I (Jane Seymour 1536-7). *About very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

730

IRELAND,

Henry VIII, Harp Coinage, 2.48g, Groat, crowned arms, **R.**Crowned harp dividing crowned h and I (Jane Seymour, 1536-7) (S.6473). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

731

JAMES II, 1685-1691,

Ireland, Halfcrown 1690, small size laureate head left, **R.**Crown over sceptres diving JR, XXX above, month of issue below (S.6580B) *Very fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 70

WORLD COINS

732

ANGLO-GALLIC, RICHARD I, 1157-99,

Deniers, Aquitaine, 0.77g. *Nearly very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

Ex Keith Aitken collection.

733

ANGLO-GALLIC, RICHARD I,

Denier Poitou, 0.88g. *Nearly very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

Ex Keith Aitken collection.

734

ANGLO-GALLIC, ELEANOR OF ACQUITINE, 1189-1204,

Denier, Aquitaine, 0.90g. *Nearly very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

735 ^G

AUSTRIA,

100 Corona 1915 together with 1941 Two Shilling, Shillings 1922, 1929, 1939, 1940, 1945, 1960 and 1940 Sixpence. *100 Corona extremely fine, silver coins fine or better.* (9)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

736

CANADA,

A small collection of 1976 Olympics Coin Proof Sets comprising of \$5 and \$10 two each per set, in original boxes of issue with certificates. *uncirculated.* (28)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

737

GERMAN STATES,

Stolberg 1625 Thaler, Wolfgang Georg, helmeted arms, date divided above, **R.**Stag left, LOR.ET.CLE(T) (KM#47). *Good fine, possibly better.* (1)

£300 - 500

€340 - 560

738 ^G

INDIA/BURMA,

Gold Mohur/Medallion, 7.98g, peacock facing, full display, **R.**Flowing script. *Some light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

738A

INDIA,

One Mohur, 1841, bare head left, date below, VICTORIA QUEEN, WW incuse, **R.**Palm tree, lion walking left, EAST INDIA COMPANY (KM#462.1). *In removable mount, with contact marks, good fine to very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,300

739

ISLE OF MAN,

25th Anniversary of the Coronation 1978 (6 coin set). Millenium of Tynwald 1979 (6 Coin Set). 1980 Silver Proof Set. Decimal Coin Set 1975. Silver Proof Crowns, 1974, 1975 (2), 1976 (2), 1977 (5), 1978, 1979. Crowns, 1981 (4), 1982 (4). Five Pounds, 1981 (4). Silver Proof 50p, 1979, 1980. Silver Proof £1, 1979, 1980. Virenum £1, 1980. Fifty Pence 1981 (2). Twenty Pence, 1982. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 180

€170 - 200

740 ^G

ISLE OF MAN,

Gold Proof £1, 1980. Gold Proof Half Sovereign, 1980. Platinum Proof £1, 1980. Platinum Proof 50p, 1980. In cases of issue with certificates. *Extremely fine.* (4)

£500 - 600

€560 - 670

741 ^G

ISLE OF MAN,

Commemorative Proof Set 1980, 80th Birthday of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, comprising of Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign, Half Sovereign. In original box of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,300

742 ^G

ISLE OF MAN,

Commemorative Proof Set 1981, Wedding of H.R.H. The Prince of Wales and the Lady Diana Spencer, comprising of Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign, Half Sovereign. In original box of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,300

€1,100 - 1,500



748



743^G

ISLE OF MAN,

Gold Proof Sovereign, 1981. Gold Proof Half Sovereign, 1981. Silver Proof Crown Set 1981 (2 coins). In relevant cases of issue. *Extremely fine.* (4)

£220 - 280

€250 - 310

744^G

JAMAICA,

10th Anniversary of Investiture of Prince Charles 1969-1979, Gold Proof \$250. In case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

745^G

JAMAICA,

10th Anniversary of Investiture of Prince Charles 1969-1979, Gold Proof \$250. In case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

746

JAPAN,

Yen, 1870, type I, dragon with beaded circle, legends around border, **R.**Sunburst crest within beaded circle and wreath, crysanthemum above (Y#5.1). *PCGS grade of MS63.* (1)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

747^G

MEXICO,

Fifty Pesos 1923, together with Sovereign 1870M. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£700 - 900

€780 - 1,000

748

RUSSIA,

Rouble, 1883, Alexander III Coronation, bare head right, **R.**Crown, sceptre on pillow within wreath (Y#43). *Lightly toned, very light edge marks, good extremely fine, graded by NGC as MS62.* (1)

£500 - 800

€560 - 900

749^G

SIERA LEONE,

1/2 Golde 1966. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200

€900 - 1,300

750^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrands, 1971, 1972 (3), 1973 (2), 1974 (4), 1977, 1978. *Extremely fine.* (12)

£6,000 - 8,000

€6,700 - 9,000

751^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand, 1974, mounted for wear as a pendant. *Very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900

€780 - 1,000

752^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand 1975 (2), Paul Kruger bust left, **R.**Springbok walking right divides date. *Extremely fine.* (2)

£1,200 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,700

753

SWISS CANTONS,

Bern 1789 Ducat, crowned, spade arms of Bern within springs, **R.**Inscription, date within oval frame, value below (KM#139). *Lightly buckled, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€780 - 1,100

754

SWITZERLAND,

Zurich, 1723 Ducat, oval arms of Zurich supported by rampant lion at right, **R.**Inscription, date within ornamented wreath (KM#140). *Very lightly buckled at 12 o'clock, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€670 - 900

755 ^G

U.S.A.

One Dollar, 1851 (2), 1852. *Good fine to very fine.* (3)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

756

U.S.A.,

Silver Dollars, 1986-2009. Together with further boxed Dollars, 1986, 1987, 1990, 1991. *Extremely fine.* (28)

£220 - 280

€250 - 310

757 ^G

U.S.A.,

Twenty Dollars, 1876S, 1877, 1908 (2). Ten Dollars, 1893. *Contact marks, very fine.* (5)

£2,500 - 3,500

€2,800 - 3,900

758 ^G

USA,

Twenty Dollars 1903. *Some contact marks, almost very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900

€780 - 1,000

759

U.S.A.,

Mint Set, 1967. Proof Sets, 1968 (2), 1969 (2), 1970 (3), 1971 (3), 1972 (3), 1973 (2), 1974 (2), 1975 (2), 1977 (2), 1978 (2), 1979 (2), 1981 (2), 1982 (2), 1983 (2), 1984 (2), 1985 (2). Uncirculated Sets, 1968 (3), 1969 (4), 1970 (4), 1971 (5), 1973 (2), 1974 (2), 1975 (2), 1977 (2), 1978, 1979 (2), 1980 (2), 1981 (2). Uncirculated Silver Dollar, 1971 (5), 1972 (5), 1973 (2). Proof Dollar 1971 (2), 1972 (2), 1974. Proof Half Dollar 1982 (2). Bicentennial Commemorative Medal, Silver (1), Bronze (6). President Nixon & Vice President Agnew medallion. *Extremely fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£250 - 350

€280 - 390

760 ^G

WORLD GOLD COINS,

France, 20 Francs, 1809A, 1908. Switzerland, 20 Francs, 1883, 1935B. Netherlands, 10 Guilders 1879. Tunisia, 20 Francs 1904. South Africa, 1/10th Krugerrand 1996. Iran, 1/2 Pahlavi. With 1g gold bars of fine gold (3). *Very fine or better.* (11)

£700 - 900

€780 - 1,000

761

WORLD PROOF COINAGE,

Barbados Proof Sets, 1973 (4), 1974 (2), 1975. The Hertford Elizabethan Chalice. Silver Jubilee Lead Crystal Goblet 1977. Royal Plate 1977. The Royal Palaces, a set of 12 solid sterling silver ingots by the Birmingham Mint. Barbados \$10, 1974. Iceland, Two Coin set 874-1974. The 80th Birthday Plate. (Lot)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

762 ^G

WORLD PROOF COINAGE, WORLD PROOF COINAGE,

Proof Sets: Cook Islands, 1976 (2), 1978. Liberia, 1975. Malta, 1976. Panama, 1975. Papua New Guinea, 1975 (4). Philippines, 1975. Trinidad and Tobago, 1975. With other Proof Coinage as follows: Partners in Space First Day Cover. Michaelangelo 500th Anniversary First Day Cover. Panama 100 Balboa 1975. Papua New Guinea Ten Kina, 1975 (3). St.Helena, Crown 1973 (4). E.II.R. Diamond Jubilee medalet 1952-2012. *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

763

WORLD PROOF AND CIRCULATION COINAGE,

an assortment to include: Proof Sets, Ceylon 1971. Saudi Arabia 1988. Hong Kong, 1997. Falkland Islands, 1992. New Zealand, 1993. Together with The 1994 Caribbean Royal Visit Silver Proof Collection 1994. U.S.A. Fifty State Commemorative Quarters 1999-2008. A large assortment of presentation packs and uncirculated issues, countries include U.S.A., Australia, Cyprus etc. With some minor circulation issues. *Fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

764

WORLD AND BRITISH COINS,

A small collection of British and World coins including: 1869 Napoleon III Five Francs, 2006 American Eagle Silver Dollar, 1992 Three Cuban Pesos, 1969 Gibraltar one Crown, and others Crowns, Shilling, Pesos and variety of World coins; housed in 4 coin albums. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

765

WORLD COINS,

a collection of World coins comprising of: Proof Set 1970. The 100 Greatest Cars in miniature. Kennedy Medal. 1780 Thaler (3), Isle of Man £1 (4), Barbados 1974 Set, Seychelles 1976 set. Silver Britannia (3), U.S.A. Silver Dollar (2), together with a quantity of miscellaneous coins and sporting medals. *Generally very fine, possibly better.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

766

WORLD COINS,

France, Louis XV, 1734 Half-crown. Bulgaria Alexander I, 5 Leva 1885. Russia, 1 Rouble 1823. Austria, Florin 1864, 1886, 1888, 1891 and a minor Belgian issue. *Fine or better.* (8)

£120 - 180

€130 - 200

767

COINS OF THE WORLD,

an assortment of mainly 20th Century issues to include two Bahrain Gold commemoratives for the opening of Isa Town. With a quantity of new and used banknotes mainly South American issues. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 600

€560 - 670

768

COINS OF THE WORLD,

an assortment of 19th and 20th Century issues in silver and base metal. Countries comprise mainly European issues. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

769

WORD COINAGE,

A quantity of Word coinage, in silver and base metal. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

Not suitable for postage.

770

WORLD COINAGE,

an assortment to include Crowns, Canadian Olympic medals, John Platt medal, minor banknotes etc. *Fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£70 - 100

€80 - 110

771

COINS OF THE WORLD,

An assortment of made up British coin sets from the 1950s and 1960s. Canada \$1, 1965 (91). U.S.A. \$1, 1887, 1890, 1921 (2), with other minor loose coinage etc. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

772^G

WORLD COINS,

an assortment of world coinage, housed in three card presentation boxes to include U.S.A. \$5, 1999 (2), assorted modern American silver dollars, India, Rupee 1889, 1900. With a mixed assortment of British and World issues. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

773^G

COINS OF THE WORLD,

an assortment to include Half Sovereign 1892, Dollar 1853 (restrike), Kennedy commemorative. Bahamas Coin set, assorted commemoratives and a set of coin scales. *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 250

€220 - 280

HISTORICAL MEDALS, COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS, COIN CABINETS.

774^{*}

PEACE WITH HOLLAND 1667,

gilded bronze, bust of Charles II laureate right, *CAROLVS. SECVNDVS. DEI. GRATIA. MAG. BRI. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX. **R.** Britannia seated on the sea-shore, left, reviews her fleet; above, sun piercing clouds. FAVENTE DEO. Ex BRITANNIA. Edge. CAROLVS* SECVNDVS* PACIS* ET* IMPERII* RESTITUTOR* AVGVSTVS. D.56mm. *Some wear to highpoints and lacquered at some stage, otherwise about very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€220 - 340

775^{*}

UNION OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND 1707,

silver medal, 69mm diam., bust left, crowned and draped, ANNA. DEI. GRATIA. MAG: BRITAN: FRA: ET: HIB: REGINA. **R.** Statue of Anne, as Pallas. NOVAE. PALLADIVM. TROIAE, by J.Croker (Eimer:423). *Some light contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine or better.* (1)

£500 - 800

€560 - 900

776^{*}

CORONATION OF GEORGE IV 1821,

gold medal, 35mm diam., laureate bust left, GEORGIUS IIII D.G. BRITANNIARUM REX F.D. **R.** George IV enthroned, l., crowned by Victory, behind; before him stand Britannia, Hibernia and Scotia. PROPRIO JAM JURE ANIMO PATERNO. Ex. INAUGURATUS DIE. JULII. XIX ANNO. MDCCCXXI, by Pistrucci (Eimer:1146). *Some light contact marks and some edge bruising, otherwise good very fine or better.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€780 - 1,100

777^{*}

BRITISH AND WORLD MEDALLIONS,

a small collection of medals to include: Coronation of Anne 1702, silver; Queen Anne's Bounty 1704, silver; Peace of Utrecht 1713, with other minor issues. *Fine or better.* (8)

£400 - 600

€450 - 670

778

THE CONSERVATION COIN COLLECTION,

a set of silver commemorative medals depicting wildlife and specific country and currency amount with wooden cabinet for display. Together with The 100 Greatest Cars silver miniature collection, comprising 100 silver ingots depicting cars, housed in presentation case with booklet. *The cabinet of the first set in need of attention, otherwise extremely fine.* (Lot)

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

779

THE GREAT EXPLORER MEDALS ALBUMS,

Commemorative Crowns, an official issue of the International Geographical Union, volume I and II, comprising of 25 silver Crowns in each album. *Uncirculated.* (50)

£300 - 400

€340 - 450

780

STAMP REPLICAS OF ROYAL EVENTS,

Royal Silver Wedding Anniversary 1972. Royal Wedding 1973. The British Definitive Stamp Replica Issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200

€900 - 1,300

781^{*}

VICTORIA,

Diamond Jubilee medal silver medal, 56mm diam., (Eimer 1817a) Together with 3 cufflinks and 3 studs. *Very fine.* (7)

£150 - 180

€170 - 200



786

782

SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL,

a set of commemorative medallions produced after his death, in gold, silver-gilt, silver and bronze. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 2,000
€1,100 - 2,200

783

SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL,

The Churchill Centenary Medals edition, comprising of 26 silver-gilt medals, each depicting an aspect of his life, housed in a presentation album, together with The collected essays of Sir Winston Churchill volume I and II. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£100 - 150
€110 - 170

784

1000 YEARS OF BRITISH MONARCHY,

Fifty Sterling Silver Ingots, housed in original walnut case, together with a book of Sir Arthur Bryant. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£700 - 1,000
€780 - 1,100

785

MASONIC MEDAL,

A Rising Sun Lodge 1401, gold medal, presented to (Bro T.M.Romer Jones) and dated for 1879. In fitted case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 200
€110 - 220



786

THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

a gold and enamel oval Past Master's badge, the obverse with figures and coat of arms with legend (SINE NOBIS SCIENTIA LANGUET) below. The plain reverse engraved (The Worshipful Company of Scientific Instrument Makers Senior Past Master's Jewel Presented to commemorate the foundation of the Company by Charles E.T.Cridland 1955). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 3,000
€1,700 - 3,400

787

COIN CABINET,

suitable for holding 1970's issue Proof sets approx 42x 30x 14cm. With a further two row drawer/cabinet for holding coins in wallets. (2)

£40 - 60
€50 - 70

Not suitable for postage.

788

COIN AND MEDAL CABINET,

a 24 draw wooden cabinet with lock and key, measures approx 75x 23x 29cm. (1)

£50 - 80
€60 - 90

Not suitable for postage.

789

COIN CABINET,

a mahogany 20 drawer cabinet, 32cm x 35cm x 80cm. *Lock absent generally fair condition.* (1)

£60 - 80
€70 - 90

**THE HISTORICALLY IMPORTANT POST WAR C.B.E.,
SECOND WORLD WAR D.S.C., POST WAR A.F.C.,
GROUP OF SEVEN TO CAPTAIN ERIC "WINKLE"
BROWN, ROYAL NAVY**

Wednesday 23 November 2016
Knightsbridge, London



Bonhams

THE HISTORICALLY IMPORTANT POST WAR C.B.E., SECOND WORLD WAR D.S.C., POST WAR A.F.C., GROUP OF SEVEN TO CAPTAIN ERIC "WINKLE" BROWN, ROYAL NAVY

Wednesday 23 November 2016
Knightsbridge, London

BONHAMS

Montpelier Street
Knightsbridge
London SW7 1HH
www.bonhams.com

VIEWING

Monday 21 November 2016
9am – 4.30pm
Tuesday 22 November 2016
9am – 4pm

BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax
To bid via the internet
please visit www.bonhams.com

Please note that bids should be
submitted no later than 24 hours
prior to the sale.

New bidders must also provide
proof of identity when submitting
bids. Failure to do this may result
in your bids not being processed.
Bidding by telephone will only be
accepted on a lot with the excess
of £500.

ENQUIRIES

John Millensted
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3914
john.millensted@bonhams.com

Fulvia Esposito
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917
fulvia.esposito@bonhams.com

PRESS ENQUIRIES

press@bonhams.com

CUSTOMER SERVICES

Monday to Friday
8.30am – 6pm
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

SALE NUMBER:

23563

CATALOGUE:

£15

LIVE ONLINE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS SALE

Please email bids@bonhams.com
with "Live bidding" in the subject
line 48 hours before the auction
to register for this service.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

The United States Government
has banned the import of ivory
into the USA. Lots containing
ivory are indicated by the symbol
Φ printed beside the lot number
in this catalogue.



Bonhams 1793 Limited

Registered No. 4326560
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries
Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

Bonhams International Board

Robert Brooks Co-Chairman,
Malcolm Barber Co-Chairman,
Colin Sheaf Deputy Chairman,
Matthew Girling CEO,
Patrick Meade Group Vice Chairman,
Jon Baddeley, Rupert Banner, Geoffrey Davies,
Jonathan Fairhurst, Asaph Hyman, James Knight,
Caroline Oliphant, Edward Wilkinson, Leslie Wright.

Bonhams UK Ltd Directors

Colin Sheaf Chairman,
Harvey Cammell Deputy Chairman,
Antony Bennett, Matthew Bradbury,
Lucinda Bredin, Simon Cottle, Andrew Currie,
Paul Davidson, Jean Ghika,
Charles Graham-Campbell, Miranda Leslie,
Matthew Haley, Richard Harvey, Robin Hereford,
David Johnson, Charles Lanning,

Gordon McFarlan, Andrew McKenzie,
Simon Mitchell, Jeff Muse, Mike Neill,
Charlie O'Brien, Giles Peppiatt, Peter Rees,
John Sandon, Tim Schofield, Veronique Scorer,
James Stratton, Ralph Taylor, Charlie Thomas,
Shahin Virani, David Williams,
Michael Wynnell-Mayow, Suzannah Yip.

SALE INFORMATION

BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax
bids@bonhams.com
www.bonhams.com

PAYMENTS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

ART COLLECTIONS, ESTATES & VALUATIONS

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax
valuations@bonhams.com

CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS

To obtain other catalogues or
take out an annual subscription:
Subscriptions Department
+44 (0) 1666 502200
+44 (0) 1666 505107 fax
subscriptions@bonhams.com

COLLECTION AND STORAGE AFTER SALE

All sold lots will remain in the
Coins & Medals department at
Knightsbridge.

Please contact the department
for shipping quotes.

+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917
coins@bonhams.com

PAYMENT

All charges must be paid by the
time of collection.

Payment in advance

Telephone: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447
to ascertain amount due by: cash,
cheque with banker's card, credit
card or bank draft.

Payment at time of collection

by cash, cheque with banker's
card, credit card or bank draft.

FOREWORD

CAPTAIN ERIC MELROSE BROWN CBE DSC AFC RN 1919-2016

Winkle Brown was a legend who set and kept aviation world records. He was without parallel as a handing test pilot. He wrote the test flying rule book before anyone knew that a rule book was needed.

With three Guinness World Records and a host of other firsts, Eric Melrose Brown – better known as Winkle to the Fleet Air Arm – can justly be called the Greatest British Aviator and one of the top test pilots in the world. During his 30 years of naval and test flying, he flew more aircraft than any other person (487), carried out more carrier deck landings (2407) and catapult launches (2721). His record includes flying 55 types of German piston-engined, jet-powered and rocket-powered aircraft and some of the world's initial helicopter tests. He will be remembered for his records, his personal charm, modesty and above all skill.

In his log books, his feats are faithfully recorded in his neat, steady hand; they don't tell of the drama of being sunk by a U-Boat and make only passing reference to 20 other near-death experiences. He combined all this with a family life and postings to impart his knowledge to American astronauts, a new breed of German naval pilots and formulating the rules for offshore civilian helicopters. Cheerful to the last, Eric Brown was unique. There will never be another like him.

Paul Beaver.
Biographer of Captain E.M.Brown, C.B.E., D.S.C., A.F.C., R.N.

Lot 238

THE HISTORICALLY IMPORTANT POST WAR C.B.E., SECOND WORLD WAR D.S.C., POST WAR A.F.C., GROUP OF SEVEN TO CAPTAIN ERIC "WINKLE" BROWN, ROYAL NAVY

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E., Commander's neck badge, 2nd type Military Division in silver-gilt and enamel; Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.I.R., dated 1942; Air Force Cross, G.V.I.R., dated 1947; 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence Medal with King's Commendation for Brave Conduct; War Medal with MID Oakleaf. The Medals court mounted as worn. *Very fine.*

£150,000-200,000



C.B.E. LONDON GAZETTE 1.1.1970.

O.B.E. LONDON GAZETTE 19.2.1946.

For courage, exceptional skill and devotion to duty in carrying out the first deck-landings of Mosquito and Vampire. In doing so he has been the first pilot ever to land on the deck of a carrier, a twin-engined aircraft (Mosquito) and a pure jet-propelled aircraft (Vampire). The success of these great strides in Naval Aviation has been largely due to his exceptional flying skill.

Remarks of C in C etc: Strongly recommended for a decoration. The unknown elements of the first deck landings of a type of aircraft are many. The judgement of distance and the behaviour of the aircraft cannot be fully reproduced on land. In the event the first landings of the Vampire was only just not a disaster as the aircraft landed on the after round down. Subsequent landings were entirely normal. I consider that the pilot runs considerable risk and could only carry out this type of work by a superb confidence in his skill, a confidence which is shared by all who have seen him fly.

D.S.C. LONDON GAZETTE 10.3.1942.

For determined and successful action against enemy aircraft whereby on 8th November 1941 he shot down single-handed a Focke Wulf, and on 19th December, had a large share in shooting down a second Focke Wulf. On the latter occasion, when there were no serviceable aircraft available, this Officer voluntarily took up a machine which was unserviceable owing to a bent propeller. During the whole period of operations with convoys this Officer continuously showed a highly offensive spirit which included attacking U-boats by gunfire on two occasions.

A.F.C. LONDON GAZETTE 12.6.1947.

For experimental flying with the R.A.F.

M.B.E. LONDON GAZETTE 2.5.1944.

Lieutenant Brown was the officer chosen as pilot in the recent deck landing and take-off trials of the Mosquito aircraft. This is the first time in our history that a twin-engined aircraft has been landed on and taken off on the deck of an aircraft carrier, and these difficult and hazardous trials with a very high performance modern aircraft have proved extremely satisfactory and have provided invaluable knowledge. Lieutenant Brown, who had previously flown the Mosquito for 30 hours in training, carried out a series of landings and take offs with great skill. The take-off required special skill and concentration in handling the aircraft, which tended to swing to port, and required differential treatment of the throttles to keep it on the deck until airborne. Deck landing the Mosquito also required especial skill in that the signals of the D.C.L.O. when standing in the normal position were obscured from the pilot's sight by the port airscrew at the crucial moment. This involved the D.L.C.O. remaining in the direct path of the aircraft until the "cut" had been given. The co-ordination between the D.L.C.O. and pilot was of the highest order, and together with the great skill of the pilot largely contributed to the success of the trials.

KING'S COMMENDATION 1.1.1949.

He was originally recommended for a bar to his Air Force Cross, this was downgraded to the King's Commendation for Valuable Service in the Air. The recommendation is as follows:

Lieutenant Commander Brown has done considerable flying during the last seven months terminating in approximately twenty-eight flights involving the arresting of his aircraft in full flight. The technique

being developed had never before been attempted and consequently, although protection against every danger that could be anticipated had been provided, there still remained the possibilities of unforeseen hazards. Lieutenant Commander Brown carried out the flights not only with courage and determination of the highest order but also with magnificent fortitude and presence of mind without which he could not have rendered the clear, accurate and detailed reports so vital to the success of the experiment. Without doubt he is worthy of the award of a bar to his A.F.C.

Remarks by Director, Royal Aircraft Establishment:

Lt. Comdr. Brown has served at the Establishment for a number of years. His work has already been recognised by the award of an O.B.E. and an A.F.C., but despite these awards his recent work initiating the flying in connection with the carpet landing scheme has been so praiseworthy as to justify recognition. The work has involved new and advanced approach techniques requiring the aircraft to enter an arresting wire in flight at speeds greatly in excess of any yet accomplished in service or other exceptional work. It has called for considerable skill and accuracy of flying near the ground. Throughout the work, Lt. Comdr. Brown has shown courage and resource, and, in spite of an early setback, extreme confidence and enthusiasm.

The lot includes a detailed archive as follows: His complete run of original Log Books comprising a total of ten Royal Air Force and Royal Navy official issues, with a further civilian Log Book. Together with his personal record book which to the front covers Aircraft Handling Characteristics with a grading system from Excellent + to Poor, this follows on with the full listing of all the aircraft he had flown during his lifetime. The original Warrants for his M.B.E., O.B.E., C.B.E the last in envelope of issue. A receipt for the return of his O.B.E. Caterpillar club badge, engraved (Lt Cdr EM Brown MBE DSO (sic)). Royal Aeronautical Society Medal engraved (Awarded 1949 to Lt.Cdr (A) E.M.Brown. R.N., AR.AeS. For His Outstanding Achievements In Deck Landing.). Federation Aeronautique Internationale medal engraved (Capitaine Eric M.Brown (Grande Bretagne) 1986), in case of issue. The Sir Peter Masefield Medal (Captain Eric Brown CBE DFC AFC MA RN 21 March 1997), in case of issue. An Air League Founders' Medal in gold, the reverse engraved (For outstanding service To British Aviation Captain Eric Brown CBE DSC AFC RN 2015), in case of issue. A Cartier cigarette box with EIRR cypher in box of issue. A framed photograph of him and his achievements as displayed on USS Yorktown. A letter from the Air League Trust confirming his award of the Founder's Medal for 2015. A framed Certificate from the Guinness Book of Records for his record of 487 different types of aircraft, signed by Peter Matthews and Norris McWhirter. A framed certificate for his Freedom of the City of London dated 13th May 1975. A framed photograph of the Sea Vampire taking off from H.M.S. Ocean. A framed photograph of the Sea Vampire Landing on H.M.S. Ocean Dec 1945 (an RAE photograph) signed by him. A framed photograph of the Vampire Flexible Deck Landing on H.M.S. Warrior 17.2.1949 (an RAE photograph). A framed photograph of him flying a Vampire next to HMS Ocean, this with brass plaque (Presented by the H.M.S. Ocean Association on the 15th October 1994 to Captain Eric Brown CBE, DSC, AFC, RN).







Captain Eric Melrose Brown, is perhaps regarded as the greatest pilot of living memory and also the greatest naval aviator of all time, completing 2,407 deck-landings and piloting 487 different aircraft.

He was born in Edinburgh on the 21st January 1919. His father had been a Balloon Observer in the First World War and was posted to flying training which he completed just before the end of the war.

Brown had won a scholarship from his local primary school to the Royal High School in Edinburgh. He was runner up to Dux of School but was also in the rugby 1st XV, played International Youth Rugby for Scotland and was also school champion in gymnastics.

In 1936 Brown's father took him to the Olympics in Berlin. His father being a former RFC pilot was invited to welcoming events by former First World War German pilots who were now serving in the newly formed Luftwaffe. During his stay in Germany he met Ernst Udet the highest scoring ace after Baron Von Richtofen. Udet was Colonel of the Technical Department of the German Air Ministry. He also met Hanna Reitsch who was giving a sailplane demonstration at a venue close to the Olympic stadium.

Udet decided to take Eric flying in a two-seat Bucker Jungmann from Halle airfield, the pilot put the aeroplane through a host of aerobatics and on the final approach to land flipped the aircraft on its back, and then proceeded to turn it upright with 50ft to spare and then carried out a faultless landing. Brown was speechless but Udet roaring with laughter slapped him between the shoulder blades yelled 'Hals Und Beinbruch', the German fighter pilots' greeting. This convinced Brown to achieve the goal of being a top pilot.

After he completed High School he went up to Edinburgh University in 1937 to read for an honours degree in modern languages, with German as the main subject. He also joined the R.A.F.V.R. University Air Unit flying out of R.A.F. Turnhouse, under the auspices of 603 Squadron Auxiliary Air Force.

The Foreign Office approached modern language students to see if they were interested in a career in the Diplomatic Corps, and he expressed an interest. Such students were to be sent abroad in the penultimate year of their four-year degree course as exchange student teachers for six months in Germany and a further six in France. He was allocated Schloss Salem internat (boarding school) on Lake Constance and the Lycee at Metz in Northern France.

In 1938 he visited Berlin again and met up with Udet who was now a Major General and they watched Hanna Reitsch carry out a helicopter flying demonstration. In the summer of 1939 while at Salem he liked to tour the countryside and one of his favourite places to visit was Munich where he stayed in a small inn. On the morning of the 3rd September he was awoken by two SD men and their female interpreter, declaring that their countries were at war he was taken to the SD barracks. He was interrogated for three days despite them knowing everything about him. Eventually he was driven to the Swiss Frontier and was told he was free to go. He was allowed to take his MG sports car as the Germans had no spare parts for it. He drove through France for the Channel ports.

On returning to the UK he reported back to the RAFVR who were in no hurry for his services, but was told that the Fleet Air Arm had a desperate need for pilots. He went to the multi-services recruiting centre in Edinburgh, filled in some forms and waited in a long queue. After some basic training he went to Belfast flying Miles Magisters, he came out of the course with good grades but was also top of the ground school.

By June 1940 he was sent to Netheravon for advanced training as the campaign in Norway was draining away air crews. Following a short spell at Greenwich he joined the new naval fighter training station at Yeovilton in Somerset on the day it opened. It was basically three runways in an ocean of mud. He had his first prang when he hit an uncleared pile of rubble and had to carry out a belly landing with a bent undercarriage.

With the Battle of Britain in full swing the Gloster Gladiators they were training on went up fully armed in case they stumbled across any Germans. He witnessed two Heinkel III's blow up in front of him and another aircraft, when one was hit by ack-ack in the bomb bay, the debris ripped through the Gladiators just as he was about to press his gun button.

Upon graduation he was sent to 802 Squadron at Donibristle in Fife. He was immediately loaned to 810 Squadron and he carried out a raid in a Skua dive bomber on oil tanks in Norway. He returned to 802 Squadron who were issued Martlet (American Wildcats). He survived another scrape when Sir Winston Churchill visited, as part of the display he took off and was to do a roll on take-off, there was a huge bang and flash and the airscrew stopped dead, he pushed the stick hard forward and the plane flopped on its back and landed into the sea. He broke his nose on the gunsight and had a nasty crack on the arm but was able to swim clear.

His first ship posting was to the Empire Audacity later to be named H.M.S. Audacity a converted German merchantman which had been captured off St.Domingo in February 1940. She could carry six Martlets but had about 300ft of deck for take-off, but had only two arrester wires instead of the usual six. His first landing, one of the many he would eventually do in his career was a success.

In September 1941 he heads to Gibraltar taking badly needed ammunition to be sent on to Malta and the 8th Army. He encountered several U Boat scares and aircraft encounters but convoy OG 74 eventually made it to Gibraltar.

On the 2nd October the Audacity joins convoy HG 74, on one sortie his aeroplane was hit and his side windscreen shattered and he had a searing pain in the mouth along with the taste of blood. He landed violently smashing into the gunsight and passed out. This action resulted in him not flying on this convoy which reached the Clyde on the 17th October.

Out again on the 29th for Gibraltar, he was able to attack a Kurier before reaching Gibraltar. On his return trip his convoy was involved in numerous U Boat encounters, he shoots down another Kurier on the 19th November. On the 21st the Audacity was hit by a torpedo, Brown abandoned the ship after it was hit at least two more times, he was wearing his flying jacket and boots and carried his log book and a pair of silk pyjamas for his fiancée. He ended up kicking off his boots and as the log book was restricting his movements had to let that go. He was in the water for over three hours but was lucky to survive as the majority had not.

He got married on his return to the UK but by now his first and second choices for best man were both dead.

Having had a month's survivor's leave, he along with five of the seven Audacity pilots re-formed 802 Squadron flying Hurricanes out of Yeovilton. He was sent by the Admiralty to the RAE in Farnborough to fly the Miles M.20 fighter assessing its possibility as a naval combat aircraft. In March he was awarded the Distinguished Service Cross for his work aboard Audacity.

In May of 1942 Audacity's Captain Commander MacKendrick had told the Admiralty that he had a natural flair for deck landing which should be exploited and consequently he was posted to 768 Deck Landing Training Squadron at Arbroath to carry out his first attempt at getting a Hurricane aboard an escort carrier.

With his career covered so far the next section of this catalogue description covers his entries in his log books, given that his first log book was lost at sea, the story continues primarily from log book two. The first log book covers a wide spectrum of dates and perhaps can be regarded as an overview of his flying career but contains certain flights and information which were too secret for his standard log books.

LOG BOOK 1

This first Log Book is titled as Lynn's Early Flying Experience covering several entries in a Fulmar, Dominie, Hoverfly and Rapide in July and August 1945 and March and April 1946.

This then leads on to "Ad Hoc Flying plus Flying Experience in Edinburgh University Air Squadron covering the period October 1938-December 1941.

I made my first experimental test flight on 5 January 1942 after being recalled from survivor's leave by Admiralty telegram to report to the Royal Aircraft Establishment Farnborough to fly the Miles M.20 to assess its suitability as a possible fleet fighter. The aircraft DR616 (Merlin XX) was flown for 1.20. Ad hoc flights. Ad hoc flights cover flights on aircraft not on own units' charge and therefore authorised by another agency (e.g. manufacturer's invitation), flights from own base not logged in Air Traffic Log for security purposes (e.g. some early jet flights), and special assignments.

The first entry starts on 28th March 1942 with him flying a P-40E Kittyhawk "Dog Fight with Hurricane at Yeovilton before delivery to Odiham". He flies a Seamew on the 22nd May with "Familiarisation at Arbroath". For the remainder of 1942 he flies a Grasshopper a C.42 Freccia which he notes as "An outstanding biplane", an Electra and in October he twice flies a HE.115 A-2 with a combination of Dual Instruction, Familiarisation and Water Landing.

The logbook continues into 1943 where he has flight in April on a Flamingo, then several flights in December aboard a Traveller, D.H.86B and a Percival Q6.

Moving onto January 1944 he is flown out on the 6th to Italy on an enemy aircraft assessment from Prestwick on a Lancaster. On the 7th January he flies a Cant Z1007B at Monfalcone. Later the same day he flies a Savoia-Marchetti at Palagonia. On the 8th he flies a Fiat G.SO Falcho at Foggia, and later that day a Caproni 311. The following day a Macchi C202 at Brindisi which he notes as "Very Impressive". He then flies back to Boscombe Down in the UK and through February and March has small amounts of flying on types to include Stirling IV, Manchester, Mohawk, Bombay, Martinet and Skymaster.

On 9th April 1944 he flies a Botha and carries out single-engine handling "Terrible", and on the 23rd flies in a Waco glider at Abingdon "Towed to 8,000ft by Dakota". On the 29th May he has his first flight in a Gloster E.28/39, this lasts for 40 minutes and he notes "My first jet propulsion flight".

He flies the same aircraft (W4041/G) on the 25th August carrying out Fuel Flow Tests and carries out a Flame-out landing at Odiham. On the 26th he performs Relighting at 10,000, 20,000 and 25,000ft.

On the 20th September he along with Squadron Leader Martindale flew a He.177A-5/R6 "Acted as co-pilot, flight engineer and interpreter for Marty; we then exchanged roles halfway through flight".

He has his final flight in the Gloster on the 6th December performing Dives from 35,000ft reaching a speed of Mach 0.82. He then returns to Italy and on the 20th at Reggio Emilia flies an RE-2000 and an RE-2001 the latter he notes as "Impressive". The following day he flies a Macchi C.205 at Agnone noting it as an "Outstanding fighter".

On the 4th March 1945 he has his first flight in a Sikorsky R-4B K.2 without any instructor he flies from Speke to Farnborough over a period of 2.30hrs flying time.

His next flight is on the 4th May where he flies an F.W.109D-9 from Grove to Flensburg and Schleswig he notes "Made a touch down but was fired on". Later that day he flies the German M.E.262B-1a/U1 110305 he notes it being a two seater but flies it solo for 40 minutes. Throughout the rest of May he trials a number of Allied and German Axis aircraft to include a Ju.388, Yak-1, PE-2, JU.87D-3 and on the 26th May flies an Me.110C from Bad Zwischenahn to Fassberg "Acting as chase plane to another 110 towing a Me.163A". Later that day he has a familiarisation flight in the Me.163A "3 flights to 20,000 . Towed by Me.110 and German crew".

On the 27th he flies a Ju.86P "Handling with particular respect to the cabin pressurisation system. Left aircraft at Fassberg for overhaul of system".

The 10th June sees him fly the Me.163B "Handling to 32,000 ! Fantastic! HUSUM". For the remainder of June he flies a number of Russian aircraft which he gives mixed reviews.

On August the 25th he carries out an Air Test on a He177A-5 for suitability for onward transmission to RAE and notes "Not in very good shape", and later that day performs the same task on a He.111H-6. On the 29th he flies an Arado Ar 232B Transport plane "Handling. Weird! Landed at Wisley".

For September he flies an HS129B-2 an Ar.240 and carries out two flights on the 20th at Schleswig on the two-seater Me262B-1a/U1.

For the remainder of 1945 he carries out limited Handling on TA154A-1, Monitor, D.520, Do.335A.

The start of 1946 he again carries out Handling on Do.335A-12, DFS 230, HS.123, Jungmann "Aerobatics at Graz. Delightful", Jungmeister "Aerobatics at Graz. Sheer Joy". He flies a Zero-Sen on the 5th April "Handling at Abbotsinch. Some startling features", and on the 6th August flies a K.46 "Handling at Speke by courtesy of US Navy A/C offloaded for maintenance en route to USA".

August 5th 1947 he flies a Brigand with "Handling at Gosport".

On the 24th March 1948 he is 2nd Pilot aboard a Constellation having familiarisation at Gatwick for 1.45hrs. The following day he is the Pilot with three crew. On the 27th and 28th March he flies a Superfortress with instruction from Colonel Lunberg on the first day and as Pilot on the second this taking place at Woodbridge in Suffolk. For the remainder of the year he just has a small number of flights on a Convair 240-5, Reliant and a Youngman-Baynes.

His entries for 1949 show him flying a Seagull on the 14th February with a Mr Duddy and notes "Variable Incidence Wing Handling at Chilbolton. Comparison with S.24/37 System". Later entries show Handling on Primer, Ambassador, Hermes 2 and Athena T.2.

He has a single flight on the 19th May 1950 aboard a Viscount at Wisley, and for 1951 aboard a Caydet, Cornell, Texan and a Devastator.

For February 1952 he flies a Fireball (25th), Privateer (26th) performing Handling at Norfolk. He then travels to California and flies a Kawasaki 6 on the 30th June and later that day a twin engine Mitsubishi G4M1 Betty. On the 2nd July he flies an Aichi D3A1 and performs dive bombing at Chino and notes as "Impressive".

His next entry in this book shows him flying a Pioneer on the 13th June 1954, and a Thunderjet on the 21st August with "handling at Florennes" (Belgium).

His only entry for 1955 shows him as 2nd Pilot on a Meteor 8 "Prone Position Handling at RAE Farnborough". This follows with entries for 30th September 1957 on a Jet Provost "Piston/Jet Comparative Flight at Manby", and the following days, flights on Varsity, Marathon and Valiant aircraft.

In 1958 he flies a Scimitar on the 19th May, a Javelin on the 3rd June, Super Sabre on the 8th July. He flies a Sea Vixen on the 3rd September "High Mach Number Dives at Yeovilton".

He flies a Saro P.531 on the 21st March 1959 "Evaluation for German Marineflieger at Eastleigh".

On the 15th February 1960 he flies a Do.27 at Holtenau, and on the 20th May flies an Alouette II again at Holtenau. On the 21st July he flies a Vanguard at Wisley with his 2nd Pilot being a Mr Trubshaw. The 1st August sees him fly a Thunderstreak at Ramstein, and on the 12th November a Twin Pioneer at Prestwick.

In 1962 he spends May in the USA for Evaluations for the MOD flying at CH-47 at Philadelphia on the 9th, Skyhawk and Crusader on the 14th flying out of Dallas.

He has his first flight on a Lightning 3 on the 10th April 1963 with "Handling at Boscombe Down". In May he flies a VC10 at Wisley, and in November goes for Handling and Evaluation to Marignane flying Mirage III, Mystere IV A and Etendard IV M.

In 1964 he flies a Wasp at Yeovilton and a Comet 4C at Lyneham.

On the 18th November 1965 he has his first flight on a P.1127 (Prototype of the Harrier jump jet) with "Evaluation at West Raynham". Later that month (27th) he flies a Folland Gnat 1 with "Handling at Valley and Aerobatics. Superb!".

He receives an invitation to visit SAAB from the Swedish Embassy in Bonn in 1966 and flies several versions of SAAB aircraft and a Lansen on the 6th and 7th May, and by invitation of the Finnish Embassy flies a MiG-15 on the 9th May.

The remainder of the book shows several entries from 1968 until 1980 where, as Pilot he flies Hercules, Freedom Fighter, Shackleton, Gazelle and finally a Hawk out of Dunsfold on September 11th 1980.

Finally he has listed all his flights as a Civilian passenger from June 2008 with a flight from Zurich to Gatwick with his final entry being on the 18th October 2015 flying from Glasgow to Gatwick care of a British Airways Airbus A320.

LOG BOOK 2

The inside of this Log book has the results sheet of all those who took the Elementary Examination – Ground Subjects – April 1940 at No.24 Elementary Flying Training School, Belfast, he finishes Number 1 in the Order of Merit.

The first page for entries covers 1940-42, at the bottom left the following statement has been written "I hereby certify that S/Lt. (A) E.M.Brown lost his log book on the occasion of the loss at sea of HMS Audacity through enemy action on 21st Dec 1941, and that the above information is, to the best of my knowledge, accurate and correct", this has been signed off by Lieutenant Donald Gibson R.N., O.C. No.802 Squadron.

The entries however note a Beam Attack on an ME.110 whilst serving at Yeovilton in October 1940, flying Gladiators. The remainder of entries cover his time on H.M.S. Audacity flying Martlet III, on the 18th September he attacks a surfacing U Boat. On the 8th November he shoots down a F.W.Kurier into the sea after beam attacks, cloud chase and head on attack, 2 survivors. On the 17th he performs an astern attack on Latecoere and on the 19th he shoots down another F.W.Kurier into the sea after a beam and astern attack. No survivors. He received hits in his own cockpit, and chased a further Kurier. On the 21st he has a machine gun attack on 2 U-Boats carrying out repairs on the surface, he kills three crew but receives a heavy cannon barrage.

In February 1942 he is flying Hurricanes with No.802 Squadron at Yeovilton, on the 14th he notes "Shambles! Flew very teased Battle of Britain job in attempt to beat up Taunton in aid of Warship Week. After 10 mins at +6 boost, engine started to sizzle so broke away from formation and parked down at Weston Zoyland". He flies back to Yeovilton later that day. He has a further "Squadron Beat Up" this time over Wells on the 7th March in aid of Warships Week. On the 17th March he has two catapult launches at Gosport on a Swordfish with S/Lt Sheeley as Pilot, later that day he is Pilot with S/Lt.Hutchison as 2nd Pilot.

Still flying Hurricanes on the 24th April he notes "Made split head-on attack over Skua firing all the way in. Took pilot unawares and scared him f.less. Also seared self by flying slap through drogue".

For May he transfers to No.768 Squadron and he flies as 2nd Pilot in a Wellington and a D.H.86a, then as Pilot on a Fulmar. He has a single catapult launch on a Swordfish on the 19th but flies a variety of other aircraft to include Marlet, Fulmar and Hurricanes.

On the 15th June he flies from Arbroath to Machrihanish "Looksee at H.M.S. Avenger, an American built Woolworth carrier and the following day flies from Machrihanish to "Avenger" and carries out 9 Deck Landings. On the 22nd he carries out "Take off Trials" aboard Avenger with 1 Deck Landing. On the 22nd he carries out 5 more.

In July he flies aboard H.M.S. Argus on a Fulmar and carries out 15 separate Deck Landings on the 2nd, with a further 8 on the 5th July this time flying a Hurricane. The remainder of July sees a similar pattern of flying activity one particular note on the 16th July flying a Fulmar "Gremlin outing. The little buzzards kept the flaps up so making our arrival somewhat of an ugly rush". He receives an Exceptional rating for his Assessment as a Deck Landing Pilot, signed off on the 26th July 1942 by Lieutenant (A) P.B.Jackson who was the C.O. of No.768 Squadron.



On the 27th flying in a Marlet "Jinx Party. While flying at 9'000' over North Channel sighted a F.W.Kurier flying low over water from direction of Eire. Caught E.A. at Colonsay and made dummy attacks on him and started off on a chase beyond the outer Hebrides at 50'. Cirled 3 destroyers (L88, L90, L128) and finally lost him in cloud over Barra. Fire from two dorsal gun positions holed my tail. E.A. knocking out 175 knots. Hell! -if only I had guns!! parked down at Tiree after being hopelessly lost in space".

He has his first flight on a Seafire on the 20th August, the following day he flies one from Donibristle to Andreas "Ran into solid wall of cloud right down to the water over Solway Firth so headed out for the Isle of Man", then Andreas to Stretton "Managed to scramble through the cloud but hit Stretton mighty late and had to land in the dusk. Kittens!".

On the 1st September he is now with No.778 (STU) Squadron, and flying a Hurricane from Derby to Stretton "Ghastly journey. Wheels wouldn't retract, visibility was negligible, and finally had to land without flaps. I damn nearly had it this time all right". The following day he returns to Machrihanish on a different Hurricane and then on the 3rd to another aircraft carrier H.M.S. Biter this time on a Martlet carrying out 6 Deck Landings. He then carries out Accelerated Take-Offs from H.M.S.Biter from wind speeds of between 12 ½ - 18knots and from both port and starboard directions, and carries out a total of 11 Deck Landings.

Returning to dry land he carries out an Engine Handling Test on the 9th to give 158 knots at 10,000' on a Seafire IIc with Rev setting 1700rpm. On the 11th again on a Seafire IIc he flies from Machrihanish to "Biter" "Landed on against G flag with ship 25 degrees out of wind, 15 knts.

Wind speed over the deck and no DCLO to wave his bats. Major black!! Later the same day he carries out a Take-Off Trial "On landing on the arrester hook was torn out so had to swing the crate into the island to avoid nipping smartly over the sharp end. Little damage". Towards the end of the month he continues on A.T.O. practice on H.M.S. Victorious flying Martlet IVs.

For October he flies a number of training flights on Seafires covering Speed Trials and Consumption tests flying up to 20,000ft at one stage. He carries out an Air Test on a Magister on the 12th October and admits to flying under the Tay Bridge twice in the log book. He repeats this in a Seafire IIc on the 15th. On the 20th he flies from Machrihanish to "Argus" and return in a Hurricane but notes "Hook caught in funnel grating on round down during D.L. Hook torn out and tail wheel off, but got home O.K.". The following day he flies to H.M.S. Activity "Claw of hook torn off on lip of left vent, but cheated these goddamned Gremlins again ". Flying to Arbroath on the 22nd he takes a Hurricane under the Tay Bridge. On the 24th he Pilots an Albacore and is involved in Anti-Submarine Bomb Sight Tests dropping a total of 48 bombs on three sorties.

On the 13th he decides to fly a Swordfish under the Tay Bridge, repeating this again on the 17th in a Seafire where he had had a blind take-off with visibility to 350 yards. He repeats this with a Kingfisher on the 20th. On the 25th he is flying in formation with a Seafire "Cyclist rode across runway during formation take off and had to throw himself flat to avoid being mown down". On the 26th he carries out Handling trials on a Swordfish "Handling Trials with searchlight, battery torpedo and 8-100lb A./S. bombs. A tricky business I see no logical reason why it should fly. It does !!". The 28th sees him fly a clipped wing



version of the Seafire IIc (span 32' 7") experimental version, he notes it as "A superb aircraft". For the remainder of 1942 he carried out varying tests and trials on Seafires, Martlets and Swordfish.

Between the 29th December and January 3rd 1943 he teaches Deck Landing Training Instruction to No.65 (F) East India Squadron, RAF. On the 5th January he takes a Hurricane up to 31,000ft in a Speed, Consumption, Rated Altitude and Service Ceiling Trials, the air temperature outside being -58 degrees C, "Frostbitten all over. Brrr-r-r!".

On the 8th February flying a Martlet IV he flies from Machrihanish to H.M.S. Illustrious "Ace black! After almost spinning into the drink when caught by island wind buffet, landed on without affirmative, against red Veray lights, with ship 20 degrees out of wind and still under helm. Ye gods!!".

On the 3rd March "Farewell beat-up gave rise to major black. Carried away wireless aeriels and flag post on Arbroath Control Tower.". Three days later he was flying a Spitfire "A.D.D.L.s Pneumatic diaphragm collapsed landed without brakes or flaps, and burst a tyre. Shaky do!". After an assortment of Electro-Magnetic Microphone and Laryngophone Trials he is sent down to Kenley.

The 4th of April sees him fly a Spitfire VB as part of a Fighter Sweep "12 Aircraft of 411 Sqdn with 12 aircraft of 412 Sqdn from Redhill flew out to Selsey Head to rendezvous with 24 Venturas from Tangmere. We flew at nought feet out to sea, gradually climbing to 18,000' to set as top cover while the bombers did their stuff on Earpique Aerodrome. They bombed from 10,000' and I saw them prang a line of hangers, two runways and some aircraft parked at a dispersal point on the east side of the aerodrome. The flak was fairly light, but the reason for that was they were flying off F.W.190s to intercept. Saw the 190's take off, but we got clear before they would bounce us. Everyone got back safely. It was a strange feeling to see France again, with Caen lying spread out beneath me belching flak. Very impressive!". He is involved in another Fighter Sweep later in the day "Fighter Sweep 403 and 416 Squadns took off together from Kenley with myself flying in 416, a Canadian outfit. We picked up 94 Fortress I at Beachy Head and climbed with them out over the Channel, crossing Quiberville at 25,000ft. and carrying on to Rouen, where we left the Forts to carry on to Paris and bomb the Renault works at Billancourt, while we orbited up sun on the outskirts E. of Rouen at 28,000ft awaiting the return of the bombers. I saw a terrific column of smoke rise to 10,000ft over Paris, and then the Forts came back bringing shoals of 190s with them. Next thing I knew was a hell of a scrap all around me with Spits. And 190s everywhere and the Yanks firing at everything. I fired at a 190 but broke away before I could see

the result for something was firing on my tail. Lord! I was frightened! Saw a Fortress shot down in flames, and the cone tail gunner brake out of another in a spin. Also saw 2 Focke Wulfs and a Spitfire buy it. Total score 5 F.W.190s shot down by the Kenley wing, 47 F.W.190s shot down by the Fortresses. We lost P/O. Gumbel, D.F.C. and Sgt. Deschamps in Spit IXs and 4 Fortresses. Quite a party."

A further Fighter Sweep on the 6th April "Rodeo with 411 Squadron and 421 Sqdn. Crossed French coast at Le Treport and flew inland to Formerie. 421 boys beat up ground targets while we kept cover at 7,000ft. and Kenley wing of Spit. IXs kept high cover. Skirted N. of Dieppe on way home to avoid heavy flak. Saw 2 goods trains and German staff car pranged."

For the 8th "12 Aircraft of 411 Sqdn with Kenley wing of Spit IXs giving cover at 5,000ft. We crossed English coast at Shoreham and flew right down on the water till 6 miles off the French coast when we climbed to 5,000ft. crossing at Port en Bessin and skirting Bayeux where we split into 3 sections, 1 going to Airel, ours to St.Lo and another to Earentan. I beat up a signal box, 2 motor lorries and a barge. Wizard fun! Made my own way back over the coast W. of Isigny Eastuary and joined up with some of the boys who had been spraying E. and R. boats. No fighter opposition. Flak over towns."

He returns back to Scotland later in the month carrying out various trials and activity. On the 31st May flying in a Tarpon Avenger "Trapped in fog and cloud down on to the deck. Flew on up the coast on the radio altimeter till completely bogged, so parked down in a field beside a coal pit slag heap. Just made it with 12' to spare. No damage. Ye Gods!".

In June he carries out a number of Deck Landings and A.T.O. Trials aboard H.M.S. Illustrious, whilst on the 12th flying a Barracuda carrying out Radio Altimeter (A.V.D.) Trials. Engine lost power on approach to Dunimo airfield and aircraft lost height rapidly. Turned away to avoid crashing into a wood and bogged off cross-country with wheels and flaps down and only enough power to keep us airborne. Flew through telephone wires and a tree, bounced on a hillock, mowed down invasion poles and 2 brick walls before crashing to earth. A really shaky do!!!". With two photographs of the downed aircraft stuck in the log book. The remainder of the month he is flying a Martlet IV carrying out Deck Landing and A.T.O.'s on H.M.S. Attacker and H.M.S. Hunter and a Seafire as part of the Drem Airfield Lighting Trials. The final month for this log book is July 1943 and sees him carry out Aerobatics, Instruction and Anti-Fog Trials.

LOG BOOK 3

This log book begins with the first page detailing his Air Combat experiences from the beginning of the war to the end to April 1943.

It follows on with his entries from August 1943 where he continues with Arrestor Wire Declaration Trials on H.M.S. Fencer, H.M.S. Tracker and H.M.S. Pretoria Castle with a total of 32 Deck Landings for the month. He continues this in September and on the 9th performs an A.T.O. with a Firefly "Launched at 65 knots into 8 knot wind so that kite almost stalled into drink. As if this wasn't enough the arrestor hook failed to lower owing to technical fault, and no one on P.C. (Pretoria Castle) noticed it. Made one of best landings of my life straight into barrier. This must have been a Gremlins' Gala Day". Pictures of this are stuck into the log book. At the end of the month he flies from Crail to Arbroath for arrestor hook trials on a dummy deck eventually carrying out 14 successful runs.

On October the 13th flying a Martlet II he notes "Deck Landing Trials on M.A.C. "Amastra" (M.N.Tanker). First fighter to land on a ship fully manned by the Merchant Navy". For the remainder of the month

he flies mainly Hurricanes with some Arrestor Wire Deceleration Trials. In November he flies a Hellcat on the 7th for Performance Trials "Grouched up to 25,000' with a very Heath Robinson oxygen apparatus improvisation which necessitated sucking a length of foul rubber tubing. On December 3rd whilst flying a Firefly carrying out Low Speed Take Off Trials "Arrester wires lost tension and would not rise off deck, so after hook had overrun all six of them once causing me to rip smartly round again we decided to call it a day". He flew a Beaufighter for the first time on the 21st December carrying out photography of Mosquito aircraft releasing jettisonable wing fuel tanks at 250 and 300 mph. He did this again on the 22nd and 23rd flying Hampdens.

In January 1944 he flew a Wellington after 20 minutes instruction on the 20th, and on the 25th flew a Mosquito VI this being a Special Fleet Air Arm version and later the same day a Typhoon IB. For February he carries out a variety of research on the Mosquito VI and the Typhoon and flies a captured FW190A-4 on the 8th. He flies a Mustang III and is tasked with looking at Rudder Forces at between 150-450 mph. On the 10th March he jettisons a 45 gallon torpedo drop tank from a Spitfire IX, and later that month is involved with Arrestor Hook Proofing the same type and a Mosquito VI. This follows with the first landing of a twin engine aircraft on a carrier on the 25th March landing aboard H.M.S. Indefatigable. He carries out 5 Deck Landings that day. On the 26th further trials take place and he notes "Landings at 17,000 and 18,000lbs 3.DLs On second landing at high weight the front securing bolt of the hook claw sheared, thus releasing it from the badly torn wire, and snapping it back into its housing in the fuselage. Dedigitated at full speed, and clambered off after being decelerated almost to a standstill".

For the remainder of March he flew from Machrihanish onto HMS Indefatigable, Belfast, Prestwick Crail and Farnborough.

In April he carried out Torpedo Drop Tank Jettisoning Tests in High G Turns in a Spitfire IX on the 12th. The following day he trialled on a Hurricane IV a Weather Test with 2 x 250lb rocket projectiles fitted. On the 14th he flew a Halifax III with a modified tail, he had Wing Commander Cheshire on board for this flight. He continued the Torpedo Drop Tank testing again on the 18th and notes "Hit port radiator". On the 20th flying a Typhoon IB he carried out an Air Test with a "New tail plane and ailerons. Dived up to 480mph". On the 25th, 26th and 27th April flying a Halifax II he carried out Turret Heater Tests at 25,000ft with 3 crew.

For the early part of May he flies Mosquito VI expanding the limit of weights during landing with 17,000lbs on the 9th. On the 10th he starts at 18,000lbs finishing on 20,000lbs, with Take Offs at 20,000 and 21,000lbs, with a spot of live bomb dropping thrown in for good measure. He flew from HMS Indefatigable the following day to Farnborough having taken off at 22,000lbs dropping live bombs after take off.

He has a 35 minute handling flight on Meteor EE214/G on the 11th.

On the 12th May he flies a Wildcat V and carries out the "First Tail Down launch of an aircraft to be made with this held back", later in the day he flies a Spitfire XIII, jettisoning a 45 Gallon Slipper Drop Tank at 250mph and he notes "No Joy". The following day flying Meteor EE214/G again he carries out Deck Assessment of Jet propelled aircraft. He returns to Drop Tank jettisoning again on the 19th and notes it as "Dicy".

On the 28th flying a Wildcat V carrying out 3 A.T.O.s he notes "Almost written off by a Lanc which taxied slap across runway as I was launched. Just cleared him".

He had another close call on the 7th June flying a Firebrand, he carried out Arrestor Gear Proofing but notes "Hydraulic piston bottomed when





wire reached stop, and so bumped the kite down with a bang, which sent the tail wheel up into the fuselage smartly". June was busy for him with a variety of tests and experimentation on aircraft to include Mustang III, Seafire XV, Buckingham and Barracuda II. He carried out 7 A.T.O.'s on the 18th in a Seafire XV noting "This game certainly knocks hell out of the kite's rear".

On the 22nd he flies a Mosquito VI and carries out Arrestor Hook Damping Tests "Starboard oleo leg slowly folded up on third landing, old age, methinks! Prang !!!".

Finally for June on the 30th he carries out the first catapult launch of a triangle A/C in Great Britain flying an Aircobra.

On the 10th July flying a Seafire IIc he was involved with Rocket High Catapult trials "Demonstration to buzz-bomb investigation. Very spectacular! Some clot forgot to fill trolley buffers with water with result that the Seafire + ½ ton trolley became airborne together. Fortunately

trolley broke clear to prang on runway". He has his first flight in a Fortress on the 14th July with Squadron Leader Martindale as Pilot with Turbo Supercharger Handling the radio packed up at 30,000ft.

He became a member of the Caterpillar Club on the 26th July flying in a Tempest V "Levels at +9 lbs boost. Engine blew up and caught fire; prop oversped and seized, so stepped out at 1,000' at 170mph." The log book has a compliments slip from Irving stuck to the relevant page. He is back flying the following day.

August sees him particularly busy, he carries out the first Rocket Take Offs at sea on Barracuda II. He flies a captured ME.109G on the 9th, throughout the month he carries out a number of trials and tests on aircraft to include Barracuda II, Beaufighter VI and Seafire XV.

The end of the logbook contains a number of official photographs of his deck landing in Mosquito VI LR 359 aboard H.M.S. Indefatigable.



Aerodynamic Flight June 1945 R.A.E., Farnborough.

LOG BOOK 4

This book starts in September and his schedule of tests and flying remains very high for that month. On the 3rd October flying a Dauntless he notes "My first try-out of an automatic pilot". There is much time devoted to Arrestor Gear Calibration throughout October and November on Seafire III and Wildcat V. On the 5th December he carries out Vibrograph tests on Meteor EE215/G with cannon firing with jet units going full bore. He flies the same aircraft again on the 9th and notes "Engine Vibration. Expensive noises in the port unit". On the 11th he flies the E.28/39 for a Photographic Display "Bags of beating-up the aerodrome".

On the 1st January 1945 he flies the Meteor reaching 412 mph at 1,000ft. The next day he flies an Aircobra from Farnborough to Boscombe Down and return "Ice-bound grass at Boscombe caused some palpitation as kite slithered into the rough with the brakes locked full on".

For February he carries out a number of test flights, mainly on Meteors to include Re-Heat Levels, Directional Snaking.

On March 5th he has twenty minutes in an R-4B with S/Lt Bristow as Pilot he notes it as "Very exhilarating". He repeats this the following day with Squadron Leader Arkell and again with him the next day, all of this taking place at Farnborough. With further instruction in the Helicopter he has his first solo on the 16th March. On the 22nd he flies a Gadfly

landing on the Aldershot Command Recreation Park and also a rugby pitch in Aldershot later in the day. For the remainder of March he flies mainly Gadfly KL108 and KL107 landing near Cove, Queen's Avenue Park, Fleet and Hartford Bridge.

He returns to Scotland for further work aboard "Pretoria Castle", on the 3rd April flying a Barracuda he Trials the 2-Point Launching Accelerator Trials and notes "'First British aircraft to be launched by this method from carrier deck. Tinfish up. 6 A.T.O. 6 DLs". The following day he flies an Aircobra for Carpet Deck Landing Technique Development "8 approaches for photography, then landed on by private arrangement with the Capt, and 'F', and so broke 3 years' taboo. This is the first 'trike' ever to land on a British carrier, and first Cobra on any. 1 DL". He then returns to Farnborough carrying out further work on the Gadfly and Meteor, he lands twice on Aldershot Command Golf Course on the 9th in the Gadfly and no doubt was well received! He repeated this on the 1st May at Bramshott golf course.

Despite VE Day taking place on the 8th May he carries on throughout May with work on Arrestor Gear Calibration on Wildcat Vs. He flies a Vampire on the 17th May for Deck Landing Assessment as well as Directional Snaking, Compressibility and Stalls.

The 8th June sees him fly a JU.88G.b from Gormastown to Farnborough, noting "900 yds. Grass run for take-off." He flies a Sea Hornet on the 18th and 19th for Deck Landing Assessment. He flies



as part of the Royal Aircraft Establishment Test Crew between 23rd to 25th June going to Gilze-Rijen (Holland), Kastrup (Copenhagen Airport), Grove (Denmark) and then to Schleswig.

He performs a Meteor demonstration for the Under Secretary of State for War on the 6th July, on this particular page of the log book is attached his Summary of Flying and Assessments for Year Commencing 1st June 1944, signed by the Officer Commanding R.A.E. Farnborough he notes him as "A flawless pilot in every respect. An acute analytical mind makes him one of the country's finest test pilots. A brilliant aerobatic flyer". He flies a JU.188 from Farnborough to Brize Norton, returning in a Sea Otter on the 18th July with the remainder of the month he spends Arresting Proofing Sea Fury X and Barracuda IIs. He has a brief trip to Europe in a Firefly with Flight Lieutenant Brayshay going to Brussels, Schleswig, Grove, Kastup, Lubeck and Twente. More German aircraft arrive at Farnborough as the month goes on and he flies a JU.52, JU.88G-b, F.W.190, he flies them all to Brize Norton. He flies a S1.204-D in early August followed by F.W.189A-1, JU.290A-7, He-219A-2. On the 21st he flies from Farnborough to Belgium, Germany, Denmark and Norway, he noted how deserted things were or generally "pranged".

In September he flies a Bf.110G, FW190F-8/4-1, He.162 and a Ju.188, later in the month he again flies to Europe and flies an AR234B on the 23rd, and again on the next two days. He mentions Hauptmann Miersch of the Luftwaffe tagging along in line astern. He returns on the 26th from Schleswig to Farnborough diverting to Wisley "Not even enough juice to make Farnborough". He returns to Schleswig on the 3rd October and flies the AR.234B again and notes "Schleswig to Nordholz after running into sea fog on south bank of Zuider Zee and darkness on the way back again. Fuel very low, pitch black and no lights on Nordholz airfield. Made it O.K., but Haupt. Miersch down on tiny grass airfield at Eelde, O.K!". He returns to Farnborough with AR.234B 140356 on the 7th October, performing aerobatics in it the following day. Throughout the early part of October he performs further work on the Vampire and it's Arresting Proofing. He flies another

AR.234B 140141 from Farnborough to Brize Norton returning in an FW.190 where the spinner came adrift in flight. On the 17th on a Vampire carrying out Type Arresting Proofing "Big trouble at 3.35 'g' 15' off centre, bags of wreckage in port wing root, but hook still held intact". The remainder of the month seemed rather hairy for him with a burst tyre on landing at Tangmere in an Anson on the 17th. Brake failure on the 19th in an He.219A-2 from Tangmere to Brize Norton when he landed "O.K. but phew!" and later the same day all hydraulics failed on the Barracuda he was flying to Farnborough. He brings back another A.R.234B (140581) from Nordholz at the end of October.

Adding further to his exploits in early post-war Germany the log-books perhaps do not cover the depth of information and understanding of what was happening at the time. Brown elaborates greatly in his autobiography Wings on My Sleeve, in the need to make the most of capturing Axis aircraft for further UK aircraft research in particular with reference to the German jet programme, this is made clear in the following narrative.

With the war coming to a fast conclusion in early 1945 there was a need to get hold of the scientists involved with German aircraft production and Brown had his own list of people he would like to capture and interview, this being Dr Werner von Braun, Dr Heinkel, Willy Messerschmitt, Kurt Tank, Hanna Reitsch and the Horten Brothers, the last being the leading glider designers.

He was designated as CO Enemy Aircraft Flight at the RAE and flew to Germany when it was safe to do so. He landed at Fassberg, which was close to the Gottingen Aeronautical Research Centre. This was also close to Belsen and Brown visited the camp, he was asked to interview the commandant Josef Kramer and his assistant Irma Griese.

Following this he followed the advancing troops up into Schleswig-Holstein and he headed for Husum airfield where a group of JG 400's operational Me163Bs were based, he was itching to fly one of them. As some of the Germans headed back towards Scandinavia it was his

job to go up to the big night-fighter station at Grove in Denmark and pick up the new reconnaissance bomber called the Arado 234B. He spoke to the army who expected to have units in Denmark, however this was not quite the case as they had slowed due to the regiment of SS troops defending Admiral Doenitz at Flensburg. Brown flew to Grove and climbing out of his Anson was met by a major of the Luftwaffe who handed him his sword, surrendering the airfield along with 2,000 men attached to it. He saw the Arados as well as some interesting radar-equipped night fighters and arranged to collect them a few days later. He returned to Schleswig-Holstein, in particular Schleswig airfield. On reaching the airfield he found several Me 262s.

He returned to the UK briefly and was due to return to Germany to continue his work but was called to visit Dublin as a Junkers 88 had force-landed in a field north of Dublin but was carrying the latest German radar gear, he flew this back to Farnborough with an escort of Spitfires for safety.

He returned to Germany and went to Kiel to the Walter works where he met Dr Walter inventor of the rocket motor in the Me163 and saw a demonstration of how dangerous the fuel mixture used in the jets was. With this extra knowledge he flew to the airfield at Bad Zwischenahn where the remnants of the Me163 training unit were located. He made three flights under tow from 20,000ft. However with restrictions on British pilots flying captured German aircraft the window on him flying the Me163 properly was getting smaller and smaller. He returned to Husum where a number were located and early one morning after much preparation took off reaching 450 mph, reaching 32,000ft in 2 3/4 minutes, after flying it successfully he glided it down safely, and there was relief all round.

He was keen to visit the Russian sector and flew a liberated German Siebel 204D light transport aircraft to Tarnowitz airfield, from there he flew to an airfield near Meissen and flew the Bv141.

He returned to Schleswig and decided that this airfield would be the RAE's base of choice for captured German aircraft. He made contact with Colonel Watson of the USAAF who was doing a similar task of collecting planes to be sent to the USA, these were sent to Lagerfeld near Augsburg, they were to be ferried to Cherbourg and returned to the USA aboard HMS Reaper.

As an aside Brown was able to get interrogation rights to Reichsmarschall Hermann Goering who he met on the 17th June.

He still wanted to find Hanna Reitsch and she was confirmed as being in an American hospital near Kitzbuhl, whilst en-route to meet with her

he received a tip off that a member of the Horten brothers' team was living in a remote part of Bavaria. Eventually finding this man he told Brown and those with him about the Horten XI and how revolutionary it was as a single seat jet fighter. The Americans found three of these aircraft in various stages of assembly at the Gotha Works in Friedrichroda. The Americans decided to ship them back to the USA but they did stop briefly at Farnborough with a view to fitting two British engines, alas these were not compatible with the correct Jumo 004 engines.

Brown finally catches up with Reitsch and interviews her in early July.

He flies more captured Arado 234B twin jets back to Farnborough despite an incident where a member of the captured German ground crew sabotages one of the engines. Then he is sent to Trondheim to fly a six engine Blohm and Voss 222. He takes one out with a Major from the Luftwaffe who deliberately tries to sabotage the flight by not taking the control locks out, clearly not happy with the outcome of the war.

Returning again to the UK, he carried out further tests on the Seafire in between picking up more Arados.

On his next visit to Germany he was on the search for German catapults used for launching flying boats from narrow and restricted waters such as the Norwegian fjords, alas everything in Oslo, Heligoland and Sylt had been destroyed. However he did find a further 12 Arado 234Bs which were flown down to Schleswig with Hauptmann Miersch. Eleven aircraft made it back to Farnborough eventually, Miersch and two technicians namely Walter Rautenberg and Walter Renner were sent over to Farnborough as well.

Brown was made officer in charge of the enemy aircraft pool and was responsible for receiving and checking all enemy machines which came in, selecting certain models for research, and ferrying the rest to the storage depot at Brize Norton. He flew 52 different types of German aircraft.

There was a public exhibition of German aircraft and equipment which took place at Farnborough in October/November 1945 and Brown was one of the demonstration pilots.

He returned again to Germany in December with Miersch, Renner and Rautenberg, this time he encountered a Dornier 235 at Rheims, this was Germany's fastest piston-engined fighter and the fastest piston-engine machine in the world.





LOG BOOK 5

This begins on the 5th November with further testing with the Gadfly and further into the month Type Arresting Proofing on the Vampire. On the 30th November he flies a He.162 for forty minutes and the entry is noted as "Stalling".

On the 3rd December flying an E.6/41 he flies from Ford to H.M.S. Ocean and his log book entry is "First landing of a jet-propelled aircraft on an aircraft carrier. No.1 wire caught with ship pitching 12' at round-down". He repeats this later that morning with Deck Landing Trials "Ship rolling considerably. Flaps damaged by being struck by arrester wires, so a halt called pending modification. 3.D.Ls". With some changes made to the aeroplane on board Ocean he carries out further trials on the 6th before returning to Farnborough having had "Farewell beat-up of ship."

He flies a Me.410A-1 from Farnborough to Brize Norton on the 21st and a Do.217M to the same airfield on the 22nd. For the remainder of the month he continues to be active further work on Hoverflits Sea Hornet XX among several others. He flies the Vampire on the 1st February for a Demonstration and "Beat up and aerobatics for Royal Naval Staff College" at Lee on Solent, he receives a telegram from the Admiralty which comments on his polished display under poor weather conditions, this is attached to the relevant page in the log book. For February the Hoverfly continues to go under a variety of tests, with several flights in a Lancaster VI, Avenger III, Dakota III and Sea Otter. March sees the Sea Otter involved in numerous R.A.T.O.'s,

and later that month (21st) he takes H.R.H. Prince Birabongse Bhanudej of Siam for a ride in the Hoverfly.

On the 26th in a Hotspur he carries out the Carpet Deck Rebound Characteristics and notes "Hell of a jar. About 6g ? The first full scale experiment in the carpet deck project. Hotspur fuselage with the bottom filled with 2 tons of concrete dropped vertically at 10ft per sec."

His work remains consistent throughout with continued work on various types. On the 6th May he has his first flight in a Meteor IV (EE454). "Level at M.82 at 25,000'. 380 mph. I.A.S. at 14,500 rpm "Britannia", the World's Speed Record holder. Climbs like the clappers and drinks fuel." On the 14th and 15th May he flies a Meteor VI onto H.M.S. Ark Royal for Arrester Gear Proofing and this continues on and off for the remainder of May. He additionally flies a German Storch aircraft landing it on H.M.S. Triumph on the 28th May which he notes "First German aircraft to land on a British ship".

At the end of June 1946 the work on the R.A.T.O.'s was such that from the 27th to the 30th flying Seafire XV and Seafire XVII he demonstrates this to Empire Press Delegates, Ministry of Supply Officials, Cabinet Ministers, Staff Officers of Foreign Powers, Royal Aeronautical Society Garden Party and the Public. On the 10th July whilst flying a Vampire he carries out Engine Performance at Altitude up to 35,000' "Compressibility Dive to M.76-333 mph I.A.S. at 29,000'. Wicked porpoising set in".



On the 24th flying in a G.A.L/56 (Experimental tailless glider) with a Miss Curtiss as passenger the test is noted at Trim Curves "Towed to 20,000' by Spitfire L.F. IX Lug swung on T.O. 10/10 cloud cover at 8,000' on way down. Just scraped in on 18 runway by stalling it in over hedge. Tipped on nose on landing, but O.K."

He finally gets to pilot the Me.163B on the 10th October and notes it as Sideslips "Towed to 16,000' by Spitfire L.F IX. Forgot skid on landing as result of continuing test too low, but got it down during hold-off". On the 25th he flies an Avenger for B.H.V Accelerator Proofing "Initial launch at 2.5 'g' (57 Knots) A real Gremlin show. Engine cut due to fuel starvation, and wings unlocked due to vibration when about to launch on second attempt the tail wheel struck the towing shuttle doing slight damage, and the chart boards struck me in the chest under 'g' effect. Flare path landing.". For the remainder of the year he spends much time working on the "Ark Royal" Arrestor Gear Proofing flying Mosquito VI and Seafire XVII. He flies in the G.A. L/56 on December 4th and 1st January 1947 up to 20,000ft on the latter flight he notes "No intercom". Despite this he flies it again on the 2nd. For the remainder of January and the greater part of February he flies the Hoverfly performing a variety tests and experiments. On the 20th March he climbs to a ceiling height of 9,170' in Hoverfly KL109. He has another close have on the 29th March in an Avenger "Engine Failure on take-off. Belly landing on main runway 07-25. Not excessively damaged. Bomb doors and prop only gone."

He performs a Static R.A.T.O.G. Firing Test in a Sea Fury X on the 17th April "with 6 rockets tail wheel assembly blasted badly. Cockpit full of dense flames entering through tail wheel door. On the 6th May he reverts back to the Hoverfly for a Determination of Rotor Disc Flow. "The circus in action again. A bit of violent evasive action required to avoid colliding with the three smoke generators dangling by a rope from the Storch." On the 13th he flies a Lancastrian which has two Nene jets as outboards and Inboard Merlins feathered for cruising. Later the same day he attempts to fly the Horten IV and notes "3 attempts to take-off. 2 violent swings then skid broke on 3rd likely go!" A small photo of this is stuck to his log book with the names of various Farnborough crew annotated.

On the 28th May he flies an Avenger III and notes "4 catapult launches Two at 4.4 'g' and two at 4.6 'g'. This is believed to be the highest acceleration experienced in a piloted assisted take-off. He resumes flying in a Sea Vampire in mid June and carries out a night flight on the 19th noting the aircraft has no cockpit lighting fitted. On the 30th he flies a Meteor II and he notes "Photography of Martin-Baker Pilot Seat Ejection at 375mph in formation with another Meteor carrying the apparatus fitted in a second cockpit behind the pilot. Two ejections photographed."



LOG BOOK 6

July and August of 1947 see him continue his work with the Hoverfly and Flexible Deck Approaches in the Sea Vampire along with several flights on the G.A.L./56.

On the 2nd September he flies the E.1/45 for a Handling and Deck Landing Assessment, and flies it again on the 3rd, 5th, 10th and 11th September he has a close call where the exercise was Arresting Proofing of Type "Arrester hook sheared from V-frame at 3 'g' and swung aircraft violently to port off runway, but all O.K." He flies it several more times that month. The R.A.E. has an open day on the 14th and he carries out two demonstrations of the Catapult Launch in a Sea Fury X, as well as the usual Beat-Up that displays involve.

On the 17th he flies a Spearfish with power assisted ailerons, he notes it as "First prototype. Shocking ailerons with power off". He flies a Zaunkonig the following day noting "First flight of this German fool-proof light aeroplane designed by Prof Winter of Fieseler Storch fame. Believed to have done a few initial test flights in Germany flown by Winter himself", he flew this again on the 26th where "Engine failed twice! Fuel starvation". Having better luck on the 30th he finds the aircraft "Unstallable". Later that day he flies the Me.163B from Wisley having been towed by a Spitfire from 18,000ft and carries out Straight Sideslips. He repeats the flight on October 3rd noting "Trailing static shaken off on take-off" and again on the 9th "Landed with trailing static and parachute draped round tail wheel".



He flies the E.1/45 several more times in October and carries out a Deck Landing on HMS Illustrious on the 15th this continues with three further landings on the 28th.

In November he flies the Me.163B on several occasions carrying out Stability and Control but also Fast Landings, increasing speed from 135mph up to 158mph on the 15th "Hello' own rough passage on hitting the deck skid eventually collapsed under the strain and created chaos in the cockpit. Floor bulged in and jammed rudder bar, camera came completely adrift off its mounting, odds and ends of fittings flying loose and terrific jarring on the old spine. Underside of aircraft a shambles of twisted metal, but otherwise all intact. Self slightly cut, but heavily bruised." The log book has several photos attached showing the damage. Despite this he flew from Wittering to Farnborough in a Viking that afternoon.



On the 10th of December flying a Storch he had the task of delivering Father Christmas to RAF Station Hill, he burst a tyre on landing and took off later with it still flat, noted "Take off run was mighty tight as a result. Almost in the rough!"

On the 29th he was flying a Vampire and was carrying out Flexible Deck Landing "First full scale landing on Stage III ends in hell's prang. Hook struck lead-in ramp and locked up, end tail booms also struck causing elevator and rudders to jam, so had to sit back and be dived into the carpet then tossed off into the grass overrun beyond with cockpit falling to bits round me." The log book has an image of the plane a second before impact.

On the 22nd January 1948 he flies a Lancaster with Power-Operated Controls. "Initial flight with spring feel on rudders and elevators and feed back on ailerons. No. A.S.I. !- Worm found in pitot head !". On the same page in the log book is a cutting from what would appear to be a flight journal entitled:



Experimental Flying Shops.

Early this year the C.O. of Aero Flight, Lt.Cmdr.E.M.Brown, addressed the flight personnel. He believed that 1947, with the largest number of flying hours on record, was the first occasion on which the flight had completed 12 months without an accident. On behalf of the pilots, the C.O. thanked the personnel concerned and assured them their efforts were appreciated as on their labours depended the safety of the aircrews. The number of trouble free hours completed by the Helicopters has been particularly remarkable.

On the 23rd February he flies for the first time the S-51 helicopter which he continues to trial and assess along with his other work including Flexible Deck Approaches with the N.18/47. On the 10th March he flies Meteor EE227 which was the prototype Trent engine version (The first turbo-prop in the world).

On the 21st April flying Vampire TG299 he carries out Photography of Shock Waves at dusk "Dives to 540mph at 5,000' = M.775, 525mph at 7,000' =M.79, 540mph at 2,000' =M.75. First successful effort in actual flight anywhere in the world". He repeats this again on the 30th April.

For May and June his flying continues unabated and he flies Sea Meteors, King Cobra and Vampires, again in roles related to primarily Deck Landings. He spends much of July Catapult Proofing of Type for the Sea Vampire 21 as well as Flexible Deck Landings continuing through into August and September. Towards the end of September he becomes involved with the HMS Ark Royal Arrestor Gear Calibration, flying an Avenger III.

On the 5th October he flies the Swallow TG/283, flying for 40 minutes in two separate flights. On the 2nd November he flies an N.18/47 from Lee-On-Solent to H.M.S. Warrior and carries out the first carrier flexible deck landing ever to be made, he carries this out again two more times that day, and again on the 4th this time in a Sea Vampire 21. On the 10th flying the Sea Vampire 21 again he performs the first catapult of a British 'jet' and/or 'trike' at sea from carrier. He continues with Flexible Deck Landings throughout November primarily Sea Vampire 21 VT 805.

On the 6th December carrying out the same task landing on Warrior "25mph over deck, so stepped approach speed up to 123mph to give high entry speed into the wire. Arrestor gear failed due to maintenance fault and bottomed to give peak of 5.2 'g' as it pulled aircraft back 15'. No damage !! 3.05 'g' 3.9W."

He flies Swallow TG/283 twice on the 8th December carrying out stalls on the first flight "Inverted spin with trailing static wound round tail". He flies it again on the 15th and 16th, both entries state "Landed with trailing static still attached".

In 1949 he was awarded the Boyd Trophy for his "outstanding skill and enterprise". He was presented the trophy on the 10th March. He was also given a permanent commission in the Royal Navy.

The book contains a number of original photographs with his own comments relating to the aircraft pictured and his role with them.



LOG BOOK 7

This begins on the 1st April 1949 with the first flight with the R.A.E. designed servo-tab system on a Lancaster II. On the 4th flying a P.1040 he carries out Catapulting Proofing of Type and notes "7 launches up to 4.3 'g' Underside of rear fuselage ripped open by hold back extension jockey pulley". On the 12th he flies a Sea Vampire 21 carrying out Flexible Deck Approaches in light rain to test effectiveness of rain repellent compound applied to windscreen to improve vision. He was awarded the Royal Aeronautical Society's British Silver medal for his outstanding achievements in advancing the technique of deck landing on the 28th April. Throughout the month he worked on the S-51 Helicopter carrying out Phugoids and Vibrographs. On the 10th May he flies a Sea Vampire from Lee on Solent to HMS Warrior for Flexible Deck Landing "32mph over deck 2.9 'g' 4.7W. Modified flexible after-deck fitted."

On the 14th June flying a D.H.108 he carries out Glide Landings at Blackbushe "Got approach down to 115mph but the hold off to reduce high rate of descent gave large charge of attitude so that the tail cone and wing tip skids struck the runway first on touch-down at 103mph, and jerked aircraft violently on to its nose-wheel. Minor damage, but accelerator read + 10 1/2 and -4 1/2 'g'." On the 21st carrying out Flexible Deck Landings in a N.18/47 he notes "In 7mph tailwind. 3.7 'g' peaking to 5 'g' as the arrester gear bottomed and tore whole arrester hook installation out of the aircraft. Demonstration for the Aircraft and Airfields R and D committee." On the 5th July he carries out a Martin Baker Ejection Seat Launch "Training charge used, giving 9 'g' for .2sec, and shooting the seat 31.8ft. up the Martin Baker test rig ramp". On the 12th August he flies a S.R./A.1 Saunders Roe flying boat jet fighter carrying out Handling and Compressibility Div to M.82 "Struck some driftwood 1/3 of way along landing run. Aircraft skewed and turned turtle in 60' of water in Cowes Roads." A newspaper cutting is stuck to the logbook confirming this. In August 1949 he flies Sea Fury XI with the School of Naval Air Warfare. He comes 1st in the course and achieves 98% in the Pilot Navigation Exam Result. This follows with the Fighter Combat Exam in October achieving 1st

place again with a 94% result. He then serves with 802 Squadron and spends time in the UK and Germany.

In September 1951 he goes to the Flight Test Division Naval Air Test Centre at Patuxent River, Maryland, where he is Resident British Test Pilot. He flies a variety of aircraft to include F9F-5, JRB-4, F-86A-5. He has another close shave on the 10th January 1952 "A hairy landing ride on 1300 yard runway with 30 knot, 90 degree cross wind, a lake of water in the middle, port u/c leg indicating unlocked, and both main wheel tyres bursting during run!"

Throughout the early part of 1952 he flies a variety of types and carrying out trials including Saw Tooth Climbs, Stall Fence Evaluation as well as other detailed technical work. He flies HRS-1, F3D-2, AJ-1, HTE-2 and F2H-3 throughout the rest of 1952 concluding in November 1952.

LOG BOOK 8

This begins in August 1953 with him flying Firefly and Dragonfly 3 on HMS Illustrious. In October he transfers to Sea Hawks. He flies with 806 Sqn and 804 Sqn at R.N.A.S. Lossiemouth as Commander. He performs a Fly Past over the Royal Yacht Britannia in the Solent to welcome H.M. Queen Elizabeth II after her World Tour on the 14th May, his log book contains two telexes from The Queen and Vice Admiral thanking him and all those involved for such a good formation.

He flies in the Belfast International Air Display on the 19th June and receives many thanks for this. On the 24th June his curved front Perspex windscreen is shattered by a collision with a seagull whilst performing Squadron Formation Drill. On the 3rd July 1954 he leads a total of 19 Sea Hawks at an Air Display at Ford airfield. On the 10th he flies in the Lossiemouth Air Display, a newspaper cutting states that the highlight of the display was a massed fly-past of 45 fighter jets to include Meteors, Vampires and Sea Hawks.



On the 19th July he flies a Dragonfly 3 as part of a Rescue Attempt "Picked up body of a young girl taken from water at Whitesand Bay, St.David's. Flew her back with District Nurse to Brawdy where medical team worked on her with artificial respiration, oxygen, etc- but all in vain".

On the 11th August flying a Dragonfly 3 he flies Admiral of the Fleet Sir Algernon Willis who was to greet the British Greenland Expedition returning to Britain in Sunderlands after two years absence. He carries out an Air Sea Rescue Wet Dinghy Drill Hoists on the 6th November lifting six pilots out of the sea. It used a scoop pick-up net for the first time, he notes it as very successful. On the 15th December his passenger was Santa Claus as part of "Father Christmas Skyleigh Drive" a short 10 minute flight. For 1955 he is based at Brawdy and he flies Vampires, Dragonfly, Dominie and Dragonfly. On 6th February 1956 he is sent up in a Sea Vampire for a Flying Saucer Chase "Unidentified metallic object in sky sighted from ground. Scrambled on perplexing chase after some iridescent shape at very high altitude, which was probably a cosmic research balloon. What else?". A photograph of the offending UFO is stuck in the log book. He has two further rescue attempts in a Dragonfly 3, the first on the 27th May, and again on the 10th June. A further rescue takes place on the 6th August, with a family cut off by high tide. He takes the Chaplain of the Fleet for an Air Experience flight on the 8th October on a Sea Vampire 22.

He joins J.S.S.C. in November 1956 and flies a Chipmunk for the first time on the 21st November which he continues to do so for the next few months. He has a Type Conversion at RAF Marham on a Canberra 4 on the 7th March 1957. He transfers to 764 Squadron at R.A.F.F.C. Manby in July and has a Familiarisation flight on a Hunter 4 on the 15th July. He flies the two mentioned aircraft throughout July to November along with a Canberra 2 and Canberra 4, carrying out Air Defence Exercises along with many other tasks at one stage reaching 51,000ft in a Hunter 4.

In January 1958 he transfers to 719 Squadron and flies a Gannet 2 as well as a Dragonfly 5. In May he flies a Pembroke 54 at Marinefliegerhorst, Kiel-Holtenau.

LOG BOOK 9

This log book starts in June 1958 where in a Sycamore 52 he flies Hauptbootsman Wenzig from Weston-Super-Mare to Lympe on the 17th June, later in the day they fly to Antwerp/Deurne, he notes "Homer failure and poor vis necessitated two field landings within about 1 mile of Deurne. Flares eventually led us home". They carry on to Dusseldorf and then to Kiel-Holtenau.

He remains in Germany throughout the rest of the year and into early 1959 flying Skeeter 51, Pembroke 54 and Sycamore 52, his log book as stamped by the Kommando der Marineflieger. He has an Air Test on a Sea Hawk on the 20th March, and continues to fly them in mid April with Pupil First Familiarisation Chases. He is 2nd Pilot in a Bell 204 on the 4th August landing on the platform of German LSM 750 in Kieler Bucht and three days later is 2nd Pilot in a Vertol 107 carrying out a water landing in the Kieler Bucht. For the remainder of the year he trains a variety of Pilots in Instrument Flying Instruction among other Lessons mainly on Fouga Magisters. He comes to the aid of Father Christmas on the 23rd December in a Skeeter 51.

His flying pattern for the early part of 1960 remains the same flying Fouga Magisters mainly, this changes slightly with Maincheck 4 and 5 Air Tests on Sea Hawk 100's at Bremen (Focke-Wulf) in April. He completes his time in Germany at the end of 1960 and returns to the U.K. He is promoted to Captain on the 31st December 1960 and appointed as Deputy Director (Air) of the Gunnery Division at the Admiralty in London. Being responsible for the development of air weaponry to meet the requirements of the Fleet Air Arm.

He has only two flights in 1961 in a Fouga Magister and a Sycamore.

He flies again in February 1962 in a Sea Devon and a Sea Heron. Followed by flights in a Whirlwind 7 and an S.61A in March and May. He has his first flight as 2nd Pilot in a Phantom II on the 21st June at Farnborough, reaching Mach 2.25 at 38,000ft. For July he flies a Brantly B-2 helicopter, Whirlwind 10 and Sea Hawk 6. For the remainder of the year he just has four flights in a Fouga Magister. His next appointment was as Deputy Director of Naval Air Warfare. His experience in the Phantom had convinced him that this was the aircraft for the Royal Navy.

In 1963 he flies a Whirlwind 10 in February and April, a B.206 in September flying out of Shoreham. On the 24th November he is 2nd Pilot in a Phantom II, going solo the following day and carries out 2 touch and goes on USS Forrestal.



He flies the same type in March 1964, on the 10th he is 2nd Pilot in a Low Level Performance Demonstration. Later the same day he goes solo carrying out High Mach No. Handling, he notes "Climb to 61,000' and runs at M 2.4 and M2.5. What a ship!" These are the only two flights for him for the year.

He serves as Naval Attaché in Bonn from the 4th November 1964 to 1967 and escorted the Queen and Prince Philip on their tour of West Germany. He helped the German Air Museum in Munich in repatriating an engine for the Me.163 Comet which the Germans were missing for their display piece. Brown knew there was one at Farnborough from the one he flew after the war, this was returned and the newly refurbished aircraft was put on display.

He flies again in late June 1965 on the Fouga Magister and Sea Hawk 101. On the 30th he has his first experience in a Starfighter, firstly as 2nd Pilot with Oblt. Zander. He goes solo the following day with a First and Second Familiarisation each of an hours duration. He repeats this in August with a dual check on the 16th and 3rd, 4th and 5th Familiarisations on the 17th and 18th August, which conclude his flying for 1965.

In 1966 he flies for the first time on the 10th March in a Sycamore and flies Pembroke 54s and Fouga Magisters sporadically up until the end of June. With two flights in the latter on the 11th October he flies the Starfighter on the 12th and 13th October firstly as 2nd Pilot with Oblt. Zander and the second day for 2.15hrs solo, this concludes his flying for 1966.

For 1967, he has three flights in March on Fouga Magisters. He flies the Hunter 8 in August spending 3.15hrs as 2nd Pilot going solo on the 25th, followed by further familiarisations and Instrument flying for the remainder of the month. For the remainder of the year he flies Whirlwind 7s, Sea Devon 2s, Hunter II, Sea Heron and Sea Vampires in various capacities based out of R.N.A.S. Lossiemouth where he was the Commanding Officer.

For 1968 his flying seems to increase, with a fair amount of tuition on the previous types mentioned for 1967. On the 10th May he flies



a Buccaneer for the first time. The remainder of the year remains fairly busy for him and this continues into 1969 which despite being busy remains uneventful compared to previous years. On the 19th February 1970 in a Whirlwind 7 while taking Photography of snow blockages he notes "Engine failure 1m. South of Yarmouth necessitated autorotation forced landing into ploughed field. Tail skid picked up wire fence on final flare out, otherwise all successful." The log book has photographs of the offending aircraft and an image of the broken engine parts that caused the accident.

His final flight for the Fleet Air Arm is on the 11th March in a Whirlwind 7 carrying out Local Flying. He retired the following day.

Further entries for the book show him fly a number of different helicopters to include a Bell 222 and a Sikorsky S-76 in a civilian capacity.

His Grand Total of flying hours comes to 5570Hrs 35mins



LOG BOOK ENTITLED “FLYING BOATS”

This log book begins in June 1945 where on the 10th he flies a Bv138B with initial training from Hauptmann Rautenberg, and later in the day he goes solo with three crew members. In July he is 2nd Pilot in a Sunderland III flying from Calshot to Sylt and then on to Trondheim. The following day he flies a Bv.222C-012 as 2nd Pilot in the Trondheim Fjord, and the following day he is Pilot. He then returns to Calshot over the next couple of days in the Sunderland III. On the 24th he is on board a Do.24 for Dual Instruction, he notes “Remarkably docile on the water as shown by the Jerry who took it off in a complete circle! The Sound”. He has Dual Instruction in a Catalina II on the 23rd July and goes solo later that day to carry out Water Landings.

On the 23rd August he flies a BV.138B carrying out Water Landings and the following day flies a Do.26. On the 19th September he flies a Do.24 carrying out Local Flying and Water Landings, followed by further flights in a Do.18, the Bv.138B and further flights in a Do.24. On the 22nd September flying the Bv.138B he goes Fiord Exploring “With a load of RAF types as sightseers”. He flies an Ar199N on the 3rd November “handling at Schleswig Schlei. Replica version built by German engineering apprentices in WW2”. He later takes RAE ground crews for joy rides in the same aircraft at Schleswig.

The book has two further entries for 1948 flying a Seabee and a Sealand, and finally two more on the 5th August 1959 aboard an Albatross at Holtenau followed by a Water Handling Assessment in Kieler Bucht.

The rear of the book has entries beginning from June 1975 until June 2008 with him as 2nd Pilot or Passenger in a variety of Helicopters, Commercial Jets covering a combination of work and holiday flights.

CIVILIAN FLYING LOG BOOK

This log book begins on the 15th August 1938 with him flying a D.H.60 out of the Maidstone School of Flying at West Malling in Kent. He has his first solo on the 11th September. He has his A licence test on the 21st and concluded his flying for 1938 on the 1st October. He recommences on the 27th June 1939 this time flying out of Doncaster in a B.A.Swallow. His flying stops on the 5th July as he was due to go out to Munich. He has five assorted entries during wartime, but recommences in February 1946. He flies a Bristol Freighter on the 10th August from Filton “By company request to R.A.E.”. Flights in 1947 include those for a lunch with the Fairey design team and talks with the Miles design team. With several entries per year for most years he continues to fly a variety of civilian types. From 1971 onwards he flies mainly helicopters including the Hughes 300, Bell Jet Ranger, as well as several fixed wing varieties made by Piper. His last entry for this log book is on the 7th April 1976 flying an Enstrom F28A.

His first job after he retired was as Chief Executive of the British Helicopter Advisory Board now the British Helicopter Association. He had great plans for a nationwide network of heliports, the first of which was at Blackfriars. He was also passionate about promoting the air ambulance and police helicopter services, as well as other aspects for potential roles for helicopters. He served in this role as Chief Executive from 1970-87, and then after as Vice President. Every year the organisation presents the Eric Brown Award for outstanding service to the Helicopter industry. He also helped found the European Helicopter Association.

He was Chairman of the Royal Aeronautical Societies Rotorcraft Section between 1973 and 1976. He was Chairman of the British Aviation Bicentenary Executive Committee in 1984. He was made a Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society in 1964 and served as President between 1982 and 1983. He was awarded the Breguet Trophy in 1983, given jointly by the Royal Aero Club and the Aero Club de France. Made an Honorary fellow of the Society of Experimental Test Pilots in 1984. Federation Aeronautique Internationale 1986. U.S. Carrier Aviation Test Pilot Hall of Honour 1995.

More recently he went to Toulouse (23-25th January 2006 from the log book) for Airbus to advise on the A380 and to Lockheed-Martin (26th September to 2nd October 2007) to offer his thoughts on the deck landing of the F-35 Lightning shortly to see service with the Royal Navy.

He spent much of his time helping charities including the Fly Navy Heritage Trust, the Smallfield Aviation Society and the People’s Mosquito. Brown enjoyed a third career as an aviation author and lecturer and aged 90 was still a much sought-after lecturer on cruise liners. He wrote a number of books which include: Wings on My Sleeve (1961), Aircraft Carriers (1969), Wings of the Luftwaffe (1977), Wings of the Navy (1980), Duels in the Sky (1989), Testing for Combat (1994), as well as contributing to further aviation articles, and countless radio interviews and television documentaries.

Eric Brown married Evelyn (Lynn) Macrory in 1942, she predeceased him in 1998 and he is survived by their son Glenn, and his companion Jean. He died on the 21st February 2016, aged 97. His memorial service took place at Yeovilton on the 21st July 2016 and included a fly past of as many aircraft available that he had flown.



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

This notice is addressed by *Bonhams* to any person who may be interested in a *Lot*, including *Bidders* and potential *Bidders* (including any eventual *Buyer* of the *Lot*). For ease of reference we refer to such persons as “*Bidders*” or “you”. Our List of Definitions and Glossary is incorporated into this *Notice to Bidders*. It is at Appendix 3 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Where words and phrases are used in this notice which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.

IMPORTANT: Additional information applicable to the *Sale* may be set out in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, in an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or in a notice displayed at the *Sale* venue and you should read them as well. Announcements affecting the *Sale* may also be given out orally before and during the *Sale* without prior written notice. You should be alert to the possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

1. OUR ROLE

In its role as *Auctioneer of Lots*, *Bonhams* acts solely for and in the interests of the *Seller*. *Bonhams*' job is to sell the *Lot* at the highest price obtainable at the *Sale* to a *Bidder*. *Bonhams* does not act for *Buyers* or *Bidders* in this role and does not give advice to *Buyers* or *Bidders*. When it or its staff make statements about a *Lot* or, if *Bonhams* provides a *Condition Report* on a *Lot* it is doing that on behalf of the *Seller* of the *Lot*. *Bidders* and *Buyers* who are themselves not expert in the *Lots* are strongly advised to seek and obtain independent advice on the *Lots* and their value before bidding for them. The *Seller* has authorised *Bonhams* to sell the *Lot* as its agent on its behalf and, save where we expressly make it clear to the contrary, *Bonhams* acts only as agent for the *Seller*. Any statement or representation we make in respect of a *Lot* is made on the *Seller's* behalf and, unless *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal, not on our behalf and any *Contract for Sale* is between the *Buyer* and the *Seller* and not with us. If *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal this will either be stated in the *Catalogue* or an announcement to that effect will be made by the *Auctioneer*, or it will be stated in a notice at the *Sale* or an insert in the *Catalogue*.

Bonhams does not owe or undertake or agree to any duty or responsibility to you in contract or tort (whether direct, collateral, express, implied or otherwise). If you successfully bid for a *Lot* and buy it, at that stage *Bonhams* does enter into an agreement with the *Buyer*. The terms of that contract are set out in our *Buyer's Agreement*, which you will find at Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. This will govern *Bonhams'* relationship with the *Buyer*.

2. LOTS

Subject to the *Contractual Description* printed in bold letters in the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* (see paragraph 3 below), *Lots* are sold to the *Buyer* on an “as is” basis, with all faults and imperfections. Illustrations and photographs contained in the *Catalogue* (other than photographs forming part of the *Contractual Description*) or elsewhere of any *Lots* are for identification purposes only. They may not reveal the true condition of the *Lot*. A photograph or illustration may not reflect an accurate reproduction of the colour(s) of the *Lot*.

Lots are available for inspection prior to the *Sale* and it is for you to satisfy yourself as to each and every aspect of a *Lot*, including its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, history, background, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, roadworthiness (if relevant), origin, value and estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*). It is your responsibility to examine any *Lot* in which you are interested. It should be remembered that the actual condition of a *Lot* may not be as good as that indicated by its outward appearance. In particular, parts may have been replaced or renewed and *Lots* may not be authentic or of satisfactory quality; the inside of a *Lot* may not be visible and may not be original or may be damaged, as for example where it is covered by upholstery or material. Given the age of many *Lots* they may have been damaged and/or repaired and you should not assume that a *Lot* is in good condition. Electronic or mechanical parts may not operate or may not comply with current statutory requirements. You should not assume that electrical items designed to operate on mains electricity will be suitable for connection to the mains electricity supply and you should obtain a report from a qualified electrician on their status before doing so. Such items which are unsuitable for connection

are sold as items of interest for display purposes only. If you yourself do not have expertise regarding a *Lot*, you should consult someone who does to advise you. We can assist in arranging facilities for you to carry out or have carried out more detailed inspections and tests. Please ask our staff for details.

Any person who damages a *Lot* will be held liable for the loss caused.

3. DESCRIPTIONS OF LOTS AND ESTIMATES

Contractual Description of a Lot

The *Catalogue* contains an *Entry* about each *Lot*. Each *Lot* is sold by its respective *Seller* to the *Buyer* of the *Lot* as corresponding only with that part of the *Entry* which is printed in bold letters and (except for the colour, which may be inaccurately reproduced) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*. The remainder of the *Entry*, which is not printed in bold letters, represents *Bonhams'* opinion (given on behalf of the *Seller*) about the *Lot* only and is not part of the *Contractual Description* in accordance with which the *Lot* is sold by the *Seller*.

Estimates

In most cases, an *Estimate* is printed beside the *Entry*. *Estimates* are only an expression of *Bonhams'* opinion made on behalf of the *Seller* of the range where *Bonhams* thinks the *Hammer Price* for the *Lot* is likely to fall; it is not an *Estimate* of value. It does not take into account any VAT or *Buyer's Premium* payable. *Lots* can in fact sell for *Hammer Prices* below and above the *Estimate*. Any *Estimate* should not be relied on as an indication of the actual selling price or value of a *Lot*. *Estimates* are in the currency of the *Sale*.

Condition Reports

In respect of most *Lots*, you may ask for a *Condition Report* on its physical condition from *Bonhams*. If you do so, this will be provided by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller* free of charge. *Bonhams* is not entering into a contract with you in respect of the *Condition Report* and accordingly does not assume responsibility to you in respect of it. Nor does the *Seller* owe or agree to owe you as a *Bidder* any obligation or duty in respect of this free report about a *Lot*, which is available for your own inspection or for inspection by an expert instructed by you. However, any written *Description* of the physical condition of the *Lot* contained in a *Condition Report* will form part of the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot* under which it is sold to any *Buyer*.

The Seller's responsibility to you

The *Seller* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact or contractual promise, *Guarantee* or warranty and undertakes no obligation or duty, whether in contract or in tort (other than to the eventual *Buyer* as set out above), in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by him or on his behalf, which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. Other than as set out above, no statement or representation in any way descriptive of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into any *Contract for Sale* between a *Seller* and a *Buyer*.

Bonhams' responsibility to you

You have the opportunity of examining the *Lot* if you want to and the *Contract for Sale* for a *Lot* is with the *Seller* and not with *Bonhams*; *Bonhams* acts as the *Seller's* agent only (unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal).

Bonhams undertakes no obligation to you to examine, investigate or carry out any tests, either in sufficient depth or at all, on each *Lot* to establish the accuracy or otherwise of any *Descriptions* or opinions given by *Bonhams*, or by any person on *Bonhams'* behalf, whether in the *Catalogue* or elsewhere.

You should not suppose that such examinations, investigations or tests have occurred.

Bonhams does not make or agree to make any representation of fact, and undertakes no obligation or duty (whether in contract or tort) in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by *Bonhams* or on *Bonhams'* behalf which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. No

statement or representation by *Bonhams* or on its behalf in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into our *Buyer's Agreement*.

Alterations

Descriptions and *Estimates* may be amended at *Bonhams'* discretion from time to time by notice given orally or in writing before or during a *Sale*.

THE *LOT* IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND YOU MUST FORM YOUR OWN OPINION IN RELATION TO IT. YOU ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO EXAMINE ANY *LOT* OR HAVE IT EXAMINED ON YOUR BEHALF BEFORE THE *SALE*.

4. CONDUCT OF THE SALE

Our *Sales* are public auctions which persons may attend and you should take the opportunity to do so. We do reserve the right at our sole discretion to refuse admission to our premises or to any *Sale* without stating a reason. We have complete discretion as to whether the *Sale* proceeds, whether any *Lot* is included in the *Sale*, the manner in which the *Sale* is conducted and we may offer *Lots* for *Sale* in any order we choose notwithstanding the numbers given to *Lots* in the *Catalogue*. You should therefore check the date and starting time of the *Sale*, whether there have been any withdrawals or late entries. Remember that withdrawals and late entries may affect the time at which a *Lot* you are interested in is put up for *Sale*. We have complete discretion to refuse any bid, to nominate any bidding increment we consider appropriate, to divide any *Lot*, to combine two or more *Lots*, to withdraw any *Lot* from a *Sale* and, before the *Sale* has been closed, to put up any *Lot* for auction again. Auction speeds can exceed 100 *Lots* to the hour and bidding increments are generally about 10%. However these do vary from *Sale* to *Sale* and from *Auctioneer* to *Auctioneer*. Please check with the department organising the *Sale* for advice on this. Where a *Reserve* has been applied to a *Lot*, the *Auctioneer* may, in his absolute discretion, place bids (up to an amount not equaling or exceeding such *Reserve*) on behalf of the *Seller*. We are not responsible to you in respect of the presence or absence of any *Reserve* in respect of any *Lot*. If there is a *Reserve* it will normally be no higher than the lower figure for any *Estimate* in the *Catalogue*, assuming that the currency of the *Reserve* has not fluctuated adversely against the currency of the *Estimate*. The *Buyer* will be the *Bidder* who makes the highest bid acceptable to the *Auctioneer* for any *Lot* (subject to any applicable *Reserve*) to whom the *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer* at the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer. Any dispute as to the highest acceptable bid will be settled by the *Auctioneer* in his absolute discretion. All bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. An electronic currency converter may be used at the *Sale*. This equipment is provided as a general guide as to the equivalent amount in certain currencies of a given bid. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the currency converter. We may use video cameras to record the *Sale* and may record telephone calls for reasons of security and to assist in solving any disputes which may arise in relation to bids made at the *Sale*. At some *Sales*, for example, jewellery *Sales*, we may use screens on which images of the *Lots* will be projected. This service is provided to assist viewing at the *Sale*. The image on the screen should be treated as an indication only of the current *Lot*. It should be noted that all bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the screen.

5. BIDDING

We do not accept bids from any person who has not completed and delivered to us one of our *Bidding Forms*, either our *Bidder Registration Form*, *Absentee Bidding Form* or *Telephone Bidding Form*. You will be asked for proof of identity, residence and references, which, when asked for, you must supply if your bids are to be accepted by us. Please bring your passport, driving licence (or similar photographic proof of identity) and proof of address. We may request a deposit from you before allowing you to bid. We may refuse entry to a *Sale* to any person even if that person has completed a *Bidding Form*.

Bidding in person

You should come to our *Bidder* registration desk at the *Sale* venue and fill out a *Bidder* Registration Form on (or, if possible, before) the day of the *Sale*. The bidding number system is sometimes referred to as "paddle bidding". You will be issued with a large card (a "paddle") with a printed number on it. This will be attributed to you for the purposes of the *Sale*. Should you be a successful *Bidder* you will need to ensure that your number can be clearly seen by the *Auctioneer* and that it is your number which is identified as the *Buyer's*. You should not let anyone else use your paddle as all *Lots* will be invoiced to the name and address given on your *Bidder* Registration Form. Once an invoice is issued it will not be changed. If there is any doubt as to the *Hammer Price* of, or whether you are the successful *Bidder* of, a particular *Lot*, you must draw this to the attention of the *Auctioneer* before the next *Lot* is offered for *Sale*. At the end of the *Sale*, or when you have finished bidding please return your paddle to the *Bidder* registration desk.

Bidding by telephone

If you wish to bid at the *Sale* by telephone, please complete a Telephone *Bidding Form*, which is available from our offices or in the *Catalogue*. Please then return it to the office responsible for the *Sale* at least 24 hours in advance of the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. Telephone calls will be recorded. The telephone bidding facility is a discretionary service and may not be available in relation to all *Lots*. We will not be responsible for bidding on your behalf if you are unavailable at the time of the *Sale* or if the telephone connection is interrupted during bidding. Please contact us for further details.

Bidding by post or fax

Absentee *Bidding Forms* can be found in the back of this *Catalogue* and should be completed and sent to the office responsible for the *Sale*. It is in your interests to return your form as soon as possible, as if two or more *Bidders* submit identical bids for a *Lot*, the first bid received takes preference. In any event, all bids should be received at least 24 hours before the start of the *Sale*. Please check your Absentee *Bidding Form* carefully before returning it to us, fully completed and signed by you. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. This additional service is complimentary and is confidential. Such bids are made at your own risk and we cannot accept liability for our failure to receive and/or place any such bids. All bids made on your behalf will be made at the lowest level possible subject to *Reserves* and other bids made for the *Lot*. Where appropriate your bids will be rounded down to the nearest amount consistent with the *Auctioneer's* bidding increments. New *Bidders* must also provide proof of identity and address when submitting bids. Failure to do this will result in your bid not being placed.

Bidding via the internet

Please visit our *Website* at <http://www.bonhams.com> for details of how to bid via the internet.

Bidding through an agent

Bids will be accepted as placed on behalf of the person named as the principal on the *Bidding Form* although we may refuse to accept bids from an agent on behalf of a principal and will require written confirmation from the principal confirming the agent's authority to bid. Nevertheless, as the *Bidding Form* explains, any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not he has disclosed that fact or the identity of his principal) will be jointly and severally liable with the principal to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid. Subject to the above, please let us know if you are acting on behalf of another person when bidding for *Lots* at the *Sale*.

Equally, please let us know if you intend to nominate another person to bid on your behalf at the *Sale* unless this is to be carried out by us pursuant to a Telephone or Absentee *Bidding Form* that you have completed. If we do not approve the agency arrangements in writing before the *Sale*, we are entitled to assume that the person bidding at the *Sale* is bidding on his own behalf. Accordingly, the person bidding at the *Sale* will be the *Buyer* and will be liable to pay the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium* and associated charges. If we approve the identity of your client in advance, we will be in a position to address the invoice to your principal rather than you. We will require proof of the agent's client's identity and residence in

advance of any bids made by the agent on his behalf. Please refer to our *Conditions of Business* and contact our Customer Services Department for further details.

6. CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE BUYER AND SELLER AND THE BUYER AND BONHAMS

On the *Lot* being knocked down to the *Buyer*, a *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* will be entered into between the *Seller* and the *Buyer* on the terms of the *Contract for Sale* set out in Appendix 1 at the back of the *Catalogue*. You will be liable to pay the *Purchase Price*, which is the *Hammer Price* plus any applicable VAT. At the same time, a separate contract is also entered into between us as *Auctioneers* and the *Buyer*. This is our *Buyer's Agreement*, the terms of which are set out in Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Please read the terms of the *Contract for Sale* and our *Buyer's Agreement* contained in the *Catalogue* in case you are the successful *Bidder*. We may change the terms of either or both of these agreements in advance of their being entered into, by setting out different terms in the *Catalogue* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale*. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask if there have been any.

7. BUYER'S PREMIUM AND OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE BUYER

Under the *Buyer's Agreement*, a premium (the *Buyer's Premium*) is payable to us by the *Buyer* in accordance with the terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* and at rates set out below, calculated by reference to the *Hammer Price* and payable in addition to it. Storage charges and *Expenses* are also payable by the *Buyer* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*. All the sums payable to us by the *Buyer* are subject to VAT. For this *Sale* the following rates of *Buyer's Premium* will be payable by *Buyers* on each lot purchased:

20% on the first £70,000 of the *Hammer Price*
15% from £70,001 of the *Hammer Price*

The *Buyer's premium* is payable for the services to be provided by *Bonhams* in the *Buyer's Agreement* which is contained in the *Catalogue* for this *Sale* and for the opportunity to bid for the *Lot* at the *Sale*.

On certain *Lots*, which will be marked "AR" in the *Catalogue* and which are sold for a *Hammer Price* of €1,000 or greater (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*), the *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our expenses relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. The *Additional Premium* will be a percentage of the amount of the *Hammer Price* calculated in accordance with the table below, and shall not exceed €12,500 (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

<i>Hammer Price</i>	Percentage amount
From €0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

8. VAT

The prevailing rate of VAT at the time of going to press is 20%, but this is subject to government change and the rate payable will be the rate in force on the date of the *Sale*.

The following symbols are used to denote that VAT is due on the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*:

- † VAT at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- Ω VAT on imported items at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- * VAT on imported items at a preferential rate of 5% on *Hammer Price* and the prevailing rate on *Buyer's Premium*
- G Gold bullion exempt from VAT on the *Hammer Price* and subject to VAT at the prevailing rate on the *Buyer's Premium*

- Zero rated for VAT, no VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* or the *Buyer's Premium*
- α *Buyers* from within the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on just the *Buyer's Premium* (NOT the *Hammer Price*). *Buyers* from outside the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on both *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*. If a *Buyer*, having registered under a non-EU address, decides that the item is not to be exported from the EU, then he should advise *Bonhams* immediately.

In all other instances no VAT will be charged on the *Hammer Price*, but VAT at the prevailing rate will be added to *Buyer's Premium* which will be invoiced on a VAT inclusive basis.

9. PAYMENT

It is of critical importance that you ensure that you have readily available funds to pay the *Purchase Price* and the *Buyer's Premium* (plus VAT and any other charges and *Expenses* to us) in full before making a bid for the *Lot*. If you are a successful *Bidder*, payment will be due to us by 4.30 pm on the second working day after the *Sale* so that all sums are cleared by the eighth working day after the *Sale*. Unless agreed by us in advance payments made by anyone other than the registered *Buyer* will not be accepted. Payment will have to be by one of the following methods (all cheques should be made payable to *Bonhams* 1793 Limited). *Bonhams* reserves the right to vary the terms of payment at any time.

Sterling personal cheque drawn on a UK branch of a bank or building society: all cheques must be cleared before you can collect your purchases;

Cash: you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with notes, coins or travellers cheques in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted (but not any other currency) provided that the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £3,000, or the equivalent in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted, at the time when payment is made. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid otherwise than in coins, notes or travellers cheques;

Bank transfer: you may electronically transfer funds to our *Trust Account*. If you do so, please quote your paddle number and invoice number as the reference. Our *Trust Account* details are as follows:

Bank: National Westminster Bank Plc
Address: PO Box 4RY
250 Regent Street
London W1A 4RY
Account Name: Bonhams 1793 Limited Trust Account
Account Number: 25563009
Sort Code: 56-00-27
IBAN Number: GB 33 NWBK 560027 25563009

If paying by bank transfer, the amount received after the deduction of any bank fees and/or conversion of the currency of payment to pounds sterling must not be less than the sterling amount payable, as set out on the invoice.

Debit cards: there is no additional charge for purchases made with personal debit cards, issued by a UK bank. Debit cards issued by an overseas bank, deferred and company debit cards and all credit cards will be subject to a 2% surcharge;

Credit cards: Visa and Mastercard only. Please note there is a 2% surcharge on the total invoice value when payments are made using credit cards. It may be advisable to notify your card provider of your intended purchase in advance to reduce delays caused by us having to seek authority when you come to pay. If you have any questions with regard to payment, please contact our Customer Services Department.

China UnionPay (CUP) debit cards: No surcharge for using CUP debit cards will apply on the first £100,000 invoiced to a *Buyer* in any *Sale*; a 2% surcharge will be made on the balance over £100,000.

10. COLLECTION AND STORAGE

The *Buyer* of a *Lot* will not be allowed to collect it until payment in full and in cleared funds has been made (unless we have made a special arrangement with the *Buyer*). For collection and removal of purchased *Lots*, please refer to *Sale* Information at the front of the *Catalogue*. Our offices are open 9.00am – 5pm Monday to Friday. Details relating to the collection of a *Lot*, the storage of a *Lot* and our *Storage Contractor* after the *Sale* are set out in the *Catalogue*.

11. SHIPPING

Please refer all enquiries to our shipping department on:
Tel: +44 (0)20 8963 2850/2852 Fax: +44 (0)20 8963 2805
Email: shipping@bonhams.com

12. EXPORT/TRADE RESTRICTIONS

It is your sole responsibility to comply with all export and import regulations relating to your purchases and also to obtain any relevant export and/or import licence(s). Export licences are issued by Arts Council England and application forms can be obtained from its Export Licensing Unit. The detailed provisions of the export licencing arrangements can be found on the ACE website <http://www.artscouncil.org.uk/what-we-do/supporting-museums/cultural-property/export-controls/export-licensing/> or by phoning ACE on +44 (0)20 7973 5188. The need for import licences varies from country to country and you should acquaint yourself with all relevant local requirements and provisions. The refusal of any import or export licence(s) or any delay in obtaining such licence(s) shall not permit the rescission of any *Sale* nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*. Generally, please contact our shipping department before the *Sale* if you require assistance in relation to export regulations.

13. CITES REGULATIONS

Please be aware that all *Lots* marked with the symbol Y are subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU. These regulations may be found at <http://www.defra.gov.uk/ahvla-en/imports-exports/cites/> or may be requested from:

Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency (AHVLA)
Wildlife Licencing
Floor 1, Zone 17, Temple Quay House
2 The Square, Temple Quay
BRISTOL BS1 6EB
Tel: +44 (0) 117 372 8774

14. THE SELLERS AND/OR BONHAMS' LIABILITY

Other than any liability of the *Seller* to the *Buyer* of a *Lot* under the *Contract for Sale*, neither we nor the *Seller* are liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error or misdescription or omission in any *Description* of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* in respect of it, whether contained in the *Catalogue* or otherwise, whether given orally or in writing and whether given before or during the *Sale*. Neither we nor the *Seller* will be liable for any loss of *Business*, profits, revenue or income, or for loss of reputation, or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of management or staff, or for indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise. In any circumstances where we and/or the *Seller* are liable in relation to any *Lot* or any *Description* or *Estimate* made of any *Lot*, or the conduct of any *Sale* in relation to any *Lot*, whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution, or for a restitutionary remedy or otherwise, our and/or the *Seller's* liability (combined, if both we and the *Seller* are liable) will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty or otherwise. Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or

indirectly) our liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or by the negligence of any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law or (v) our undertakings under paragraphs 9 (in relation to specialist *Stamp* or *Book Sales* only) and 10 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. The same applies in respect of the *Seller*, as if references to us in this paragraph were substituted with references to the *Seller*.

15. BOOKS

As stated above, all *Lots* are sold on an "as is" basis, subject to all faults, imperfections and errors of *Description* save as set out below. However, you will be entitled to reject a *Book* in the circumstances set out in paragraph 10 of the *Buyers Agreement*. Please note that *Lots* comprising printed *Books*, unframed maps and bound manuscripts are not liable to VAT on the *Buyer's Premium*.

16. CLOCKS AND WATCHES

All *Lots* are sold "as is", and the absence of any reference to the condition of a clock or watch does not imply that the *Lot* is in good condition and without defects, repairs or restorations. Most clocks and watches have been repaired in the course of their normal lifetime and may now incorporate parts not original to them. Furthermore, *Bonhams* makes no representation or warranty that any clock or watch is in working order. As clocks and watches often contain fine and complex mechanisms, *Bidders* should be aware that a general service, change of battery or further repair work, for which the *Buyer* is solely responsible, may be necessary. *Bidders* should be aware that the importation of watches such as Rolex, Frank Muller and Corum into the United States is highly restricted. These watches may not be shipped to the USA and can only be imported personally.

17. FIREARMS – PROOF, CONDITION AND CERTIFICATION

Proof of Firearms

The term "proof exemption" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition.

The term "Certificate of Unprovability" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

Condition of Firearms

Comment in this *Catalogue* is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending *Bidder* unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from a modern firearms specialist. All prospective *Bidders* are advised to consult the " of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom and available from the department. *Bidders* should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use. All measurements are approximate.

Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

Licensing Requirements Firearms Act 1968 as amended

Bonhams is constantly reviewing its procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, *Bonhams* is required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / firearm certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, you are required to initially pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice with the balance of 5% payable on presentation of your valid certificate or licence showing your authority to hold the firearm(s) concerned.

Please be advised that if a successful *Bidder* is then unable to produce the correct paperwork, the *Lot(s)* will be reoffered by *Bonhams* in the next appropriate *Sale*, on standard terms for *Sellers*, and you will be responsible for any loss incurred by *Bonhams* on the original *Sale* to you.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

Lots marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

Lots marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.

Lots marked 'S5' and bearing specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

Lots marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked *Lots* require no licence.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

Taxidermy and Related Items

As a *Seller* of these articles, *Bonhams* undertakes to comply fully with Cites and DEFRA regulations. *Buyers* are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

18. FURNITURE

Upholstered Furniture

Whilst we take every care in cataloguing furniture which has been upholstered we offer no *Guarantee* as to the originality of the wood covered by fabric or upholstery.

19. JEWELLERY

Gemstones

Historically many gemstones have been subjected to a variety of treatments to enhance their appearance. Sapphires and rubies are routinely heat treated to improve their colour and clarity, similarly emeralds are frequently treated with oils or resin for the same purpose. Other treatments such as staining, irradiation or coating may have been used on other gemstones. These treatments may be permanent, whilst others may need special care or re-treatment over the years to retain their appearance. *Bidders* should be aware that *Estimates* assume that gemstones may have been subjected to such treatments. A number of laboratories issue certificates that give more detailed *Descriptions* of gemstones. However there may not be consensus between different laboratories on the degrees, or types of treatment for any particular gemstone. In the event that *Bonhams* has been given or has obtained certificates for any *Lot* in the *Sale* these certificates will be disclosed in the *Catalogue*. Although, as a matter of policy, *Bonhams* endeavours to provide certificates from recognised laboratories for certain gemstones, it is not feasible to obtain certificates for each *Lot*. In the event that no certificate is published in the *Catalogue*, *Bidders* should assume that the gemstones may have been treated. Neither *Bonhams* nor the *Seller* accepts any liability for contradictions or differing certificates obtained by *Buyers* on any *Lots* subsequent to the *Sale*.

Estimated Weights

If a stone(s) weight appears within the body of the *Description* in capital letters, the stone(s) has been unmounted and weighed by *Bonhams*. If the weight of the stone(s) is stated to be approximate and does not appear in capital letters, the stone(s) has been assessed by us within its/their settings, and the stated weight is a statement of our opinion only. This information is given as a guide and *Bidders* should satisfy themselves with regard to this information as to its accuracy.

Signatures

1. A diamond brooch, by Kutchinsky

When the maker's name appears in the title, in *Bonhams'* opinion the piece is by that maker.

2. A diamond brooch, signed Kutchinsky

Has a signature that, in *Bonhams'* opinion, is authentic but may contain gemstones that are not original, or the piece may have been altered.

3. A diamond brooch, mounted by Kutchinsky

Has been created by the jeweller, in *Bonhams'* opinion, but using stones or designs supplied by the client.

20. PHOTOGRAPHS

Explanation of Catalogue Terms

- "Bill Brandt": in our opinion a work by the artist.
- "Attributed to Bill Brandt": in our opinion probably a work by the artist, but less certainty to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription are in the artist's hand.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed in another hand": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.
- The date given is that of the image (negative). Where no further date is given, this indicates that the photographic print is vintage (the term "vintage" may also be included in the *Lot Description*). A vintage photograph is one which was made within approximately 5-10 years of the negative. Where a second, later date appears, this refers to the date of printing. Where the exact printing date is not known, but understood to be later, "printed later" will appear in the *Lot Description*.
- Unless otherwise specified, dimensions given are those of the piece of paper on which the image is printed, including any margins. Some photographs may appear in the *Catalogue* without margins illustrated.
- All photographs are sold unframed unless stated in the *Lot Description*.

21. PICTURES

Explanation of Catalogue Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings but are subject to the general provisions relating to *Descriptions* contained in the *Contract for Sale*:

- "Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by the artist. When the artist's forename(s) is not known, a series of asterisks, followed by the surname of the artist, whether preceded by an initial or not, indicates that in our opinion the work is by the artist named;
- "Attributed to Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion probably a work by the artist but less certainty as to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category;
- "Studio/Workshop of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by an unknown hand in a studio of the artist which may or may not have been executed under the artist's direction;
- "Circle of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a hand closely associated with a named artist but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Follower of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a painter working in the artist's style, contemporary or nearly contemporary, but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Manner of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work in the style of the artist and of a later date;
- "After Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion, a copy of a known work of the artist;
- "Signed and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription are from the hand of the artist;
- "Bears a signature and/or date and/or inscription": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

22. PORCELAIN AND GLASS

Damage and Restoration

For your guidance, in our *Catalogues* we detail, as far as practicable, recorded all significant defects, cracks and restoration. Such practicable *Descriptions* of damage cannot be definitive, and in providing *Condition Reports*, we cannot *Guarantee* that there are no other defects present which have not been mentioned. *Bidders* should satisfy themselves by inspection, as to the condition of each *Lot*. Please see the *Contract for Sale* printed in this *Catalogue*. Because of the difficulty in determining whether an item of glass has been repolished, in our *Catalogues* reference is only made to visible chips and cracks. No mention is made of repolishing, severe or otherwise.

23. VEHICLES

The Veteran Car Club of Great Britain

Dating Plates and Certificates

When mention is made of a Veteran Car Club Dating Plate or Dating Certificate in this *Catalogue*, it should be borne in mind that the Veteran Car Club of Great Britain using the services of Veteran Car Company Ltd, does from time to time, review cars already dated and, in some instances, where fresh evidence becomes available, the review can result in an alteration of date. Whilst the Club and Veteran Car Company Ltd make every effort to ensure accuracy, the date shown on the Dating Plate or Dating Certificate cannot be guaranteed as correct and intending purchasers should make their own enquiries as to the date of the car.

24. WINE

Lots which are lying under Bond and those liable to VAT may not be available for immediate collection.

Examining the wines

It is occasionally possible to provide a pre-Sale tasting for larger parcels (as defined below). This is generally limited to more recent and everyday drinking wines. Please contact the department for details.

It is not our policy to inspect every unopened case. In the case of wines older than 20 years the boxes will usually have been opened and levels and appearance noted in the *Catalogue* where necessary. You should make proper allowance for variations in ullage levels and conditions of corks, capsules and labels.

Corks and Ullages

Ullage refers to the space between the base of the cork and the wine. Ullage levels for Bordeaux shaped bottles are only normally noted when below the neck and for Burgundy, Alsace, German and Cognac shaped bottles when greater than 4 centimetres (cm). Acceptable ullage levels increase with age; generally acceptable levels are as follows:

Under 15 years old – into neck or less than 4cm
15 to 30 years old – top shoulder (ts) or up to 5cm
Over 30 years old – high shoulder (hs) or up to 6cm

It should be noted that ullages may change between publication of the *Catalogue* and the *Sale* and that corks may fail as a result of transporting the wine. We will only accept responsibility for *Descriptions* of condition at the time of publication of the *Catalogue* and cannot accept responsibility for any loss resulting from failure of corks either before or after this point.

Options to buy parcels

A parcel is a number of *Lots* of identical size of the same wine, bottle size and *Description*. The *Buyer* of any of these *Lots* has the option to accept some or all of the remaining *Lots* in the parcel at the same price, although such options will be at the *Auctioneer's* sole discretion. Absentee *Bidders* are, therefore, advised to bid on the first *Lot* in a parcel.

Wines in Bond

Wines lying in Bond are marked Δ. All *Lots* sold under Bond, and which the *Buyer* wishes to remain under Bond, will be invoiced without VAT or Duty on the *Hammer Price*. If the *Buyer* wishes to take the *Lot* as Duty paid, UK Excise Duty and VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* on the invoice.

Buyers must notify *Bonhams* at the time of the *sale* whether they wish to take their wines under Bond or Duty paid. If a *Lot* is taken under Bond, the *Buyer* will be responsible for all VAT, Duty, clearance and other charges that may be payable thereon.

Buyers outside the UK must be aware that any forwarding agent appointed to export their purchases must have a movement certificate for *Lots* to be released under Bond.

Bottling Details and Case Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings:

CB – Château bottled
DB – Domaine bottled
EstB – Estate bottled
BB – Bordeaux bottled
BE – Belgian bottled
FB – French bottled
GB – German bottled
OB – Oporto bottled
UK – United Kingdom bottled
owc – original wooden case
iwc – individual wooden case
oc – original carton

SYMBOLS

THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE USED TO DENOTE

- Y Subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU, see clause 13.
- TP Objects displayed with a TP will be located at the Cadogan Tate warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- W Objects displayed with a w will be located in the Bonhams Warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- Δ Wines lying in Bond.
- AR An *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. See clause 7 for details.
- The *Seller* has been guaranteed a minimum price for the *Lot*, either by *Bonhams* or a third party. This may take the form of an irrevocable bid by a third party, who may make a financial gain on a successful *Sale* or a financial loss if unsuccessful.
- ▲ *Bonhams* owns the *Lot* either wholly or partially or may otherwise have an economic interest.
- Ⓞ This lot contains or is made of ivory. The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA.

•, †, *, G, Ω, α see clause 8, VAT, for details.

DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* www.bonhams.com or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR or by email from info@bonhams.com

APPENDIX 1

CONTRACT FOR SALE

IMPORTANT: These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

Under this contract the *Seller's* liability in respect of the quality of the *Lot*, its fitness for any purpose and its conformity with any *Description* is limited. You are strongly advised to examine the *Lot* for yourself and/or obtain an independent examination of it before you buy it.

1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* by the *Seller* to the *Buyer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 in the *Catalogue* are incorporated into this *Contract for Sale* and a separate copy can also be provided by *Bonhams* on request. Where words and phrases are used which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.
- 1.3 The *Seller* sells the *Lot* as the principal to the *Contract for Sale*, such contract being made between the *Seller* and you through *Bonhams* which acts in the sole capacity as the *Seller's* agent and not as an additional principal. However, if the *Catalogue* states that *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal, or such a statement is made by an announcement by the *Auctioneer*, or by a notice at the *Sale*, or an insert in the *Catalogue*, then *Bonhams* is the *Seller* for the purposes of this agreement.

1.4 The contract is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot* when it is knocked down to you.

2 SELLER'S UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 The *Seller* undertakes to you that:
- 2.1.1 the *Seller* is the owner of the *Lot* or is duly authorised to sell the *Lot* by the owner;
- 2.1.2 save as disclosed in the *Entry* for the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*, the *Seller* sells the *Lot* with full title guarantee or, where the *Seller* is an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator, with whatever right, title or interest he may have in the *Lot*;
- 2.1.3 except where the *Sale* is by an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator the *Seller* is both legally entitled to sell the *Lot*, and legally capable of conferring on you quiet possession of the *Lot* and that the *Sale* conforms in every respect with the terms implied by the *Sale* of Goods Act 1979, Sections 12(1) and 12(2) (see the Definitions and Glossary);
- 2.1.4 the *Seller* has complied with all requirements, legal or otherwise, relating to any export or import of the *Lot*, and all duties and taxes in respect of the export or import of the *Lot* have (unless stated to the contrary in the *Catalogue* or announced by the *Auctioneer*) been paid and, so far as the *Seller* is aware, all third parties have complied with such requirements in the past;
- 2.1.5 subject to any alterations expressly identified as such made by announcement or notice at the *Sale* venue or by the *Notice to Bidders* or by an insert in the *Catalogue*, the *Lot* corresponds with the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*, being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters and (except for colour) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* and the contents of any *Condition Report* which has been provided to the *Buyer*.

3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LOT

- 3.1 Paragraph 2.1.5 sets out what is the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*. In particular, the *Lot* is not sold as corresponding with that part of the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* which is not printed in bold letters, which merely sets out (on the *Seller's* behalf) *Bonhams'* opinion about the *Lot* and which is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold. Any statement or representation other than that part of the *Entry* referred to in paragraph 2.1.5 (together with any express alteration to it as referred to in paragraph 2.1.5), including any *Description* or *Estimate*, whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams'* *Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise, and whether by or on behalf of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* and whether made prior to or during the *Sale*, is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold.
- 3.2 Except as provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* does not make or give and does not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact, or undertake any duty of care, in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by or on behalf of the *Seller* including by *Bonhams*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this *Contract for Sale*.

4 FITNESS FOR PURPOSE AND SATISFACTORY QUALITY

- 4.1 The *Seller* does not make and does not agree to make any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact in relation to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.
- 4.2 The *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any undertaking, whether implied by the *Sale* of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise, as to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.
- 5 RISK, PROPERTY AND TITLE
- 5.1 Risk in the *Lot* passes to you when it is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*. The *Seller* will not be responsible thereafter for the *Lot* prior to you collecting it from *Bonhams* or the *Storage Contractor*, with whom you have separate contract(s) as *Buyer*. You will indemnify the *Seller* and keep the *Seller* fully indemnified from and against all claims, proceedings, costs, expenses and losses arising in respect of any injury, loss and damage caused to the *Lot* after the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer until you obtain full title to it.
- 5.2 Title to the *Lot* remains in and is retained by the *Seller* until the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams* in relation to the *Lot* have been paid in full to, and received in cleared funds by, *Bonhams*.

6 PAYMENT

- 6.1 Your obligation to pay the *Purchase Price* arises when the *Lot* is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 6.2 Time will be of the essence in relation to payment of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams*. Unless agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams* on the *Seller's* behalf (in which case you must comply with the terms of that agreement), all such sums must be paid to *Bonhams* by you in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale* and you must ensure that the funds are cleared by the seventh working day after the *Sale*. Payment must be made to *Bonhams* by one of the methods stated in the *Notice to Bidders* unless otherwise agreed with you in writing by *Bonhams*. If you do not pay any sums due in accordance with this paragraph, the *Seller* will have the rights set out in paragraph 8 below.

7 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams*, the *Lot* will be released to you or to your order only when *Bonhams* has received cleared funds to the amount of the full *Purchase Price* and all other sums owed by you to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams*.
- 7.2 The *Seller* is entitled to withhold possession from you of any other *Lot* he has sold to you at the same or at any other *Sale* and whether currently in *Bonhams'* possession or not until payment in full and in cleared funds of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums due to the *Seller* and/or *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot*.
- 7.3 You will collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense from *Bonhams'* custody and/ or control or from the *Storage Contractor's* custody in accordance with *Bonhams'* instructions or requirements.
- 7.4 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.

- 7.5 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage or other charges or *Expenses* incurred by the *Seller* if you do not remove the *Lot* in accordance with this paragraph 7 and will indemnify the *Seller* against all charges, costs, including any legal costs and fees, *Expenses* and losses suffered by the *Seller* by reason of your failure to remove the *Lot* including any charges due under any *Storage Contract*. All such sums due to the *Seller* will be payable on demand.
- 8 FAILURE TO PAY FOR THE LOT**
- 8.1 If the *Purchase Price* for a *Lot* is not paid to *Bonhams* in full in accordance with the *Contract for Sale* the *Seller* will be entitled, with the prior written agreement of *Bonhams* but without further notice to you, to exercise one or more of the following rights (whether through *Bonhams* or otherwise):
- 8.1.1 to terminate immediately the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* for your breach of contract;
- 8.1.2 to resell the *Lot* by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving seven days' written notice to you of the intention to resell;
- 8.1.3 to retain possession of the *Lot*;
- 8.1.4 to remove and store the *Lot* at your expense;
- 8.1.5 to take legal proceedings against you for any sum due under the *Contract for Sale* and/or damages for breach of contract;
- 8.1.6 to be paid interest on any monies due (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;
- 8.1.7 to repossess the *Lot* (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless the *Buyer* buys the *Lot* as a *Consumer* from the *Seller* selling in the course of a *Business*) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to the *Seller* by himself and to his servants or agents to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal *Business* hours to take possession of the *Lot* or part thereof;
- 8.1.8 to retain possession of any other property sold to you by the *Seller* at the *Sale* or any other auction or by private treaty until all sums due under the *Contract for Sale* shall have been paid in full in cleared funds;
- 8.1.9 to retain possession of, and on seven days written notice to sell, *Without Reserve*, any of your other property in the possession of the *Seller* and/or of *Bonhams* (as bailee for the *Seller*) for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such *Sale* in satisfaction or part satisfaction of any amounts owed to the *Seller* or to *Bonhams*; and
- 8.1.10 so long as such goods remain in the possession of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* as its bailee, to rescind the contract for the *Sale* of any other goods sold to you by the *Seller* at the *Sale* or at any other auction or by private treaty and apply any monies received from you in respect of such goods in part or full satisfaction of any amounts owed to the *Seller* or to *Bonhams* by you.
- 8.2 You agree to indemnify the *Seller* against all legal and other costs of enforcement, all losses and other *Expenses* and costs (including any monies payable to *Bonhams* in order to obtain the release of the *Lot*) incurred by the *Seller* (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) as a result of *Bonhams* taking steps under this paragraph 8 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 8.1.6 from the date upon which the *Seller* becomes liable to pay the same until payment by you.
- 8.3 On any resale of the *Lot* under paragraph 8.1.2, the *Seller* will account to you in respect of any balance remaining from any monies received by him or on his behalf in respect of the *Lot*, after the payment of all sums due to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams*, within 28 days of receipt of such monies by him or on his behalf.
- 9 THE SELLER'S LIABILITY**
- 9.1 The *Seller* will not be liable for any injury, loss or damage caused by the *Lot* after the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 9.2 Subject to paragraph 9.3 below, except for breach of the express undertaking provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any term that the *Lot* will correspond with any *Description* applied to it by or on behalf of the *Seller*, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise.
- 9.3 Unless the *Seller* sells the *Lot* in the course of a *Business* and the *Buyer* buys it as a *Consumer*,
- 9.3.1 the *Seller* will not be liable (whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967, or in any other way) for any lack of conformity with, or inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Entry* or *Estimate* in relation to the *Lot* made by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made in writing, including in the *Catalogue*, or on the *Website*, or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*;
- 9.3.2 the *Seller* will not be liable for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits or revenue or income or for loss of reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer* or of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise;
- 9.3.3 in any circumstances where the *Seller* is liable to you in respect of the *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the *Seller's* liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- 9.4 Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the *Seller's* negligence (or any person under the *Seller's* control or for whom the *Seller* is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the *Seller* is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.
- 10 MISCELLANEOUS**
- 10.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of the *Contract for Sale*.
- 10.2 The *Seller's* failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under the *Contract for Sale* will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of his rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect the *Seller's* ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under the *Contract for Sale*.
- 10.3 If either party to the *Contract for Sale* is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under the *Contract for Sale* by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 6.
- 10.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under the *Contract for Sale* must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission, if to the *Seller*, addressed c/o *Bonhams* at its address or fax number in the *Catalogue* (marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), and if to you to the address or fax number of the *Buyer* given in the *Bidding Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 10.5 If any term or any part of any term of the *Contract for Sale* is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 10.6 References in the *Contract for Sale* to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams'* officers, employees and agents.
- 10.7 The headings used in the *Contract for Sale* are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 10.8 In the *Contract for Sale* "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 10.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 10.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of the *Contract for Sale*.
- 10.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 10.12 nothing in the *Contract for Sale* confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to the *Contract for Sale* any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, the *Contract for Sale*.

10.12 Where the *Contract for Sale* confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of the *Seller*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams*, *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

11 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which the *Contract for Sale* applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes place and the *Seller* and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that the *Seller* may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

APPENDIX 2

BUYER'S AGREEMENT

IMPORTANT: These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the contract between *Bonhams* personally and the *Buyer*, being the person to whom a *Lot* has been knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 to the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* are incorporated into this agreement and a separate copy can also be provided by us on request. Where words and phrases which are defined in the List of Definitions are used in this agreement, they are printed in italics. Reference is made in this agreement to information printed in the *Notice to Bidders*, printed in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, and where such information is referred to it is incorporated into this agreement.
- 1.3 Except as specified in paragraph 4 of the *Notice to Bidders* the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* between you and the *Seller* is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*, when it is knocked down to you. At that moment a separate contract is also made between you and *Bonhams* on the terms in this *Buyer's Agreement*.
- 1.4 We act as agents for the *Seller* and are not answerable or personally responsible to you for any breach of contract or other default by the *Seller*, unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal.
- 1.5 Our personal obligations to you are governed by this agreement and we agree, subject to the terms below, to the following obligations:
- 1.5.1 we will, until the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders* or otherwise notified to you, store the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 5;

1.5.2 subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, we will release the *Lot* to you in accordance with paragraph 4 once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to us and the *Seller*;

1.5.3 we will provide guarantees in the terms set out in paragraphs 9 and 10.

1.6 We do not make or give and do not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, *Guarantee*, warranty, representation of fact in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams'* *Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise), and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this agreement between you and us. Any such *Description* or *Estimate*, if made by us or on our behalf, was (unless *Bonhams* itself sells the *Lot* as principal) made as agent on behalf of the *Seller*.

2 PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR SALE

You undertake to us personally that you will observe and comply with all your obligations and undertakings to the *Seller* under the *Contract for Sale* in respect of the *Lot*.

3 PAYMENT

3.1 Unless agreed in writing between you and us or as otherwise set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, you must pay to us by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale*:

3.1.1 the *Purchase Price* for the *Lot*;

3.1.2 a *Buyer's Premium* in accordance with the rates set out in the *Notice to Bidders* on each lot, and

3.1.3 if the *Lot* is marked [AR], an *Additional Premium* which is calculated and payable in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders* together with VAT on that sum if applicable so that all sums due to us are cleared funds by the seventh working day after the *Sale*.

3.2 You must also pay us on demand any *Expenses* payable pursuant to this agreement.

3.3 All payments to us must be made in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted, using, unless otherwise agreed by us in writing, one of the methods of payment set out in the *Notice to Bidders*. Our invoices will only be addressed to the registered *Bidder* unless the *Bidder* is acting as an agent for a named principal and we have approved that arrangement, in which case we will address the invoice to the principal.

3.4 Unless otherwise stated in this agreement all sums payable to us will be subject to VAT at the appropriate rate and VAT will be payable by you on all such sums.

3.5 We may deduct and retain for our own benefit from the monies paid by you to us the *Buyer's Premium*, the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* in respect of the *Lot*, any *Expenses* and VAT and any interest earned and/or incurred until payment to the *Seller*.

3.6 Time will be of the essence in relation to any payment payable to us. If you do not pay the *Purchase Price*, or any other sum due to us in accordance with this paragraph 3, we will have the rights set out in paragraph 7 below.

3.7 Where a number of *Lots* have been knocked down to you, any monies we receive from you will be applied firstly pro-rata to pay the *Purchase Price* of each *Lot* and secondly pro-rata to pay all amounts due to *Bonhams*.

4 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

4.1 Subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to the *Seller* and to us, we will release the *Lot* to you or as you may direct us in writing. The *Lot* will only be released on production of a buyer collection document, obtained from our cashier's office.

4.2 You must collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense by the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*.

4.3 For the period referred to in paragraph 4.2, the *Lot* can be collected from the address referred to in the *Notice to Bidders* for collection on the days and times specified in the *Notice to Bidders*. Thereafter, the *Lot* may be removed elsewhere for storage and you must enquire from us as to when and where you can collect it, although this information will usually be set out in the *Notice to Bidders*.

4.4 If you have not collected the *Lot* by the date specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, you authorise us, acting as your agent and on your behalf, to enter into a contract (the "*Storage Contract*") with the *Storage Contractor* for the storage of the *Lot* on the then current standard terms and conditions agreed between *Bonhams* and the *Storage Contractor* (copies of which are available on request). If the *Lot* is stored at our premises storage fees at our current daily rates (currently a minimum of £3 plus VAT per *Lot* per day) will be payable from the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph 4.2. These storage fees form part of our *Expenses*.

4.5 Until you have paid the *Purchase Price* and any *Expenses* in full the *Lot* will either be held by us as agent on behalf of the *Seller* or held by the *Storage Contractor* as agent on behalf of the *Seller* and ourselves on the terms contained in the *Storage Contract*.

4.6 You undertake to comply with the terms of any *Storage Contract* and in particular to pay the charges (and all costs of moving the *Lot* into storage) due under any *Storage Contract*. You acknowledge and agree that you will not be able to collect the *Lot* from the *Storage Contractor's* premises until you have paid the *Purchase Price*, any *Expenses* and all charges due under the *Storage Contract*.

4.7 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.

4.8 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage, or other charges for any *Lot* not removed in accordance with paragraph 4.2, payable at our current rates, and any *Expenses* we incur (including any charges due under the *Storage Contract*), all of which must be paid by you on demand and in any event before any collection of the *Lot* by you or on your behalf.

5	STORING THE LOT		<p>We agree to store the <i>Lot</i> until the earlier of your removal of the <i>Lot</i> or until the time and date set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>, on the Sale Information Page or at the back of the catalogue (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i>) and, subject to paragraphs 6 and 10, to be responsible as <i>bailee</i> to you for damage to or the loss or destruction of the <i>Lot</i> (notwithstanding that it is not your property before payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i>). If you do not collect the <i>Lot</i> before the time and date set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i>) we may remove the <i>Lot</i> to another location, the details of which will usually be set out in the relevant section of the <i>Catalogue</i>. If you have not paid for the <i>Lot</i> in accordance with paragraph 3, and the <i>Lot</i> is moved to any third party's premises, the <i>Lot</i> will be held by such third party strictly to <i>Bonhams'</i> order and we will retain our lien over the <i>Lot</i> until we have been paid in full in accordance with paragraph 3.</p>	<p>7.1.9 to apply any monies received from you for any purpose whether at the time of your default or at any time thereafter in payment or part payment of any sums due to us by you under this agreement;</p> <p>7.1.10 on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i>, any of your other property in our possession or under our control for any purpose (including other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i>) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in payment or part payment of any amounts owed to us;</p> <p>7.1.11 refuse to allow you to register for a future <i>Sale</i> or to reject a bid from you at any future <i>Sale</i> or to require you to pay a deposit before any bid is accepted by us at any future <i>Sale</i> in which case we will be entitled to apply such deposit in payment or part payment, as the case may be, of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of any <i>Lot</i> of which you are the <i>Buyer</i>.</p> <p>7.2 You agree to indemnify us against all legal and other costs, all losses and all other <i>Expenses</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) incurred by us as a result of our taking steps under this paragraph 7 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 7.1.5 from the date upon which we become liable to pay the same until payment by you.</p> <p>7.3 If you pay us only part of the sums due to us such payment shall be applied firstly to the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata towards the <i>Purchase Price</i> of each <i>Lot</i>) and secondly to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> on each <i>Lot</i>) and thirdly to any other sums due to us.</p> <p>7.4 We will account to you in respect of any balance we hold remaining from any monies received by us in respect of any <i>Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> under our rights under this paragraph 7 after the payment of all sums due to us and/or the <i>Seller</i> within 28 days of receipt by us of all such sums paid to us.</p>	<p>8.2.1 may be exercised at any time during which we have actual or constructive possession of the <i>Lot</i>, or at any time after such possession, where the cessation of such possession has occurred by reason of any decision, order or ruling of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and</p> <p>8.2.2 will not be exercised unless we believe that there exists a serious prospect of a good arguable case in favour of the claim.</p>	
6	RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT				9	FORGERIES
6.1	Only on the payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i> to us will title in the <i>Lot</i> pass to you. However under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> , the risk in the <i>Lot</i> passed to you when it was knocked down to you.	6.2	You are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the <i>Lot</i> as soon as possible after the <i>Sale</i> .	6.3.1	9.1	We undertake a personal responsibility for any <i>Forgery</i> in accordance with the terms of this paragraph 9.
6.2	You are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the <i>Lot</i> as soon as possible after the <i>Sale</i> .	6.3.2	Paragraph 9 applies only if:	6.3.3	9.2	Paragraph 9 applies only if:
7	FAILURE TO PAY OR TO REMOVE THE LOT AND PART PAYMENTS	6.3.1	If all sums payable to us are not so paid in full at the time they are due and/or the <i>Lot</i> is not removed in accordance with this agreement, we will without further notice to you be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights (without prejudice to any rights we may exercise on behalf of the <i>Seller</i>):	6.3.2	9.2.1	your name appears as the named person to whom the original invoice was made out by us in respect of the <i>Lot</i> and that invoice has been paid; and
7.1.1	to terminate this agreement immediately for your breach of contract;	6.3.3	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	6.3.4	9.2.2	you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the <i>Lot</i> is or may be a <i>Forgery</i> , and in any event within one year after the <i>Sale</i> , that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> ; and
7.1.2	to remove, and/or store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	6.3.5	to take legal proceedings against you for payment of any sums payable to us by you (including the <i>Purchase Price</i>) and/or damages for breach of contract;	6.3.6	9.2.3	within one month after such notification has been given, you return the <i>Lot</i> to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the <i>Sale</i> , accompanied by written evidence that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> and details of the <i>Sale</i> and <i>Lot</i> number sufficient to identify the <i>Lot</i> .
7.1.3	to be paid interest on any monies due to us (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base lending rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	6.3.7	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless you buy the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i>) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to us, by ourselves, our servants or agents, to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal business hours to take possession of any <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	6.3.8	9.3	Paragraph 9 will not apply in respect of a <i>Forgery</i> if:
7.1.4	to sell the <i>Lot Without Reserve</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving you three months' written notice of our intention to do so;	6.3.9	to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i>) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;	6.3.10	9.3.1	the <i>Entry</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> contained in the <i>Catalogue</i> reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion or reflected the then current opinion of an expert acknowledged to be a leading expert in the relevant field; or
7.1.5	to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i>) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;	6.3.11		6.3.12	9.3.2	it can be established that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the <i>Catalogue</i> was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed.
7.1.6		6.3.13		6.3.14	9.4	You authorise us to carry out such processes and tests on the <i>Lot</i> as we in our absolute discretion consider necessary to satisfy ourselves that the <i>Lot</i> is or is not a <i>Forgery</i> .
7.1.7		6.3.15		6.3.15	9.5	If we are satisfied that a <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> we will (as principal) purchase the <i>Lot</i> from you and you will transfer the title to the <i>Lot</i> in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 12(1) and 12(2) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the <i>Purchase Price</i> , <i>Buyer's Premium</i> , <i>VAT</i> and <i>Expenses</i> paid by you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .
7.1.8		6.3.16		6.3.16	9.6	The benefit of paragraph 9 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you.
7.1.9		6.3.17		6.3.17	9.7	If you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the <i>Lot</i> , all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.
7.1.10		6.3.18		6.3.18	9.8	Paragraph 9 does not apply to a <i>Lot</i> made up of or including a Chinese painting or Chinese paintings, a motor vehicle or motor vehicles, a <i>Stamp</i> or <i>Stamps</i> or a <i>Book</i> or <i>Books</i> .
7.1.11		6.3.19		6.3.19		
7.2		6.3.20		6.3.20		
7.3		6.3.21		6.3.21		
7.4		6.3.22		6.3.22		
8	CLAIMS BY OTHER PERSONS IN RESPECT OF THE LOT	6.3.23	Whenever it becomes apparent to us that the <i>Lot</i> is the subject of a claim by someone other than you and other than the <i>Seller</i> (or that such a claim can reasonably be expected to be made), we may, at our absolute discretion, deal with the <i>Lot</i> in any manner which appears to us to recognise the legitimate interests of ourselves and the other parties involved and lawfully to protect our position and our legitimate interests. Without prejudice to the generality of the discretion and by way of example, we may:	6.3.24	8.1.1	retain the <i>Lot</i> to investigate any question raised or reasonably expected by us to be raised in relation to the <i>Lot</i> ; and/or
8.1		6.3.25	retain the <i>Lot</i> to investigate any question raised or reasonably expected by us to be raised in relation to the <i>Lot</i> ; and/or	6.3.26	8.1.2	deliver the <i>Lot</i> to a person other than you; and/or
8.2		6.3.27	commence interpleader proceedings or seek any other order of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and/or	6.3.28	8.1.3	commence interpleader proceedings or seek any other order of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and/or
8.3		6.3.29	require an indemnity and/or security from you in return for pursuing a course of action agreed to by you.	6.3.30	8.1.4	require an indemnity and/or security from you in return for pursuing a course of action agreed to by you.
8.4		6.3.31	The discretion referred to in paragraph 8.1:	6.3.32	8.2	The discretion referred to in paragraph 8.1:

10 OUR LIABILITY

- 10.1 We will not be liable whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967 or in any other way for lack of conformity with or any inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any *Description of the Lot* or any *Entry or Estimate* in respect of it, made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made in writing, including in the *Catalogue*, or on the *Bonhams' Website*, or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*.
- 10.2 Our duty to you while the *Lot* is at your risk and/or your property and in our custody and/or control is to exercise reasonable care in relation to it, but we will not be responsible for damage to the *Lot* or to other persons or things caused by:
- 10.2.1 handling the *Lot* if it was affected at the time of *Sale* to you by woodworm and any damage is caused as a result of it being affected by woodworm; or
- 10.2.2 changes in atmospheric pressure; nor will we be liable for:
- 10.2.3 damage to tension stringed musical instruments; or
- 10.2.4 damage to gilded picture frames, plaster picture frames or picture frame glass; and if the *Lot* is or becomes dangerous, we may dispose of it without notice to you in advance in any manner we think fit and we will be under no liability to you for doing so.
- 10.3.1 We will not be liable to you for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits, revenue or income or for loss of *Business* reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, if you are buying the *Lot* in the course of a *Business*, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- 10.3.2 Unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*, in any circumstances where we are liable to you in respect of a *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, our liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* plus *Buyer's Premium* (less any sum you may be entitled to recover from the *Seller*) irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- You may wish to protect yourself against loss by obtaining insurance.
- 10.4 Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law, or (v) under our undertaking in paragraph 9 of these conditions.

11 MISCELLANEOUS

- 11.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of this agreement.
- 11.2 Our failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under this agreement will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of our rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect our ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under this agreement.
- 11.3 If either party to this agreement is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under this agreement by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 3.
- 11.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under this agreement must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission (if to *Bonhams* marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), to the address or fax number of the relevant party given in the *Contract Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 11.5 If any term or any part of any term of this agreement is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 11.6 References in this agreement to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams' officers, employees and agents*.
- 11.7 The headings used in this agreement are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 11.8 In this agreement "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 11.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 11.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of this agreement.
- 11.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 11.12 nothing in this agreement confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to this agreement any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, this agreement.
- 11.12 Where this agreement confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of *Bonhams*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams' holding company* and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

12 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which this agreement applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes (or is to take) place and we and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that we may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* www.bonhams.com or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR, United Kingdom or by email from info@bonhams.com.

APPENDIX 3

DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Where these Definitions and Glossary are incorporated, the following words and phrases used have (unless the context otherwise requires) the meanings given to them below. The Glossary is to assist you to understand words and phrases which have a specific legal meaning with which you may not be familiar.

LIST OF DEFINITIONS

"Additional Premium" a premium, calculated in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders*, to cover *Bonhams' Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006 which is payable by the *Buyer* to *Bonhams* on any *Lot* marked [AR] which sells for a *Hammer Price* which together with the *Buyer's Premium* (but excluding any VAT) equals or exceeds 1000 euros (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

"Auctioneer" the representative of *Bonhams* conducting the *Sale*.

"Bidder" a person who has completed a *Bidding Form*.

"Bidding Form" our Bidding Registration Form, our Absentee Bidding Form or our Telephone Bidding Form.

"Bonhams" *Bonhams 1793 Limited* or its successors or assigns. *Bonhams* is also referred to in the *Buyer's Agreement*, the Conditions of Business and the *Notice to Bidders* by the words "we", "us" and "our".

"Book" a printed *Book* offered for *Sale* at a specialist *Book Sale*.

"Business" includes any trade, *Business* and profession.

"Buyer" the person to whom a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*. The *Buyer* is also referred to in the *Contract for Sale* and the *Buyer's Agreement* by the words "you" and "your".

"Buyer's Agreement" the contract entered into by *Bonhams* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 2 in the *Catalogue*).

"Buyer's Premium" the sum calculated on the *Hammer Price* at the rates stated in the *Notice to Bidders*.

"Catalogue" the *Catalogue* relating to the relevant *Sale*, including any representation of the *Catalogue* published on our *Website*.

"Commission" the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* calculated at the rates stated in the *Contract Form*.

"Condition Report" a report on the physical condition of a *Lot* provided to a *Bidder* or potential *Bidder* by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller*.

"Conditions of Sale" the *Notice to Bidders*, *Contract for Sale*, *Buyer's Agreement* and Definitions and Glossary.

"Consignment Fee" a fee payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* calculated at rates set out in the Conditions of Business.

"Consumer" a natural person who is acting for the relevant purpose outside his trade, *Business* or profession.

"Contract Form" the *Contract Form*, or vehicle *Entry* form, as applicable, signed by or on behalf of the *Seller* listing the *Lots* to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

"Contract for Sale" the Sale contract entered into by the Seller with the Buyer (see Appendix 1 in the Catalogue).

"Contractual Description" the only Description of the Lot (being that part of the Entry about the Lot in the Catalogue which is in bold letters, any photograph (except for the colour) and the contents of any Condition Report) to which the Seller undertakes in the Contract of Sale the Lot corresponds.

"Description" any statement or representation in any way descriptive of the Lot, including any statement or representation relating to its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, origin, value, estimated selling price (including the Hammer Price).

"Entry" a written statement in the Catalogue identifying the Lot and its Lot number which may contain a Description and illustration(s) relating to the Lot.

"Estimate" a statement of our opinion of the range within which the hammer is likely to fall.

"Expenses" charges and Expenses paid or payable by Bonhams in respect of the Lot including legal Expenses, banking charges and Expenses incurred as a result of an electronic transfer of money, charges and Expenses for loss and damage cover, insurance, Catalogue and other reproductions and illustrations, any customs duties, advertising, packing or shipping costs, reproductions rights' fees, taxes, levies, costs of testing, searches or enquiries, preparation of the Lot for Sale, storage charges, removal charges, removal charges or costs of collection from the Seller as the Seller's agents or from a defaulting Buyer, plus VAT if applicable.

"Forgery" an imitation intended by the maker or any other person to deceive as to authorship, attribution, origin, authenticity, style, date, age, period, provenance, culture, source or composition, which at the date of the Sale had a value materially less than it would have had if the Lot had not been such an imitation, and which is not stated to be such an imitation in any description of the Lot. A Lot will not be a Forgery by reason of any damage to, and/or restoration and/or modification work (including repainting or over painting) having been carried out on the Lot, where that damage, restoration or modification work (as the case may be) does not substantially affect the identity of the Lot as one conforming to the Description of the Lot.

"Guarantee" the obligation undertaken personally by Bonhams to the Buyer in respect of any Forgery and, in the case of specialist Stamp Sales and/or specialist Book Sales, a Lot made up of a Stamp or Stamps or a Book or Books as set out in the Buyer's Agreement.

"Hammer Price" the price in the currency in which the Sale is conducted at which a Lot is knocked down by the Auctioneer.

"Loss and Damage Warranty" means the warranty described in paragraph 8.2 of the Conditions of Business.

"Loss and Damage Warranty Fee" means the fee described in paragraph 8.2.3 of the Conditions of Business.

"Lot" any item consigned to Bonhams with a view to its Sale at auction or by private treaty (and reference to any Lot will include, unless the context otherwise requires, reference to individual items comprised in a group of two or more items offered for Sale as one Lot).

"Motoring Catalogue Fee" a fee payable by the Seller to Bonhams in consideration of the additional work undertaken by Bonhams in respect of the cataloguing of motor vehicles and in respect of the promotion of Sales of motor vehicles.

"New Bond Street" means Bonhams' saleroom at 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR.

"Notional Charges" the amount of Commission and VAT which would have been payable if the Lot had been sold at the Notional Price.

"Notional Fee" the sum on which the Consignment Fee payable to Bonhams by the Seller is based and which is calculated according to the formula set out in the Conditions of Business.

"Notional Price" the latest in time of the average of the high and low Estimates given by us to you or stated in the Catalogue or, if no such Estimates have been given or stated, the Reserve applicable to the Lot.

"Notice to Bidders" the notice printed at the back or front of our Catalogues.

"Purchase Price" the aggregate of the Hammer Price and VAT on the Hammer Price (where applicable), the Buyer's Premium and VAT on the Buyer's Premium and any Expenses.

"Reserve" the minimum price at which a Lot may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

"Sale" the auction Sale at which a Lot is to be offered for Sale by Bonhams.

"Sale Proceeds" the net amount due to the Seller from the Sale of a Lot, being the Hammer Price less the Commission, any VAT chargeable thereon, Expenses and any other amount due to us in whatever capacity and howsoever arising.

"Seller" the person who offers the Lot for Sale named on the Contract Form. Where the person so named identifies on the form another person as acting as his agent, or where the person named on the Contract Form acts as an agent for a principal (whether such agency is disclosed to Bonhams or not), "Seller" includes both the agent and the principal who shall be jointly and severally liable as such. The Seller is also referred to in the Conditions of Business by the words "you" and "your".

"Specialist Examination" a visual examination of a Lot by a specialist on the Lot.

"Stamp" means a postage Stamp offered for Sale at a Specialist Stamp Sale.

"Standard Examination" a visual examination of a Lot by a non-specialist member of Bonhams' staff.

"Storage Contract" means the contract described in paragraph 8.3.3 of the Conditions of Business or paragraph 4.4 of the Buyer's Agreement (as appropriate).

"Storage Contractor" means the company identified as such in the Catalogue.

"Terrorism" means any act or threatened act of terrorism, whether any person is acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) and/or government(s), committed for political, religious or ideological or similar purposes including, but not limited to, the intention to influence any government and/or put the public or any section of the public into fear.

"Trust Account" the bank account of Bonhams into which all sums received in respect of the Purchase Price of any Lot will be paid, such account to be a distinct and separate account to Bonhams' normal business bank account.

"VAT" value added tax at the prevailing rate at the date of the Sale in the United Kingdom.

"Website" Bonhams Website at www.bonhams.com

"Withdrawal Notice" the Seller's written notice to Bonhams revoking Bonhams' instructions to sell a Lot.

"Without Reserve" where there is no minimum price at which a Lot may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

GLOSSARY

The following expressions have specific legal meanings with which you may not be familiar. The following glossary is intended to give you an understanding of those expressions but is not intended to limit their legal meanings:

"artist's resale right": the right of the creator of a work of art to receive a payment on Sales of that work subsequent to the original Sale of that work by the creator of it as set out in the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006.

"bailee": a person to whom goods are entrusted.

"indemnity": an obligation to put the person who has the benefit of the indemnity in the same position in which he would have been, had the circumstances giving rise to the indemnity not arisen and the expression "indemnify" is construed accordingly.

"interpleader proceedings": proceedings in the Courts to determine ownership or rights over a Lot.

"knocked down": when a Lot is sold to a Bidder, indicated by the fall of the hammer at the Sale.

"lien": a right for the person who has possession of the Lot to retain possession of it.

"risk": the possibility that a Lot may be lost, damaged, destroyed, stolen, or deteriorate in condition or value.

"title": the legal and equitable right to the ownership of a Lot.

"tort": a legal wrong done to someone to whom the wrong doer has a duty of care.

SALE OF GOODS ACT 1979

The following is an extract from the Sale of Goods Act 1979:

"Section 12 Implied terms about title, etc

- (1) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is an implied term on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods, and in the case of an agreement to sell he will have such a right at the time when the property is to pass.
 - (2) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is also an implied term that-
 - (a) the goods are free, and will remain free until the time when the property is to pass, from any charge or encumbrance not disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made, and
 - (b) the buyer will enjoy quiet possession of the goods except in so far as it may be disturbed by the owner or other person entitled to the benefit of any charge or encumbrance so disclosed or known.
 - (3) This subsection applies to a contract of sale in the case of which there appears from the contract or is to be inferred from its circumstances an intention that the seller should transfer only such title as he or a third person may have.
 - (4) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is an implied term that all charges or encumbrances known to the seller and not known to the buyer have been disclosed to the buyer before the contract is made.
 - (5) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is also an implied term that none of the following will disturb the buyer's quiet possession of the goods, namely:
 - (a) the seller;
 - (b) in a case where the parties to the contract intend that the seller should transfer only such title as a third person may have, that person;
 - (c) anyone claiming through or under the seller or that third person otherwise than under a charge or encumbrance disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5A) As regards England and Wales and Northern Ireland, the term implied by subsection (1) above is a condition and the terms implied by subsections (2), (4) and (5) above are warranties."

Bonhams Specialist Departments

To e-mail any of the below use the first name dot second name @bonhams.com eg. charles.obrien@bonhams.com

19th Century Paintings

UK
Charles O' Brien
+44 20 7468 8360
U.S.A
Madalina Lazen
+1 212 644 9108

20th Century British Art

Matthew Bradbury
+44 20 7468 8295

Aboriginal Art

Francesca Cavazzini
+61 2 8412 2222

African, Oceanic & Pre-Columbian Art

U.S.A
Fredric Backlar
+1 323 436 5416

American Paintings

Kayla Carlsen
+1 917 206 1699

Antiquities

Madeleine Perridge
+44 20 7468 8226

Antique Arms & Armour

UK
David Williams
+44 20 7393 3807
U.S.A
Paul Carella
+1 415 503 3360

Art Collections, Estates & Valuations

Harvey Cammell
+44 (0) 20 7468 8340

Art Nouveau & Decorative Art & Design

UK
Mark Oliver
+44 20 7393 3856
U.S.A
Frank Maraschiello
+1 212 644 9059

Australian Art

Merryn Schriever
+61 2 8412 2222
Alex Clark
+61 3 8640 4088

Australian Colonial Furniture and Australiana

+61 2 8412 2222

Books, Maps & Manuscripts

UK
Matthew Haley
+44 20 7393 3817
U.S.A
Christina Geiger
+1 212 644 9094

British & European Glass

UK
John Sandon
+44 20 7468 8244
U.S.A.
Suzy Pai
+1 415 503 3343

British Ceramics

UK
John Sandon
+44 20 7468 8244

California & American Paintings

Scot Levitt
+1 323 436 5425

Carpets

UK
carpets@bonhams.com
U.S.A.
Hadjji Rahimpour
+1 415 503 3392

Chinese & Asian Art

UK
Asaph Hyman
+44 20 7468 5888
U.S.A
Dessa Goddard
+1 415 503 3333
HONG KONG
+852 3607 0010
AUSTRALIA
Yvett Klein
+61 2 8412 2222

Clocks

UK
James Stratton
+44 20 7468 8364
U.S.A
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530

Coins & Medals

UK
John Millensted
+44 20 7393 3914
U.S.A
Paul Song
+1 323 436 5455

Contemporary Art

UK
Ralph Taylor
+44 20 7447 7403
U.S.A
Jeremy Goldsmith
+1 917 206 1656

Entertainment Memorabilia

UK
Katherine Schofield
+44 20 7393 3871
U.S.A
Catherine Williamson
+1 323 436 5442

European Ceramics

UK
Sebastian Kuhn
+44 20 7468 8384
U.S.A
Peter Scott
+1 415 503 3326

Furniture

UK
Thomas Moore
+44 20 8963 2816
U.S.A
Andrew Jones
+1 415 503 3413

European Sculptures & Works of Art

UK
Michael Lake
+44 20 8963 6813

Greek Art

Olympia Pappa
+44 20 7468 8314

Golf Sporting Memorabilia

Kevin Mcgimpsey
+44 131 240 2296

Irish Art

Penny Day
+44 20 7468 8366

Impressionist & Modern Art

UK
India Phillips
+44 20 7468 8328
U.S.A
William O'Reilly
+1 212 644 9135

Indian, Himalayan & Southeast Asian Art

H.K.
Edward Wilkinson
+85 22 918 4321
U.S.A
Mark Rasmussen
+1 917 206 1688

Islamic & Indian Art

Oliver White
+44 20 7468 8303

Japanese Art

UK
Suzannah Yip
+44 20 7468 8368
U.S.A
Jeff Olson
+1 212 461 6516

Jewellery

UK
Jean Ghika
+44 20 7468 8282
U.S.A
Susan Abeles
+1 212 461 6525
HONG KONG
Graeme Thompson
+852 3607 0006

Marine Art

UK
Veronique Scorer
+44 20 7393 3962
U.S.A
Gregg Dietrich
+1 917 206 1697

Mechanical Music

Jon Baddeley
+44 20 7393 3872

Modern, Contemporary & Latin American Art

U.S.A
Alexis Chompaisal
+1 323 436 5469

Modern Design

Gareth Williams
+44 20 7468 5879

Motor Cars

UK
Tim Schofield
+44 20 7468 5804
U.S.A
Mark Osborne
+1 415 503 3353
EUROPE
Philip Kantor
+32 476 879 471

Automobilia

UK
Toby Wilson
+44 8700 273 619
Adrian Pipiros
+44 8700 273621

Motorcycles

Ben Walker
+44 8700 273616

Native American Art

Ingmars Lindbergs
+1 415 503 3393

Natural History

U.S.A
Claudia Florian
+1 323 436 5437

Old Master Pictures

UK
Andrew Mckenzie
+44 20 7468 8261
U.S.A
Mark Fisher
+1 323 436 5488

Orientalist Art

Charles O'Brien
+44 20 7468 8360

Photography

U.S.A
Judith Eurich
+1 415 503 3259

Prints and Multiples

UK
Robert Jones
+44 20 7468 8212
U.S.A
Judith Eurich
+1 415 503 3259

Russian Art

UK
Daria Chernenko
+44 20 7468 8334
U.S.A
Yelena Harbick
+1 212 644 9136

Scientific Instruments

Jon Baddeley
+44 20 7393 3872
U.S.A.
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530

Scottish Pictures

Chris Brickley
+44 131 240 2297

Silver & Gold Boxes

UK
Ellis Finch
+44 20 7393 3973
U.S.A
Aileen Ward
+1 323 436 5463

South African Art

Giles Peppiatt
+44 20 7468 8355

Sporting Guns

Patrick Hawes
+44 20 7393 3815

Travel Pictures

Veronique Scorer
+44 20 7393 3962

Urban Art

Gareth Williams
+44 20 7468 5879

Watches & Wristwatches

UK
Jonathan Darracott
+44 20 7447 7412
U.S.A.
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530

Whisky

UK
Martin Green
+44 1292 520000
U.S.A
+1 415 503 3363
HONG KONG
Daniel Lam
+852 3607 0004

Wine

UK
Richard Harvey
+44 (0) 20 7468 5811
U.S.A
Kate Wollman
+1 415 503 3221
HONG KONG
Daniel Lam
+852 3607 0004

UNITED KINGDOM

London
101 New Bond Street ●
London W1S 1SR
+44 20 7447 7447
+44 20 7447 7400 fax

Montpelier Street ●
London SW7 1HH
+44 20 7393 3900
+44 20 7393 3905 fax

South East England

Guildford
Millmead,
Guildford,
Surrey GU2 4BE
+44 1483 504 030
+44 1483 450 205 fax

Isle of Wight
+44 1273 220 000

Representative:
Brighton & Hove
Tim Squire-Sanders
+44 1273 220 000

West Sussex
+44 (0) 1273 220 000

South West England

Bath
Queen Square House
Charlotte Street
Bath BA1 2LL
+44 1225 788 988
+44 1225 446 675 fax

Cornwall – Truro
36 Lemon Street
Truro
Cornwall
TR1 2NR
+44 1872 250 170
+44 1872 250 179 fax

Exeter
The Lodge
Southernhay West Exeter,
Devon
EX1 1JG
+44 1392 425 264
+44 1392 494 561 fax

Tetbury
22a Long Street
Tetbury
Gloucestershire
GL8 8AQ
+44 1666 502 200
+44 1666 505 107 fax

Representatives:
Dorset
Bill Allan
+44 1935 815 271

East Anglia and Bury St. Edmunds
Michael Steel
+44 1284 716 190

Norfolk
The Market Place
Reepham
Norfolk NR10 4JJ
+44 1603 871 443
+44 1603 872 973 fax

Midlands

Knowle
The Old House
Station Road
Knowle, Solihull
West Midlands
B93 0HT
+44 1564 776 151
+44 1564 778 069 fax

Oxford
Banbury Road
Shipton on Cherwell
Kidlington OX5 1JH
+44 1865 853 640
+44 1865 372 722 fax

Yorkshire & North East England

Leeds
30 Park Square West
Leeds LS1 2PF
+44 113 234 5755
+44 113 244 3910 fax

North West England

Chester
2 St Johns Court,
Vicars Lane,
Chester,
CH1 1QE
+44 1244 313 936
+44 1244 340 028 fax

Manchester
The Stables
213 Ashley Road
Hale WA15 9TB
+44 161 927 3822
+44 161 927 3824 fax

Channel Islands

Jersey
La Chasse
La Rue de la Vallee
St Mary
Jersey JE3 3DL
+44 1534 722 441
+44 1534 759 354 fax

Representative:
Guernsey
+44 1481 722 448

Scotland

Edinburgh ●
22 Queen Street
Edinburgh
EH2 1JX
+44 131 225 2266
+44 131 220 2547 fax

Bonhams West of Scotland
Kirkhill House
Broom Road East
Newton Mearns
Glasgow
G77 5LL
+44 141 223 8866
+44 141 223 8868 fax

Representatives:
Wine & Spirits
Tom Gilbey
+44 1382 330 256

Wales

Representatives:
Cardiff
Jeff Muse
+44 2920 727 980

EUROPE

Belgium
Boulevard
Saint-Michel 101
1040 Brussels
+32 (0) 2 736 5076
belgium@bonhams.com

Denmark
Henning Thomsen
+45 4178 4799
denmark@bonhams.com

France
4 rue de la Paix
75002 Paris
+33 (0) 1 42 61 10 10
paris@bonhams.com

Germany - Cologne
Albertusstrasse 26
50667 Cologne
+49 (0) 221 2779 9650
cologne@bonhams.com

Germany - Munich
Maximilianstrasse 52
80538 Munich
+49 (0) 89 2420 5812
munich@bonhams.com

Greece
7 Neofytou Vamva Street
Athens 10674
+30 (0) 210 3636 404
athens@bonhams.com

Ireland
31 Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
+353 (0) 1 602 0990
dublin@bonhams.com

Italy - Milan
Via Boccaccio 22
20123 Milano
+39 0 2 4953 9020
milan@bonhams.com

Italy - Rome
Via Sicilia 50
00187 Roma
+39 0 6 48 5900
rome@bonhams.com

The Netherlands
De Lairesestraat 154
1075 HL Amsterdam
+31 (0) 20 67 09 701
amsterdam@bonhams.com

Portugal
Rua Bartolomeu Dias nº
160. 1º
Belem
1400-031 Lisbon
+351 218 293 291
portugal@bonhams.com

Spain - Barcelona
Teresa Ybarra
+34 930 087 876
barcelona@bonhams.com

Spain - Madrid
Nunez de Balboa no 4-1A
28001 Madrid
+34 915 78 17 27
madrid@bonhams.com

Spain - Marbella
James Roberts
+34 952 90 62 50
marbella@bonhams.com

Switzerland - Geneva
Rue Etienne-Dumont 10
1204 Geneva
+41 (0) 22 300 3160
geneva@bonhams.com

Switzerland - Zurich
Andrea Bodmer
Dreikönigstrasse 31a
8002 Zürich
+41 44 281 9535
zurich@bonhams.com

MIDDLE EAST

Israel
Joslyne Halibard
+972 (0)54 553 5337
joslyne.halibard@
bonhams.com

NORTH AMERICA

USA

San Francisco ●
220 San Bruno Avenue
San Francisco
CA 94103
+1 (415) 861 7500
+1 (415) 861 8951 fax

Los Angeles ●
7601 W. Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles
CA 90046
+1 (323) 850 7500
+1 (323) 850 6090 fax

New York ●
580 Madison Avenue
New York, NY
10022
+1 (212) 644 9001
+1 (212) 644 9007 fax

Representatives:
Arizona
Terri Adrian-Hardy
+1 (480) 994 5362
arizona@bonhams.com

California
Central Valley
David Daniel
+1 (916) 364 1645
sacramento@bonhams.com

Colorado
Julie Segraves
+1 (720) 355 3737
colorado@bonhams.com

Florida
Jon King
Palm Beach
+1 (561) 651 7876
Miami
+1 (305) 228 6600
Ft. Lauderdale
+1 (954) 566 1630
florida@bonhams.com

Georgia
Mary Moore Bethea
+1 (404) 842 1500
georgia@bonhams.com

Illinois
Ricki Blumberg Harris
+1 (773) 267 3300
+1 (773) 680 2881
chicago@bonhams.com

Massachusetts
Amy Corcoran
+1 (617) 742 0909
boston@bonhams.com

Nevada
David Daniel
+1 (775) 831 0330
nevada@bonhams.com

New Jersey
Alan Fausel
+1 (973) 997 9954
newjersey@bonhams.com

New Mexico
Michael Bartlett
+1 (505) 820 0701
newmexico@bonhams.com

Oregon
Sheryl Acheson
+1(503) 312 6023
oregon@bonhams.com

Pennsylvania
Alan Fausel
+1 (610) 644 1199
pennsylvania@bonhams.com

Texas
Amy Lawch
+1 (713) 621 5988
texas@bonhams.com

Virginia
Gertraud Hechl
+1 (540) 454 2437
virginia@bonhams.com

Washington
Heather O'Mahony
+1 (206) 218 5011
seattle@bonhams.com

Washington DC
Martin Gammon
+1 (202) 333 1696
washingtonDC
@bonhams.com

CANADA

Toronto, Ontario ●
Jack Kerr-Wilson
20 Hazelton Avenue
Toronto, ONT
M5R 2E2
+1 (416) 462 9004
info.ca@bonhams.com

Montreal, Quebec
David Kelsey
+1 (514) 341 9238
info.ca@bonhams.com

SOUTH AMERICA

Brazil
+55 11 3031 4444
+55 11 3031 4444 fax

ASIA

Hong Kong ●
Suite 2001
One Pacific Place
88 Queensway
Admiralty
Hong Kong
+852 2918 4321
+852 2918 4320 fax
hongkong@bonhams.com

Beijing
Suite 511
Chang An Club
10 East Chang An Avenue
Beijing 100006
+86(0) 10 6528 0922
+86(0) 10 6528 0933 fax
beijing@bonhams.com

Singapore
Bernadette Rankine
11th Floor, Wisma Atria
435 Orchard Road
Singapore 238877
+65 (0) 6701 8038
+65 (0) 6701 8001 fax
bernadette.rankine@
bonhams.com

Taiwan
Summer Fang
37th Floor, Taipei 101 Tower
Nor 7 Xinyi Road, Section 5
Taipei, 100
+886 2 8758 2898
+886 2 8758 2897 fax
summer.fang@
bonhams.com

AUSTRALIA

Sydney
97-99 Queen Street,
Woollahra, NSW 2025
Australia
+61 (0) 2 8412 2222
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax
info.aus@bonhams.com

Melbourne
Como House
Como Avenue
South Yarra
Melbourne VIC 3141
Australia
+61 (0) 3 8640 4088
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax
info.aus@bonhams.com

AFRICA

Nigeria
Neil Coventry
+234 (0)7065 888 666
neil.coventry@bonhams.com

South Africa - Johannesburg
Penny Culverwell
+27 (0)71 342 2670
penny.culverwell@bonhams.com

1793

Bonhams
Montpelier Street
Knightsbridge
London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

